Agilent Technologies

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2025

https://archive.org/details/manualsplus_09005

Programming Guide

Agilent Technologies
E4418B/E4419B Power Meters

Agilent Technologies
Innovating the HP Way

Agilent Technologies Part no. E4418-90029
December, 1998

© Copyright 1998 Agilent Technologies

All rights reserved. Reproduction, adaptation, or translation without prior written permission is prohibited, except as allowed under the copyright laws.

Printed in Malaysia.

Legal Information

Notice

Information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. Agilent Technologies makes no warranty of any kind with regard to this material, including, but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Agilent Technologies shall not be liable for errors contained herein or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishings, performance, or use of this material. No part of this document may be photocopied, reproduced, or translated to another language without the prior written consent of Agilent Technologies.

Certification

Agilent Technologies certifies that this product met its published specifications at the time of shipment from the factory. Agilent Technologies further certifies that its calibration measurements are traceable to the United States National Institute of Standards and Technology, to the extent allowed by the Institute's calibration facility, and to the calibration facilities of other International Standards Organization members.

Warranty

This Agilent Technologies instrument product is warranted against defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from date of shipment. During the warranty period, Agilent Technologies will at its option, either repair or replace products which prove to be defective. For warranty service or repair, this product must be returned to a service facility designated by Agilent Technologies. Buyer shall prepay shipping charges to Agilent Technologies and Agilent Technologies shall pay shipping charges, duties, and taxes for products returned to Agilent Technologies from another country. Agilent Technologies warrants that its software and firmware designated by Agilent Technologies for use with an instrument will execute its programming instructions when properly installed on that instrument. Agilent Technologies does not warrant that the operation of the instrument, or firmware will be uninterrupted or error free.

Limitation of Warranty

The foregoing warranty shall not apply to defects resulting from improper or inadequate maintenance by Buyer, Buyer-supplied software or interfacing, unauthorized modification or misuse, operation outside of the environmental specifications for the product, or improper site preparation or maintenance. NO OTHER WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED. AGILENT TECHNOLOGIES SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

Exclusive Remedies

THE REMEDIES PROVIDED HEREIN ARE BUYER'S SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES. HP SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT, OR ANY OTHER LEGAL THEORY.

Equipment Operation

Warnings and Cautions

This guide uses warnings and cautions to denote hazards.

WARNING	**A warning calls attention to a procedure, practice or the like, which, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in injury or the loss of life. Do not proceed beyond a warning until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.**
Caution	A caution calls attention to a procedure, practice or the like which, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in damage to or the destruction of part or all of the equipment. Do not proceed beyond a caution until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

Personal Safety Considerations

WARNING	**This is a Safety Class I product (provided with a protective earthing ground incorporated in the power cord). The mains plug shall only be inserted in a socket outlet provided with a protective earth contact. Any interruption of the protective conductor, inside or outside the instrument, is likely to make the instrument dangerous. Intentional interruption is prohibited.** **If this instrument is not used as specified, the protection provided by the equipment could be impaired. This instrument must be used in a normal condition (in which all means of protection are intact) only.** **No operator serviceable parts inside. Refer servicing to qualified personnel. To prevent electrical shock, do not remove covers.** **For continued protection against fire hazard, replace the line fuse(s) only with fuses of the same type and rating (for example, normal blow, time delay, etc.). The use of other fuses or material is prohibited.**

General Safety Considerations

WARNING **Before this instrument is switched on, make sure it has been properly grounded through the protective conductor of the ac power cable to a socket outlet provided with protective earth contact.**
Any interruption of the protective (grounding) conductor, inside or outside the instrument, or disconnection of the protective earth terminal can result in personal injury.

Caution Any adjustments or service procedures that require operation of the instrument with protective covers removed should be performed only by trained service personnel.

Markings

The CE mark shows that the product complies with all the relevant European legal Directives (if accompanied by a year, it signifies when the design was proven.

This is the symbol of an Industrial Scientific and Medical Group 1 Class A product.

The CSA mark is a registered trademark of the Canadian Standards Association.

External Protective Earth Terminal.

While this is a Class I product, provided with a protective earthing conductor in a power cord, an external protective earthing terminal has also been provided. This terminal is for use where the earthing cannot be assured. At least an 18AWG earthing conductor should be used in such an instance, to ground the instrument to an assured earth terminal.

IEC 1010-1 Compliance

This instrument has been designed and tested in accordance with IEC Publication 1010-1 +A1:1992 Safety Requirements for Electrical Equipment for Measurement, Control and Laboratory Use and has been supplied in a safe condition. The instruction documentation contains information and warnings which must be followed by the user to ensure safe operation and to maintain the instrument in a safe condition.

Statement of Compliance

This product has been designed and tested for compliance with IEC 60529 (1989) Degrees of Protection Provided by Enclosures (IP Code). Level IPx4 is attained if, and only if, the carry case(Agilent part number 34141A) is fitted.

User Environment

This product is designed for use in a sheltered environment (avoiding extreme weather conditions) in accordance with Pollution Degree 3 defined in IEC 60664-1, with the carry case (Agilent part number 34141A) fitted over the instrument.

The product is suitable for indoor use only, when this carry case is not fitted.

Installation Instructions

To avoid unnecessary over-temperature conditions, while this carry case is fitted do not apply an ac mains supply voltage, only operate your power meter from the battery pack.

About this Guide

Chapter 1: Power Meter Remote Operation

This chapter describes the parameters which configure the power meter and helps you determine settings to optimize performance.

Chapter 2: MEASurement Instructions

This chapter explains how to use the `MEASure` group of instructions to acquire data using a set of high level instructions.

Chapter 3: CALCulate Subsystem

This chapter explains how to use the `CALCulate` subsystem to perform post acquisition data processing.

Chapter 4: CALibration Subsystem

This chapter explains how to use the `CALibration` command subsystem to zero and calibrate the power meter.

Chapter 5: DISPlay Subsystem

This chapter explains how the `DISPlay` subsystem is used to control the the selection and presentation of the windows used on the power meter's display.

Chapter 6: FORMat Subsystem

This chapter explains how the `FORMat` subsystem is used to set a data format for transferring numeric information.

Chapter 7: MEMory Subsystem

This chapter explains how the `MEMory` command subsystem is used to create, edit and review sensor calibration tables.

Chapter 8: OUTput Subsystem

This chapter explains how the `OUTput` command subsystem is used to switch the POWER REF output on and off.

Chapter 9: SENSe Subsystem

This chapter explains how the SENSe command subsystem directly affects device specific settings used to make measurements.

Chapter 10: STATus Subsystem

This chapter explains how the STATus command subsystem enables you to examine the status of the power meter by monitoring the "Device Status Register", "Operation Status Register" and the "Questionable Status Register".

Chapter 11: SYSTem Subsystem

This chapter explains how to use the SYSTem command subsystem to return error numbers and messages from the power meter, preset the power meter, set the GPIB address, set the command language and query the SCPI version.

Chapter 12: TRIGger Subsystem

This chapter explains how the TRIGger command subsystem is used synchronize device actions with events.

Chapter 13: UNIT Subsystem

This chapter explains how to use the UNIT command subsystem to set the power meter measurement units to Watts and % (linear) , or dBm and dB (logarithmic).

Chapter 14: SERVice Subsystem

This chapter explains how to use the SERVice command subsystem to obtain and set information useful for servicing the power meter.

Chapter 15: IEEE488.2 Command Reference

This chapter contains information about the IEEE488.2 Common Commands that the power meter supports.

List of Related Publications

The *Agilent E4418B User's Guide* and the *Agilent E4419B User's Guide* are available in the following languages:

- English Language User's Guide - Standard
- German Language User's Guide - Option ABD
- Spanish Language User's Guide - Option ABE
- French Language User's Guide - Option ABF
- Italian Language User's Guide - Option ABZ
- Japanese Language User's Guide - Option ABJ

Agilent E4418B/E4419B Service Guide is available by ordering Option 915.

Agilent E4418B/E4419B CLIPs (Component Location and Information Pack) is available by ordering E4418-90031.

Useful information on SCPI (Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments) can be found in:

- *A Beginner's Guide to SCPI*, which is available by ordering Agilent Part Number 5010-7166.
- The SCPI reference manuals which are available from:
  SCPI Consortium,
  8380 Hercules Drive, Suite P3,
  La Mesa, CA 91942, USA.
  Telephone: 619-697-4301
  Fax: 619-697-5955

Table of Contents

Page

Legal Information iii
Notice iii
Certification iii
Warranty iii
Limitation of Warranty iv
Exclusive Remedies iv
Equipment Operation v
Personal Safety Considerations v
General Safety Considerations vi
Markings vi
IEC 1010-1 Compliance vii
Statement of Compliance vii
User Environment vii
Installation Instructions vii
About this Guide viii
List of Related Publications x

Power Meter Remote Operation 1-1
Introduction 1-2
Configuring the Remote Interface 1-3
Interface Selection 1-3
GP-IB Address 1-3
RS232/RS422 Configuration 1-4
Programming Language Selection 1-4
Zeroing and Calibrating the Power Meter 1-11
Zeroing 1-11
Calibration 1-11
Setting the Reference Calibration Factor 1-13
Making Measurements 1-14
Using MEASure? 1-15
Using the CONFigure Command 1-20
Using the Lower Level Commands 1-29
Using Sensor Calibration Tables 1-30
Overview 1-30
Editing Sensor Calibration Tables 1-33
Selecting a Sensor Calibration Table 1-38

Enabling the Sensor Calibration Table System 1-38
Making the Measurement 1-39
Using Frequency Dependent Offset Tables 1-40
Overview 1-40
Editing Frequency Dependent Offset Tables 1-42
Selecting a Frequency Dependent Offset Table 1-45
Enabling the Frequency Dependent Offset Table System ... 1-45
Making the Measurement 1-46
Setting the Range, Resolution and Averaging 1-47
Range 1-47
Resolution 1-48
Averaging 1-48
Setting Offsets 1-51
Channel Offsets 1-51
Display Offsets 1-51
Example 1-52
Setting Measurement Limits 1-53
Setting Window Limits 1-55
Checking for Limit Failures 1-55
Example 1-57
Measuring Pulsed Signals 1-58
Making the Measurement 1-58
Triggering the Power Meter 1-61
Idle State 1-63
Initiate State 1-64
Event Detection State 1-64
Trigger Delay 1-65
Getting the Best Speed Performance 1-66
Speed 1-66
Trigger Mode 1-66
Output Format 1-68
Units 1-68
Command Used 1-68
200 Readings/Sec 1-68
Dual Channel Considerations 1-69
How Measurements are Calculated 1-70
Status Reporting 1-71
The General Status Register Model 1-72
How to Use Registers 1-74
Status Register 1-79
Using the Operation Complete Commands 1-89
Saving and Recalling Power Meter Configurations 1-91
How to Save and Recall a Configuration 1-91

Example Program 1-91
Using Device Clear to Halt Measurements 1-92
An Introduction to the SCPI Language 1-93
Syntax Conventions 1-95
SCPI Data Types 1-95
Input Message Terminators 1-101
Quick Reference 1-102
MEASurement Commands 1-103
CALCulate Subsystem 1-104
CALibration Subsystem 1-105
DISPlay Subsystem 1-105
FORMat Subsystem 1-105
MEMory Subsystem 1-106
OUTPut Subsystem 1-106
[SENSe] Subsystem 1-107
STATus Subsystem 1-108
SYSTem Subsystem 1-109
TRIGger Subsystem 1-109
UNIT Subsystem 1-110
SERVice Subsystem 1-110
SCPI Compliance Information 1-111

MEASurement Instructions 2-1
MEASurement Instructions 2-2
CONFigure[1 | 2]? 2-6
CONFigure[1 | 2] Commands 2-8
CONFigure[1 | 2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]
[<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]] 2-9
CONFigure[1 | 2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]:RELative
[<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]] 2-11
CONFigure[1 | 2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]:DIFFerence
[<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]] 2-13
CONFigure[1 | 2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]:DIFFerence:RELative
[<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]] 2-15
CONFigure[1 | 2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]:RATio
[<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]] 2-17
CONFigure[1 | 2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]:RATio:RELative
[<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]] 2-19
FETCh[1 | 2] Queries 2-21
FETCh[1 | 2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]? [<expected_value>
[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]] 2-22
FETCh[1 | 2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]:RELative?

[<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]] 2-24
FETCh[1 | 2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]:DIFFerence?
[<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]] 2-27
FETCh[1 | 2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]:DIFFerence:RELative?
[<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]] 2-29
FETCh[1 | 2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]:RATio?
[<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]] 2-31
FETCh[1 | 2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]:RATio:RELative?
[<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]] 2-33
READ[1 | 2] Commands 2-35
READ[1 | 2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]? [<expected_value>
[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]] 2-36
READ[1 | 2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]:RELative?
[<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]] 2-38
READ[1 | 2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]:DIFFerence?
[<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]] 2-41
READ[1 | 2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]:DIFFerence:RELative?
[<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]] 2-43
READ[1 | 2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]:RATio? [<expected_value>
[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]] 2-45
READ[1 | 2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]:RATio:RELative?
[<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]] 2-47
MEASure[1 | 2] Commands 2-49
MEASure[1 | 2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]? [<expected_value>
[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]] 2-50
MEASure[1 | 2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]:RELative?
[<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]] 2-52
MEASure[1 | 2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]:DIFFerence?
[<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]] 2-54
MEASure[1 | 2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]:DIFFerence:RELative?
[<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]] 2-56
MEASure[1 | 2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]:RATio?
[<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]] 2-58
MEASure[1 | 2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]:RATio:RELative?[<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]] 2-60

CALCulate Subsystem 3-1
CALCulate Subsystem 3-2
The CALCulate[1 | 2]:GAIN Node 3-4
CALCulate[1 | 2]:GAIN[:MAGNitude] <numeric_value> 3-5
CALCulate[1 | 2]:GAIN:STATe <Boolean> 3-7
CALCulate[1 | 2]:LIMit Node 3-8
CALCulate[1 | 2]:LIMit:CLEar:AUTO <Boolean> | ONCE 3-9
CALCulate[1 | 2]:Limit:CLEar[:IMMediate] 3-11
CALCulate[1 | 2]LIMit:FAIL? 3-12
CALCulate[1 | 2]:LIMit:FCOunt? 3-13
CALCulate[1 | 2]:LIMit:LOWer[:DATA] <numeric_value> 3-15
CALCulate[1 | 2]:LIMit:STATe <Boolean> 3-17
CALCulate[1 | 2]:LIMit:UPPer[:DATA] <numeric_value> 3-19
The CALCulate[1 | 2]:MATH Node 3-21
CALCulate[1 | 2]:MATH[:EXPRession] <string> 3-22
CALCulate[1 | 2]:MATH[:EXPRession]:CATalog? 3-24
The CALCulate[1 | 2]:RELative Node 3-25
CALCulate[1 | 2]:RELative[:MAGNitude]:AUTO <Boolean> | ONCE 3-26
CALCulate[1 | 2]:RELative:STATe <Boolean> 3-28

CALibration Subsystem 4-1
CALibration Subsystem 4-2
CALibration[1 | 2][:ALL] 4-3
CALibration[1 | 2][:ALL]? 4-5
CALibration[1 | 2]:AUTO <Boolean> | ONCE 4-7
CALibration[1 | 2]:ECONtrol:STATe <Boolean> 4-9
CALibration[1 | 2]:RCALibration <Boolean> 4-10
CALibration[1 | 2]:RCFactor <numeric_value> 4-12
CALibration[1 | 2]:ZERO:AUTO <Boolean> | ONCE 4-14

DISPlay Subsystem 5-1
DISPlay Subsystem 5-2
DISPlay:CONTrast <numeric_value> 5-3
DISPlay:ENABle <Boolean> 5-5
DISPlay[:WINDow[1 | 2]] Node 5-6
DISPlay[:WINDow[1 | 2]]:FORMat <character_data> 5-7
DISPlay[:WINDow[1 | 2]]:METer Node 5-9
DISPlay[:WINDow[1 | 2]]:METer:LOWer <numeric_value> 5-10
DISPlay[:WINDow[1 | 2]]:METer:UPPer <numeric_value> 5-12
DISPlay[:WINDow[1 | 2]]:RESolution <numeric_value> 5-14
DISPlay[:WINDow[1 | 2]]:SELect 5-16
DISPlay[:WINDow[1 | 2]][:STATe] <Boolean> 5-17

FORMat Subsystem 6-1
FORMat Subsystem 6-2
FORMat[:READings]:BORDer NORMal | SWAPped 6-3
FORMat[:READings][:DATA] <Type> 6-4

MEMory Subsystem 7-1
MEMory Subsystem 7-2
MEMory:CATalog Node 7-3
MEMory:CATalog[:ALL]? 7-4
MEMory:CATalog:STATe? 7-6
MEMory:CATalog:TABLe? 7-7
MEMory:CLEar Node 7-9
MEMory:CLEar[:NAME] <string> 7-10
MEMory:CLEar:TABLe 7-11
The MEMory:FREE Node 7-12
MEMory:FREE[:ALL]? 7-13
MEMory:FREE:STATe? 7-14
MEMory:FREE:TABLe? 7-15
MEMory:NSTates? 7-16
The MEMory:STATe Node 7-17
MEMory:STATe:CATalog? 7-18
MEMory:STATe:DEFine <string>,<numeric_value> 7-19
MEMory:TABLe Node 7-21
MEMory:TABLe:FREQuency <numeric_value>
{,<numeric_value>} 7-22
MEMory:TABLe:FREQuency:POINts? 7-25
MEMory:TABLe:GAIN[:MAGNitude]
<numeric_value>{,<numeric_value>} 7-26

MEMory:TABLe:GAIN[:MAGNitude]:POINts? 7-28
MEMory:TABLe:MOVE <string>,<string> 7-29
MEMory:TABLe:SELect <string> 7-30

OUTput Subsystem 8-1
OUTPut Subsystem 8-2
OUTPut:ROSCillator[:STATe] <Boolean> 8-3
OUTPut:TTL[1|2]:ACTive HIGH|LOW 8-4
OUTPut:TTL[1|2]:FEED <string> 8-5
OUTPut:TTL[1|2]:STATe <Boolean> 8-7

SENSe Subsystem 9-1
[SENSe] Subsystem 9-2
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:AVERage Node 9-4
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:AVERage:COUNt <numeric_value> 9-5
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:AVERage:COUNt:AUTO
<Boolean>|ONCE 9-7
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:AVERage:SDETect <Boolean> 9-10
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:AVERage[:STATe] <Boolean> 9-12
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection Node 9-13
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:CSET[1]|CSET2 Node 9-14
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:CSET[1]|CSET2[:SELect]
<string> 9-15
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:CSET[1]|CSET2:STATe
<Boolean> 9-17
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:DCYCle|GAIN3 Node 9-19
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:DCYCle|GAIN3[:INPut]
[:MAGNitude] <numeric_value> 9-20
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:DCYCle|GAIN3:STATe
<Boolean> 9-23
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:GAIN[1|2] Node 9-25
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:CFACtor|GAIN[1|2][:IN-
Put][:MAGNitude] <numeric_value> 9-26
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:GAIN2:STATe <Boolean> ... 9-29
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:FDOFfset|GAIN4[:INPut]
[:MAGNitude]? 9-31
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:LOSS2 Node 9-32
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:LOSS2[:INPut]
[:MAGNitude] <numeric_value> 9-33
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:LOSS2:STATe <Boolean> ... 9-35
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:FREQuency[:CW|:FIXed
] <numeric_value> 9-37
The [SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:LIMit:CLEar Node 9-39
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:LIMit:CLEar:AUTO

<Boolean>|ONCE 9-40
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:LIMit:CLEar[:IMMediate] 9-42
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:LIMit:FAIL? 9-43
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:LIMit:FCOunt? 9-44
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:LIMit:LOWer[:DATA]
<numeric_value> 9-46
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:LIMit:STATe <Boolean> 9-48
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:LIMit:UPPer[:DATA]
<numeric_value> 9-49
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:POWer:AC:RANGe <numeric_value> 9-51
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:POWer:AC:RANGe:AUTO <Boolean> 9-52
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:SPEed <numeric_value> 9-54
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:V2P ATYPe|DTYPe 9-56

STATus Subsystem 10-1
STATus Subsystem 10-2
Status Register Set Commands 10-4
Device Status Register Sets 10-8
Operation Register Sets 10-10
STATus:OPERation 10-11
STATus:OPERation:CALibrating[:SUMMary] 10-12
STATus:OPERation:LLFail[:SUMMary] 10-13
STATus:OPERation:MEASuring[:SUMMary] 10-14
STATus:OPERation:SENSe[:SUMMary] 10-15
STATus:OPERation:TRIGger[:SUMMary] 10-16
STATus:OPERation:ULFail[:SUMMary] 10-17
STATus:PRESet 10-18
Questionable Register Sets 10-19
STATus:QUEStionable 10-20
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration[:SUMMary] 10-21
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer[:SUMMary] 10-22

SYSTem Subsystem 11-1
SYSTem Subsystem 11-2
SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRess
<numeric_value> 11-3
SYStem:COMMunicate:Serial Node 11-4
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:CONTrol
:DTR ON | OFF | IBFull 11-5
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:CONTrol
:RTS ON | OFF | IBFull 11-6
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial[:RECeive]:BAUD
<numeric_value> 11-7
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial[:RECeive]:BITs
<numeric_value> 11-9
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial[:RECeive]
:PACE XON | NONE 11-11
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial[:RECeive]:PARity[:TYPE]
EVEN | ODD | ZERO | ONE | NONE 11-12
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial[:RECeive]:SBITs
<numeric_value> 11-14
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:TRANsmit:AUTO? 11-15
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:TRANsmit:BAUD
<numeric_value> 11-16
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:TRANsmit:BITs
<numeric_value> 11-18
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:TRANsmi
t:ECHO ON | OFF 11-19
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:TRANsmit
:PACE XON | NONE 11-21
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:TRANsmit:PARity[:TYPE]
EVEN | ODD | ZERO | ONE | NONE 11-22
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:TRANsmit:SBITs
<numeric_value> 11-24
SYSTem:ERRor? 11-26
SYSTem:LANGuage <character_data> 11-27
SYStem:LOCal 11-28
SYSTem:PRESet 11-29
SYSTem:REMote 11-32
SYSTem:RINTerface GPIB | RS232 | RS422 11-33
SYSTem:RWLock 11-34
SYSTem:VERSion? 11-35

TRIGger Subsystem 12-1
TRIGger Subsystem 12-2
ABORt[1 | 2] 12-3
INITiate Node 12-4
INITiate[1 | 2]:CONTinuous <Boolean> 12-5
INITiate[1 | 2][:IMMediate] 12-7
TRIGger Node 12-8
TRIGger[1 | 2]:DELay:AUTO <Boolean> 12-9
TRIGger[1 | 2][:IMMediate] 12-11
TRIGger[1 | 2]:SOURce BUS | IMMediate | HOLD 12-12

UNIT Subsystem 13-1
UNIT Subsystem 13-2
UNIT[1 | 2]:POWer <amplitude_unit> 13-3
UNIT[1 | 2]:POWer:RATio <ratio_unit> 13-6

SERVice Subsystem 14-1
SERVice Subsystem 14-2
SERVice:OPTion <string> 14-3
SERVice:SENSor[1 | 2]:CDATE? 14-4
SERVice:SENSor[1 | 2]:CPLace? 14-5
SERVice:SENSor[1 | 2]:SNUMber? 14-6
SERVice:SENSor[1 | 2]:TYPE? 14-7
SERVice:SNUMber <alpha_numeric> 14-8
SERVice:VERSion:PROCessor <string> 14-9
SERVice:VERSion:SYSTem <string> 14-10

IEEE488.2 Command Reference 15-1
IEEE-488 Compliance Information 15-2
Universal Commands 15-3
DCL 15-3
GET 15-3
GTL 15-3
LLO 15-4
PPC 15-4
PPD 15-4
PPE 15-4
PPU 15-5
SDC 15-5
SPD 15-6
SPE 15-6
*CLS 15-7
*DDT <arbitrary block program data> |
<string program data> 15-8

*ESE <NRf> 15-10
*ESR? 15-11
*IDN? 15-12
*OPC 15-13
*OPT? 15-14
*RCL <NRf> 15-15
*RST 15-16
*SAV <NRf> 15-17
*SRE <NRf> 15-18
*STB? 15-20
*TRG 15-22
*TST? 15-23
*WAI 15-24

List of Figures

		Page
1-1	Sensor Calibration Tables	1-31
1-2	Frequency Dependent Offset Tables	1-41
1-3	Averaged Readings	1-49
1-4	Averaging Range Hysteresis	1-49
1-5	Limits Checking Application	1-53
1-6	Limits Checking Results	1-54
1-7	Pulsed Signal	1-58
1-8	Trigger System	1-63
1-9	How Measurements are Calculated	1-70
1-10	Generalized Status Register Model	1-72
1-11	Typical Status Register Bit Changes	1-73
1-12	Status System	1-79
3-1	CALCulate Block	3-3
9-1	Averaged Readings	9-7

List of Tables

		Page
1-1	HP 437B Command Summary	1-6
1-2	HP 438A Command Summary	1-9
1-3	MEASure? and CONFigure Preset States	1-14
1-4	Range of Values for Window Limits	1-55
1-5	Bit Definitions - Status Byte Register	1-80
1-6	Bit Definitions - Standard Event Register	1-82
3-1	Measurement Units	3-15
3-2	Measurement Units	3-19
5-1	Measurement Units	5-10
5-2	Measurement Units	5-12
10-1	Status Data Structure	10-2
11-1	Preset Settings	11-29
15-1	PPD Mapping	15-4
15-2	PPE Mapping	15-5
15-3	*ESE Mapping	15-10
15-4	*ESR? Mapping	15-11
15-5	*SRE Mapping	15-18
15-6	*STB? Mapping	15-20

1

Power Meter Remote Operation

Introduction

This chapter describes the parameters which configure the power meter and help you determine settings to optimize performance. It contains the following sections:

"Configuring the Remote Interface", on page 1-3.

"Zeroing and Calibrating the Power Meter", on page 1-11.

"Making Measurements", on page 1-14.

"Using Sensor Calibration Tables", on page 1-30.

"Using Frequency Dependent Offset Tables", on page 1-40

"Setting the Range, Resolution and Averaging", on page 1-47.

"Setting Offsets", on page 1-51.

"Setting Measurement Limits", on page 1-53.

"Measuring Pulsed Signals", on page 1-58.

"Triggering the Power Meter", on page 1-61.

"Getting the Best Speed Performance", on page 1-66.

"How Measurements are Calculated", on page 1-70.

"Status Reporting", on page 1-71.

"Saving and Recalling Power Meter Configurations", on page 1-91.

"Using Device Clear to Halt Measurements", on page 1-92.

"An Introduction to the SCPI Language", on page 1-93.

"Quick Reference", on page 1-102.

"SCPI Compliance Information", on page 1-111.

Configuring the Remote Interface

This section describes how to configure the GP-IB, RS232 and RS422 remote interfaces.

Interface Selection

You can choose to control the power meter remotely using either the GP-IB, RS232 or RS422 standard interfaces.

For information on selecting the remote interface manually from the front panel, refer to the *Agilent Technologies E4418B / E4419B User's Guides*.

To select the interface remotely use the :

- `SYSTem:RINTerface` command

To query the current remote interface selection use the:

- `SYSTem:RINTerface?` command

GP-IB Address

Each device on the GP-IB (IEEE-488) interface must have a unique address. You can set the power meter's address to any value between 0 and 30. The address is set to 13 when the power meter is shipped from the factory.

The address is stored in non-volatile memory, and does not change when the power meter is switched off, or after a remote interface reset.

Your GP-IB bus controller has its own address. Avoid using the bus controller's address for any instrument on the interface bus. Hewlett-Packard controllers generally use address 21.

For information on setting the GP-IB address manually from the front panel, refer to the *Agilent Technologies E4418B / E4419B User's Guides*.

To set the GP-IB address from the remote interface use the:

- `SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDRess` command.

To query the GP-IB address from the remote interface use the;

- `SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDRess?` query.

RS232/RS422 Configuration

The RS232/RS422 serial port on the rear panel is a nine pin D-type connector configured as a DTE (Data Terminal Equipment). For pin-out information and cable length restrictions refer to the *Agilent Technologies E4418A/E4419B User's Guides*.

You can set the baud rate, word length, parity, number of stop bits, software and hardware pacing, either remotely or from the front panel. For front panel operation refer to the *Agilent Technologies E4418A/E4419B User's Guides*. For remote operation use the following commands:

```
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:CONTrol:DTR
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:CONTrol:RTS
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial[:RECeive]:BAUD
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial[:RECeive]:BITs
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial[:RECeive]:PACE
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial[:RECeive]:PARity[:TYPE]
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial[:RECeive]:SBIT
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:TRANsmit:BAUD
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:TRANsmit:BIT
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:TRANsmit:ECHO
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:TRANsmit:PACE
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:TRANsmit:PARity[:TYPE]
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:TRANsmit:SBIT
```

Programming Language Selection

You can select one of two languages to program the power meter from the remote interface. The language is SCPI when the power meter is shipped from the factory. The other language depends on the model number of your power meter:

- For E4418B the language is 437B programming language.
- For E4419B the language is 438A programming language.

The language selection is stored in non-volatile memory, and does not change when power has been off, or after either a remote interface reset, or a front panel preset.

For information on selecting the interface language manually from the front panel, refer to the *Agilent Technologies E4418B/E4419B User's Guides*.

To select the interface language from the remote interface use the:

- `SYSTem:LANGuage` command.

To query the interface language from the remote interface use the:

- `SYSTem:LANGuage?` query.

Table 1-1 details all the HP 437B commands that the Agilent E4418B supports and their function, and Table 1-2 details all the HP 438A commands that the Agilent E4419B supports and their function. For a detailed description of these commands refer to the *HP 437B Power Meter Operating Manual* (E4418B users), or the *HP 438A Operating and Service Manual* (E4419B users). In addition, the `SYST:LANG SCPI` command allows you to return to using the SCPI programming language when in the HP 437B or HP 438A mode. Note that the 437B commands only operate on the upper window of the E4418B.

437B/438A Error Codes

If an overrun error, parity error, or framing error occurs, then the status message will return the following additional error codes to those outlined in the 437B and 438A Operating Manuals.:

Error Code	Description
94	Receiver overrun error
95	Parity error
96	Framing error

Table 1-1: HP 437B Command Summary

Command	Description
CL	Calibrate
*CLS	Clear all status registers
CS	Clear the status byte
CT	Clear sensor table
DA [1]	All display segments on
DC0	Duty Cycle off
DC1	Duty Cycle on
DD	Display disable
DE	Display enable
DF	Display enable
DN[1]	Down arrow key
DU[1]	Display user message
DY	Enter duty cycle
EN	Enter
ERR?	Device error query
*ESR?	Event status register query
*ESE	Set event status register mask
*ESE?	Event status register mask query
ET	Edit sensor table
EX	Exit
FA	Automatic filter selection
FH	Filter hold
FM	Manual filter selection
FR	Enter measurement frequency
GT0	Ignore GET bus command
GT1	Trigger immediate response to GET
GT2	Trigger with delay response to GET
GZ	Gigahertz
HZ	Hertz
ID	Identification query
IDN?	Identification query
KB	Enter measurement cal factor

Command	Description
KZ	Kilohertz
LG	Log units (dBm/dB)
LH	Enter high (upper) limit
LL	Enter low (lower) limit
LM0	Disable limits checking
LM1	Enable limits checking
LN	Linear units (watts/%)
LP2	Learn mode
LT [1]	Left arrow key
MZ	Megahertz
OC0	Reference oscillator off
OC1	Reference oscillator on
OD	Output display
OF0	Offset off
OF1	Offset on
OS	Enter offset value
PCT	Percent
PR	Preset
RA	Auto range
RC	Recall instrument configuration
RE	Set display resolution
RF	Enter sensor table reference calibration factor
RH	Range hold
RL0	Exit from relative mode
RL1	Enter relative mode (take new reference)
RL2	Enter relative mode (use last reference)
RM	Set measurement range
*RST	Reset
RT [1]	Right arrow key
RV	Read service request mask
SE	Select sensor calibration table
SM	Status message
SN	Enter sensor identification/serial number

Command	Description
SP [1]	Special
SPD 20|40[2]	20 or 40 readings/sec
*SRE	Set the service request mask
*SRE?	Service request mask query
ST	Store (save) power meter configuration
*STB?	Read status byte
SYST:LANG SCPI [3]	Selects SCPI language
TK?[4]	Last measurement result transmitted
TR0	Trigger hold
TR1	Trigger immediate
TR2	Trigger with delay
TR3	Trigger free run
*TST?[5]	Self test query
UP[1]	Up arrow key
ZE	Zero
@1	Prefix for status mask
@2	Learn mode prefix
%	Percent

1. This command is accepted but has no active function.
2. This command is not an original HP 437B command. However, it can be used to set the measurement speed to 20 or 40 readings/sec in HP 437B mode. See SENSE:SPEED for more details.
3. This command is not an original HP 437B command. However, it can be used to terminate the HP 437B language and select the SCPI language. Note that it is recommended that the instrument is Preset following a language switch.
4. This command is not an original HP 437B command. However, it can be used to allow the last measurement result to be transmitted. This is equivalent to sending the power meter talk address in GP-IB mode to fetch the last reading (provided no query is pending).
5. Always returns 0000 in HP 437B language.

Table 1-2: HP 438A Command Summary

Command	Description
AD	Sensor A minus Sensor B measurement
AE	SET A
AP	Sensor A measurement
AR	A/B ratio measurement
BD	Sensor B minus Sensor A measurement
BE	SET B
BP	Sensor B measurement
BR	B/A ratio measurement
CL	Calibrate
CS	Clear the status byte
DA [1]	All display segments on
DD	Display disable
DE	Display enable
DO	Display offset
EN	Enter
FA	Automatic filter selection
FH	Filter hold
FM	Manual filter selection
FR	Enter measurement frequency
GT0	Ignore GET bus command
GT1	Trigger immediate response to GET
GT2	Trigger with delay response to GET
KB	Enter measurement cal factor
LG	Log units (dBm/dB)
LH	Enter high (upper) limit
LL	Enter low (lower) limit
LM0	Disable limits checking
LM1	Enable limits checking
LN	Linear units (watts/%)
LP1	Learn mode #1
LP2	Learn mode #2
OC0	Reference oscillator off

Command	Description
OC1	Reference oscillator on
OS	Enter offset value
PR	Preset
RA	Auto range
RC	Recall instrument configuration
RH	Range hold
RL0	Exit from relative mode
RL1	Enter relative mode (take new reference)
RM	Set measurement range
RV	Read service request mask
SM	Status message
SPD 20|40[2]	20 or 40 readings/sec
ST	Store (save) power meter configuration
SYST:LANG SCPI [3]	Selects SCPI language
TK?[4]	Last measurement result transmitted
TR0	Trigger hold
TR1	Trigger immediate
TR2	Trigger with delay
TR3	Trigger free run
ZE	Zero
@1	Prefix for status mask
?ID	Identification query

1. This command is accepted but has no active function.
2. This command is not an original HP 438A command. However, it can be used to set the measurement speed to 20 or 40 readings/sec in HP 438A mode. See SENSE:SPEED for more details.
3. This command is not an original HP 438A command. However, it can be used to terminate the HP 438A language and select the SCPI language. Note that it is recommended that the instrument is Preset following a language switch.
4. This command is not an original HP 437B command. However, it can be used to allow the last measurement result to be transmitted. This is equivalent to sending the power meter talk address in GP-IB mode to fetch the last reading (provided no query is pending).

Zeroing and Calibrating the Power Meter

This section describes how to zero and calibrate the power meter.

The calibration and zeroing commands are overlapped commands refer to "Using the Operation Complete Commands", on page 1-89 to determine when the commands are complete.

Zeroing

Zeroing adjusts the power meter's specified channel for a zero power reading with no power applied to the power sensor.

The command used to zero the power meter is:

```
CALibration[1|2]:ZERO:AUTO ONCE
```

The command assumes that there is no power being applied to the sensor. It turns the power reference oscillator off, then after zeroing, returns the power reference oscillator to the same state it was in prior to the command being received. Zeroing takes approximately 10 seconds depending on the type of power sensor being used.

When to Zero?

Zeroing of the power meter is recommended:

- when a 5^0C change in temperature occurs.
- when you change the power sensor.
- every 24 hours.
- prior to measuring low level signals. For example, 10 dB above the lowest specified power for your power sensor.

Calibration

Calibration sets the gain of the power meter using a 50 MHz 1 mW calibrator as a traceable power reference. The power meter's POWER REF output or a suitable external reference is used as the signal source for calibration. An essential part of calibrating is setting the correct reference calibration factor for the power sensor you are using. The Agilent 8480 series power sensors require you to set the reference calibration factor. The Agilent E-series power sensors set the reference calibration factor

automatically. Offset, relative and duty cycle settings are ignored during calibration.

The command used to calibrate the power meter is:

```
CALibration[1|2]:AUTO ONCE
```

The command assumes that the power sensor is connected to a 1 mW reference signal. It turns the power reference oscillator on, then after calibrating, returns the power reference oscillator to the same state it was in prior to the command being received. It is recommended that you zero the power meter before calibrating.

Calibration Sequence

This feature allows you to perform a complete calibration sequence with a single query. The query is:

```
CALibration[1|2][:ALL]?
```

The query assumes that the power sensor is connected to the power reference oscillator. It turns the power reference oscillator on, then after calibrating, returns the power reference oscillator to the same state it was in prior to the command being received. The calibration sequence consists of:

- Zeroing the power meter (`CALibration[1|2]:ZERO:AUTO ONCE`), and
- calibrating the power meter (`CALibration[1|2]:AUTO ONCE`).

The query enters a number into the output buffer when the sequence is complete. If the result is `0` the sequence was successful. If the result is `1` the sequence failed. Refer to "CALibration[1|2][:ALL]?", on page 4-5 for further information.

Note

The `CALibration[1|2][:ALL]` command is identical to the `CALibration[1|2][:ALL]?` query except that no number is returned to indicate the outcome of the sequence. You can examine the Questionable Status Register or the error queue to discover if the sequence has passed or failed. Refer to "Status Reporting", on page 1-71 for further information.

Setting the Reference Calibration Factor

All the Agilent 8480 series power sensors require you to set the reference calibration factor. The reference calibration factor can be set by:

- entering the value into the power meter using the `CALibrate[1|2]:RCFactor` command.
- selecting and enabling the sensor calibration table. The reference calibration factor is automatically set by the power meter using the reference calibration factor stored in the sensor calibration table. See "Using Sensor Calibration Tables", on page 1-30 for further information.

Examples

a) To enter a reference calibration factor of 98.7% for channel A, you should use the following command :

```
CAL:RCF 98.7PCT
```

This overides any `RCF` previously set by selecting a sensor calibration table.

b) To automatically set the reference calibration factor, you have to use a sensor calibration table as described in "Using Sensor Calibration Tables", on page 1-30. To select and enable the table use the following commands:

```
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:CSET1:SELect <string>
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:CSET1:STATe ON
```

When the sensor calibration table is selected the `RCF` from the table overides any value previously set.

Querying the Reference Calibration Factor

To determine the current reference calibration factor, use the following command:

```
CALibration[1|2]:RCFactor?
```

Making Measurements

The MEASure? and CONFigure commands provide the most straight-forward method to program the power meter for measurements. You can select the measurement's expected power level, resolution and with the Agilent E4419B the measurement type (that is single channel, difference or ratio measurements) all in one command. The power meter automatically presets other measurement parameters to default values as shown in Table 1-3.

Table 1-3: MEASure? and CONFigure Preset States

Command	MEASure? and CONFigure Setting
Trigger source (TRIGger:SOURce)	Immediate
Filter (SENSe:AVERage:COUNt:AUTO)	On
Filter state (SENSe:AVERage:STATe)	On
Trigger cycle (INITiate:CONTinuous)	Off
Trigger Delay (TRIGger:DELay:AUTO)	On

An alternative method to program the power meter is to use the lower level commands. The advantage of using the lower level commands over the CONFigure command is that they give you more precise control of the power meter. As shown in Table 1-3 the CONFigure command presets various states in the power meter. It may be likely that you do not want to preset these states. Refer to "Using the Lower Level Commands", on page 1-29 for further information.

Using MEASure?

The simplest way to program the power meter for measurements is by using the `MEASure?` query. However, this command does not offer much flexibility. When you execute the command, the power meter selects the best settings for the requested configuration and immediately performs the measurement. You cannot change any settings (other than the expected power value, resolution and with the Agilent E4419B the measurement type) before the measurement is taken. This means you cannot fine tune the measurement, for example, you cannot change the filter length. To make more flexible and accurate measurements use the `CONFIGure` command. The measurement results are sent to the output buffer. `MEASure?` is a compound command which is equivalent to an `ABORT`, followed by a `CONFigure`, followed by a `READ?`.

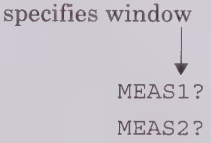
MEASure? Examples

The following commands show a few examples of how to use the `MEASure?` query to make a measurement. It is advisable to read through these examples in order as they become increasingly more detailed. These examples configure the power meter for a measurement (as described in each individual example), automatically place the power meter in the "wait-for-trigger" state, internally trigger the power meter to take one reading, and then sends the reading to the output buffer.

These examples give an overview of the `MEASure?` query. For further information on the `MEASure?` commands refer to the section "MEASure[1|2] Commands" starting on page 2-49 .

Example 1 - The Simplest Method

The following commands show the simplest method of making single channel (for example A or B) measurements. Using `MEAS1?` will result in an upper window measurement, and `MEAS2?` in a lower window measurement. The channel associated with the window can be set using the source list parameter (see example 2), or will default as in this example (See "Agilent E4419B only" on page 18.).



Example 2 - Specifying the Source List Parameter

The `MEASure` command has three optional parameters, an expected power value, a resolution and a source list. These parameters must be entered in the specified order. If parameters are omitted, they will default from the right. The parameter `DEFault` is used as a place holder.

The following example uses the source list parameter to specify the measurement channel as channel A. The expected power and resolution parameters are defaulted, leaving them at their current settings. The measurement is carried out on the upper window.

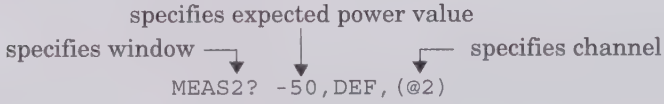
The operation of the `MEAS1?` command when the source list parameter is defaulted is described in the note on page 1-18.

Note For the Agilent E4418B it is not necessary to specify a channel as only one channel is available.

Example 3 - Specifying the Expected Power Parameter

The previous example details the three optional parameters which can be used with the `MEASure?` command. The first optional parameter is used to enter an expected power value. Entering this parameter is only relevant if you are using an Agilent E-series power sensor. The value entered determines which of the power sensor's two ranges is used for the measurement. If the current setting of the power sensor's range is no longer valid for the new measurement, specifying the expected power value decreases the time taken to obtain a result.

The following example uses the expected value parameter to specify a value of -50 dBm. This selects the power sensor's lower range (refer to "Range", on page 1-47 for details of the range breaks). The resolution parameter is defaulted, leaving it at its current setting. The source list parameter specifies a channel B measurement. The measurement is displayed on the lower window.

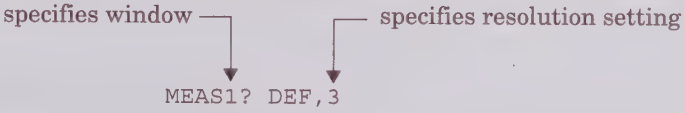


Example 4 - Specifying the Resolution Parameter

The previous examples detailed the use of the expected value and source list parameters. The resolution parameter is used to set the resolution of the specified window. This parameter does not affect the resolution of the GP-IB data, however it does affect the auto averaging setting (refer to Figure 1-3 on page 1-49).

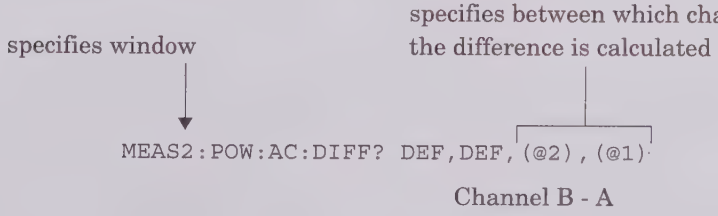
Since the filter length used for a channel with auto-averaging enabled is dependent on the window resolution setting, a conflict arises when a given channel is set up in both windows and the resolution settings are different. In this case, the higher resolution setting is used to determine the filter length.

The following example uses the resolution parameter to specify a resolution setting of 3. This setting represents 3 significant digits if the measurement suffix is W or %, and 0.01 dB if the suffix is dB or dBm (for further details on the resolution parameter refer to the commands in Chapter 2, "MEASurement Instructions".). Also, in this example the expected power and source list parameters are defaulted. The expected power value will be left unchanged at its current setting. The source list parameter will be defaulted as described in the note on page 1-18. Note that as the source list parameter is the last specified parameter you do not have to specify DEF. The measurement is carried out on the upper window.



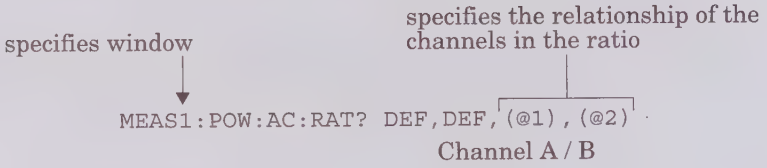
Example 5 - Making a Difference Measurement

The following command can only be carried out on the Agilent E4419B. It queries the lower window to make a difference measurement of channel B - channel A . The expected power and resolution parameters are defaulted, leaving them at their current settings.



Example 6 - Making a Ratio Measurement

The following command can only be carried out on the Agilent E4419B. It queries the upper window to make a ratio measurement of channel A/B . The expected power and resolution parameters are defaulted, leaving them at their current settings.



Note

Agilent E4419B only

The operation of the `MEASure?` command when the source list parameter is defaulted depends on the current setup of the window concerned (for example, A, B, A/B, A-B etc.) and on the particular command used (for example, `MEAS[:POW][:AC]?` and `MEAS:POW:AC:RAT?` etc).

This means that when the source list parameter is defaulted, there are a number of possibilities.

Command	Current Window Setup	Measurement
`MEAS1[:POW][AC]?`	Upper Window: A	A
	B	B
	Any Other	A
`MEAS2[:POW][AC]?`	Lower Window: A	A
	B	B
	Any Other	B
`MEAS1:POW:AC:RAT`	Upper Window: A/B	A/B
	B/A	B/A
	Any Other	A/B

Command	Current Window Setup	Measurement
`MEAS2:POW:AC:RAT`	Lower Window: A/B	A/B
	B/A	B/A
	Any Other	A/B
`MEAS1:POW:AC:DIFF?`	Upper Window: A-B	A-B
	B-A	B-A
	Any Other	A-B
`MEAS2:POW:AC:DIFF?`	Lower Window: A-B	A-B
	B-A	B-A
	Any Other	A-B

Using the CONFigure Command

When you execute this command, the power meter presets the best settings for the requested configuration (like the `MEASure?` query). However, the measurement is not automatically started and you can change measurement parameters before making measurements. This allows you to incrementally change the power meter's configuration from the preset conditions. The power meter offers a variety of low-level commands in the `SENSe`, `CALCulate`, and `TRIGger` subsystems. For example, if you want to change the averaging use the `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:AVERage:COUNt` command.

Use the `INITiate` *or* `READ?` *query to initiate the measurement.*

Using READ?

`CONFigure` does not take the measurement. One method of obtaining a result is to use the `READ?` query. The `READ?` query takes the measurement using the parameters set by the `CONFigure` command then sends the reading to the output buffer. Using the `READ?` query will obtain new data.

Using INITiate and FETCh?

`CONFigure` does not take the measurement. One method of obtaining the result is to use the `INITiate` and `FETCh?` commands. The `INITiate` command causes the measurement to be taken. The `FETCh?` query retrieves a reading when the measurement is complete, and sends the reading to the output buffer. `FETCh?` can be used to display the measurement results in a number of different formats (for example, A/B and B/A) without taking fresh data for each measurement.

CONFigure Examples

The following program segments show how to use the `READ?` command and the `INITiate` and `FETCh?` commands with `CONFigure` to make measurements.

It is advisable to read through these examples in order as they become increasingly more detailed.

These examples give an overview of the `CONFigure` command. For further information on the `CONFigure` commands refer to Chapter 2, "MEASurement Instructions".

Example 1 - The Simplest Method

The following program segments show the simplest method of querying the upper and lower window's measurement results respectively.

Using `READ?`

```
*RST        Reset instrument
CONF1       Configure upper window - defaults to a channel A
            measurement
READ1?      Take upper window (channel A) measurement
```

```
*RST        Reset instrument
CONF2       Configure the lower window - defaults to channel A
            (Agilent E4418B), Channel B (Agilent E4419B) measurement
READ2?      Take lower window measurement (channel A on
            Agilent E4418B, B on Agilent E4419B)
```

Using `INITiate` and `FETCh?`

```
*RST        Reset instrument
CONF1       Configure upper window - defaults to a channel A
            measurement
INIT1       Causes channel A to make a measurement
FETC1?      Retrieves the upper window's measurement
```

For the Agilent E4418B only:

```
*RST        Reset instrument
CONF2       Configure lower window - Agilent E4418B defaults to
            channel A
INIT1?      Causes channel A to make measurement
FETC2?      Retrieves the lower window's measurement
```

For the Agilent E4419B only:

```
*RST        Reset instrument
CONF2       Configure lower window
INIT2?      Causes channel B to make measurement
FETC2?      Retrieves the lower window's measurement
```

Example 2 - Specifying the Source List Parameter

The `CONFigure` and `READ?` commands have three optional parameters, an expected power value, a resolution and a source list. These parameters must be entered in the specified order. If parameters are omitted, they will default from the right. The parameter `DEFault` is used as a place holder.

The following examples use the source list parameter to specify the measurement channel as channel A. The expected power and resolution parameters are defaulted, leaving them at their current settings. The measurement is carried out on the upper window.

Although the `READ?` and `FETCh?` queries have three optional parameters it is not necessary to define them as shown in these examples. If they are defined they must be identical to those defined in the `CONFigure` command otherwise an error occurs.

Note For the Agilent E4418B it is not necessary to specify a channel as only one channel is available.

Using `READ?`

`ABOR1`	*Aborts channel A*
`CONF1 DEF,DEF,(@1)`	*Configures the upper window to make a channel A measurement using the current expected power and resolution settings.*
`READ1?`	*Takes the upper window's measurement.*

Using `INITiate` and `FETCh?`

`ABOR1`	*Aborts channel A*
`CONF1 DEF,DEF,(@1)`	*Configures the upper window to make a channel A measurement using the current expected power and resolution settings.*
`INIT1`	*Causes channel A to make a measurement.*
`FETC1?`	*Retrieves the upper window's measurement.*

Example 3 - Specifying the Expected Power Parameter

The previous example details the three optional parameters which can be used with the CONFigure and READ? commands. The first optional parameter is used to enter an expected power value. Entering this parameter is only relevant if you are using an Agilent E-series power sensor. The value entered determines which of the power sensor's two ranges is used for the measurement. If the current setting of the power sensor's range is no longer valid for the new measurement, specifying the expected power value decreases the time taken to obtain a result.

The following example uses the expected value parameter to specify a value of -50 dBm. This selects the power meter's lower range (refer to "Range", on page 1-47 for details of the range breaks). The resolution parameter is defaulted, leaving it at its current setting. The source list parameter specifies a channel B measurement. The measurement is carried out on the upper window.

Using READ?

`ABOR2`	*Aborts channel B*
`CONF1 -50,DEF,(@2)`	*Configures the upper window to make a channel B measurement using an expected power of -50 dBm and the current resolution setting.*
`READ1?`	*Takes the upper window's measurement.*

Some fine tuning of measurements can be carried out using the CONFigure and READ? commands. For example, in the above program segment some fine tuning can be carried out by setting the filter length to 1024 and the trigger delay off.

```
ABOR2
CONF1 -50,DEF,(@2)
SENS2:AVER:COUN 1024
TRIG2:DEL:AUTO OFF
READ1?
```

Using INITiate and FETCh?

`ABOR2`	*Aborts channel B*
`CONF1 -50,DEF,(@2)`	*Configures the upperwindow to make a channel B measurement using an expected power of -50 dBm and the current resolution setting.*
`INIT2`	*Causes channel B to make a measurement.*
`FETC1?`	*Retrieves the upper window's measurement.*

Some fine tuning of measurements can be carried out using the `CONFigure` command and `INITiate` and `FETCh?` commands. For example, in the above program segment some fine tuning can be carried out by setting the filter length to 1024 and the trigger delay off.

```
ABOR2
CONF1 -50,DEF,(@2)
SENS2:AVER:COUN 1024
TRIG2:DEL:AUTO OFF
INIT2
FETC1?
```

Example 4 - Specifying the Resolution Parameter

The previous examples detailed the use of the expected value and source list parameters. The resolution parameter is used to set the resolution of the specified window. This parameter does not affect the resolution of the GP-IB data, however it does affect the auto averaging setting (refer to Figure 1-3 on page 1-49).

Since the filter length used for a channel with auto-averaging enabled is dependent on the window resolution setting, a conflict arises when a given channel is set up in both windows and the resolution settings are different. In this case, the higher resolution setting is used to determine the filter length.

The following example uses the resolution parameter to specify a resolution setting of 3. This setting represents 3 significant digits if the measurement suffix is W or %, and 0.01 dB if the suffix is dB or dBm (for further details on the resolution parameter refer to the commands in Chapter 2, "MEASurement Instructions"). Also, in this example the expected power and source list parameters are defaulted. The expected power value will be left unchanged at its current setting. The source list parameter will be defaulted as described in the note on page 1-18. Note that as the source list parameter is the last specified parameter you do not have to specify DEF.

Using READ?

`ABOR1`	*Aborts channel A.*
`CONF1 DEF,3`	*Configures the upper window to make a measurement using the current setting of the expected power and source list and a resolution setting of 3.*
`READ1?`	*Takes the upper window's measurement. This will be a channel A or B measurement depending on current window setup*

Some fine tuning of the above program segment can be carried out for example, by setting the trigger delay off. The following program segment assumes that channel A is currently being measured on the upper window.

```
ABOR1
CONF1 DEF,3
TRIG1:DEL:AUTO OFF
READ1?
```

Using INITiate and FETCh?

The following program segment assumes that channel A is currently being measured on the upper window.

`ABOR1`	*Aborts channel A.*
`CONF1 DEF,3`	*Configures the upper window to make a measurement using the current setting of the expected power and source list and a resolution setting of 3.*
`INIT1`	*Causes channel A to make a measurement.*
`FETC1?`	*Retrieves the upper window's measurement.*

Some fine tuning of the above program segment can be carried out for example, by setting the trigger delay off.

```
ABOR1
CONF1 DEF,3
TRIG1:DEL:AUTO OFF
INIT1:IMM
FETC1?
```

Example 5 - Making a Difference Measurement

The following program segment can be carried out on the Agilent E4419B. It queries the lower window to make a difference measurement of channel A - channel B. The expected power level and resolution parameters are defaulted, leaving them at their current settings. Some fine tuning of the measurement is carried out by setting the averaging, and the trigger delay to off.

Using `READ?`

```
ABOR1
ABOR2
CONF2:POW:AC:DIFF DEF,DEF,(@1),(@2)
SENS1:AVER:COUN 1024
SENS2:AVER:COUN 1024
TRIG1:DEL:AUTO OFF
TRIG2:DEL:AUTO OFF
READ2:POW:AC:DIFF?
READ2:POW:AC:DIFF? DEF,DEF,(@2),(@1)
```
(A second `READ?` query is sent to make a channel B - channel A measurement using fresh measurement data.)

Using `INITiate and FETCh?`

```
ABOR1
ABOR2
CONF2:POW:AC:DIFF DEF,DEF,(@1),(@2)
SENS1:AVER:COUN 1024
SENS2:AVER:COUN 1024
TRIG1:DEL:AUTO OFF
TRIG2:DEL:AUTO OFF
INIT1:IMM
INIT2:IMM
FETC2:POW:AC:DIFF?
FETC2:POW:AC:DIFF? DEF,DEF,(@2),(@1)
```
(A second FETCh? query is sent to make a channel B - channel A measurement using the current measurement data.)

Example 6 - Making a Ratio Measurement

The following program segment can be carried out on the Agilent E4419B. It queries the lower window to make a ratio measurement of channel A/B. The expected power level and resolution parameters are defaulted, leaving them at their current settings. Some fine tuning of the measurement is carried out by setting the averaging.

Using READ?

```
ABOR1
ABOR2
CONF2:POW:AC:RAT DEF,DEF,(@1),(@2)
SENS1:AVER:COUN 512
SENS2:AVER:COUN 256
READ2:POW:AC:RAT?
READ2:POW:AC:RAT? DEF,DEF,(@2),(@1)
```

(A second READ? query is sent to make a channel B - channel A ratio measurement using fresh measurement data.)

Using INITiate and FETCh?

```
ABOR1
ABOR2
CONF2:POW:AC:RAT DEF,DEF,(@1),(@2)
SENS1:AVER:COUN 512
SENS2:AVER:COUN 256
INIT1:IMM
INIT2:IMM
FETC2:POW:AC:RAT?
FETC2:POW:AC:RAT? DEF,DEF,(@2),(@1)
```

(A second FETCh? query is sent to make a channel B - channel A measurement using the current measurement data.)

Using the Lower Level Commands

An alternative method of making measurements is to use the lower level commands to set up the expected range and resolution. This can be done using the following commands:

```
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:POWER:AC:RANGe
DISPlay[:WINDow[1|2]]:RESolution
```

The measurement type can be set using the following commands in the `CALCulate` subsystem:

```
CALCulate[1|2]:MATH[:EXPRession]
CALCulate[1|2]:RELative[:MAGNitude]
```

The advantage of using the lower level commands over the `CONFigure` command is that they give you more precise control of the power meter. As shown in Table 1-3 on page 1-14 the `CONFigure` command presets various states in the power meter. It may be likely that you do not want to preset these states.

Example

The following example sets the expected power value to -50 dBm and the resolution setting to 3 using the lower level commands. The measurement is a single channel A measurement carried out on the lower window.

`ABOR1`	*Aborts channel A.*
`CALC2:MATH:EXPR "(SENS1)"`	*Displays channel A on lower window.*
`SENS1:POW:AC:RANG 0`	*Sets lower range (E-series sensors only).*
`DISP:WIND2:RES 3`	*Sets the lower window's resolution to setting 3.*
`INIT1`	*Causes channel A to make a measurement.*
`FETC2?`	*Retrieves the lower window's measurement.*

Using Sensor Calibration Tables

This section applies to all Agilent 8480 series power sensors. It does not apply to the Agilent E-series power sensors. The Agilent E-series power sensors have their sensor calibration tables stored in EEPROM which allows frequency and calibration factor data to be downloaded by the power meter automatically.

This section describes how to use sensor calibration tables. Sensor calibration tables are used to store the measurement calibration factors, supplied with each power sensor, in the power meter. These calibration factors are used to correct measurement results.

Overview

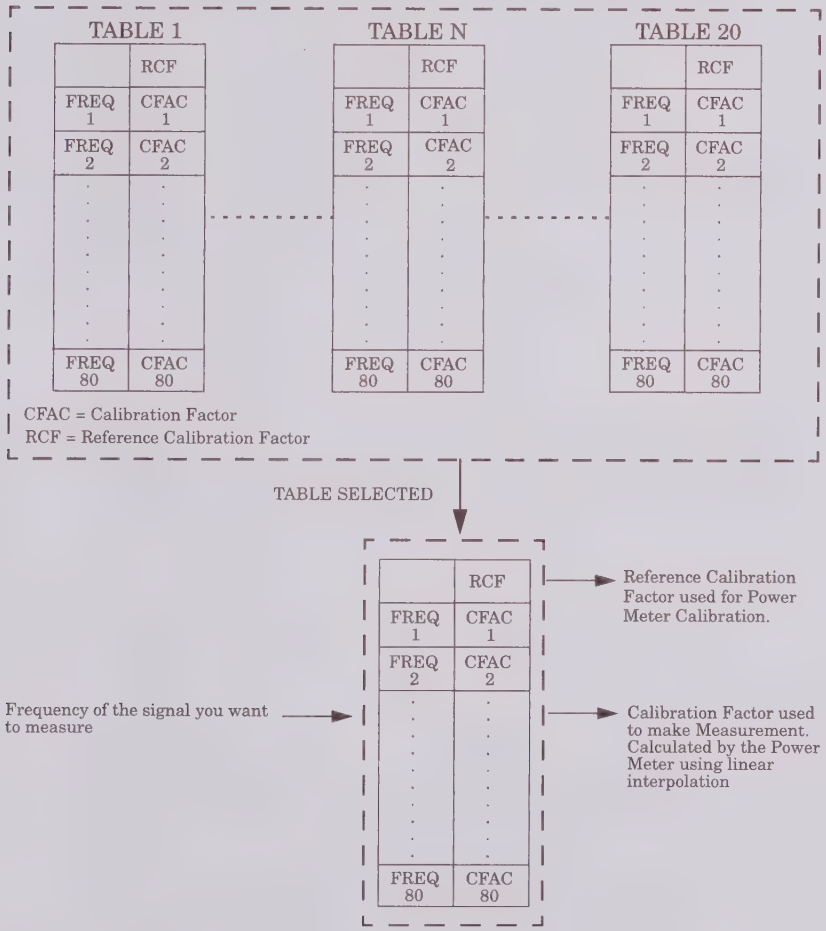
For the Agilent 8480 series power sensors there are two methods of providing correction data to the power meter depending on the setting of the `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:CSET1:STATe` command. If `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:CSET1:STATe` is `OFF` the sensor calibration tables are not used. To make a calibrated power measurement when `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:CSET1:STATe` is `OFF`, perform the following steps:

1. Zero and calibrate the power meter. Before carrying out the calibration set the reference calibration factor for the power meter you are using.
2. Set the calibration factor to the value for the frequency of the signal you want to measure.
3. Make the measurement.

When `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:CSET1:STATe` is `ON`, the sensor calibration tables are used, providing you with a quick and convenient method for making power measurements at a range of frequencies using one or more power sensors. Note that with the sensor calibration table selected, the RCF from the table overides any value previously set. The power meter is capable of storing 20 sensor calibration tables of 80 frequency points each.

Figure 1-1 illustrates how sensor calibration tables operate.

Figure 1-1: Sensor Calibration Tables



To use sensor calibration tables you:

1. Edit a sensor calibration table if necessary.
2. Select the sensor calibration table.
3. Enable the sensor calibration table.
4. Zero and calibrate the power meter. The reference calibration factor used during the calibration is automatically set by the power meter from the sensor calibration table.
5. Specify the frequency of the signal you want to measure. The calibration factor is automatically set by the power meter from the sensor calibration table.
6. Make the measurement.

Editing Sensor Calibration Tables

It is not possible to create any additional sensor calibration tables. However, the 20 existing ones can be edited using the MEMory subsystem. To do this:

1. Select one of the existing tables using:
   `MEMory:TABle:SELect <string>`.
   For information on naming sensor calibration tables see "Naming Sensor Calibration Tables", on page 1-36. For information on the current names which you can select refer to "Listing the Sensor Calibration Table Names", on page 1-34.
2. Enter the frequency data using:
   `MEMory:TABle:FREQuency <numeric_value>`
   `{,<numeric_value>}`
3. Enter the calibration factors using:
   `MEMory:TABle:GAIN <numeric_value>`
   `{,<numeric_value>}`. The first parameter you enter should be the reference calibration factor, each subsequent parameter is a calibration factor in the sensor calibration table. This means that entries in the frequency list correspond as shown with entries in the calibration factor list.

Frequency	Calibration Factor
	Reference Calibration Factor
Frequency 1	Calibration Factor 1
Frequency 2	Calibration Factor 2
"	"
Frequency n	Calibration Factor n

4. If required, rename the sensor calibration table using:
   `MEMory:TABLe:MOVE <string>,<string>`. The first `<string>` parameter identifies the existing table name, and the second identifies the new table name.

Note

The legal frequency suffix multipliers are any of the IEEE suffix multipliers, for example, KHZ, MHZ and GHZ. If no units are specified the power meter assumes the data is Hz.

PCT is the only legal unit for calibration factors and can be omitted.

The frequency and calibration data must be within range. Refer to the individual commands in Chapter 4 for their specified ranges.

The number of calibration factor points must be one more than the number of frequency points. This is verified when the sensor calibration table is selected using
`[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:CSET1[:SELect] <string>`

Ensure that the frequency points you use cover the frequency range of the signals you want to measure. If you measure a signal with a frequency outside the frequency range defined in the sensor calibration table, then the power meter uses the highest or lowest frequency point in the sensor calibration table to calculate the calibration factor.

To make subsequent editing of a sensor calibration table simpler, it is recommended that you retain a copy of your data in a program.

Listing the Sensor Calibration Table Names

To list the tables currently stored in the power meter, use the following command:
`MEMory:CATalog:TABLe?`

Note that **all** tables are listed; including frequency dependent offset tables.

The power meter returns the data in the form of two numeric parameters and a string list representing all the stored tables.

- `<numeric_value>,<numeric_value>{,<string>}`
  The first numeric parameter indicates the amount of memory, in bytes, used for storage of tables. The second parameter indicates the memory, in bytes, available for tables.

Each string parameter returned indicates the name, type and size of a stored sensor calibration table:

- `<string>,<type>,<size>`
  The `<string>`, `<type>` and `<size>` are all character data. The `<type>` is always `TABL`. The `<size>` is displayed in bytes.

For example, a sample of the response may look like:

```
560,8020,"Sensor_1,TABL,220","Sensor_2,TABL,340" ....
```

The power meter is shipped with a set of predefined sensor calibration tables. The data in these sensor calibration tables is based on statistical averages for a range of Agilent Technologies Power Sensors (see Chapter 2, "Editing Sensor Calibration Tables" in the User's Guide). These power sensors are:

- DEFAULT[1]
- Agilent 8481A
- Agilent 8482A[2]
- Agilent 8483A
- Agilent 8481D
- Agilent 8485A
- Agilent R8486A
- Agilent Q8486A
- Agilent R8486D
- Agilent 8487A

For further information on naming sensor calibration tables see "Naming Sensor Calibration Tables", on page 1-36.

1. DEFAULT is a sensor calibration table in which the reference calibration factor and calibration factors are 100%. This sensor calibration table can be used during the performance testing of the power meter.
2. The Agilent 8482B and Agilent 8482H power sensors use the same data as the Agilent 8482A.

Naming Sensor Calibration Tables

To rename a sensor calibration table use:
`MEMory:TABLe:MOVE <string>,<string>`

The first `<string>` parameter identifies the existing table name, and the second identifies the new table name.

The following rules apply to sensor calibration table names:

a) The sensor calibration table must consist of no more than 12 characters.

b) All characters must be upper or lower case alphabetic characters, or numeric (0-9), or an underscore (_).

c) No spaces are allowed in the name.

Reviewing Table Data

To review the data stored in a sensor calibration table, use the following commands:

- `MEMory:TABLe:SELect "Sense1"`
  Select the sensor calibration table named "Sense1".
- `MEMory:TABLe:SELect?`
  Query command which returns the name of the currently selected table.
- `MEMory:TABLe:FREQuency:POINTs?`
  Query command which returns the number of stored frequency points.
- `MEMory:TABLe:FREQuency?`
  Query command which returns the frequencies stored in the sensor calibration table (in Hz).
- `MEMory:TABLe:GAIN[:MAGNitude]:POINTs?`
  Query command which returns the number of calibration factor points stored in the sensor calibration table.
- `MEMory:TABLe:GAIN[:MAGNitude]?`
  Query command which returns the calibration factors stored in the sensor calibration table. The first point returned is the reference calibration factor.

Modifying Data

If you need to modify the frequency and calibration factor data stored in a sensor calibration table you need to resend the complete data lists. There are two ways to do this:

1. If you have retained the original data in a program, edit the program and resend the data.
2. Use the query commands shown in "Reviewing Table Data", on page 1-37 to enter the data into your computer. Edit this data, then resend it.

Selecting a Sensor Calibration Table

After you have created the sensor calibration table, you can select it using the following command:

```
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:CSET1[:SELect] <string>
```

When the table is selected, the power meter verifies the number of calibration factor points defined in the sensor calibration table is one parameter greater than the number of frequency points. If this is not the case an error occurs.

To find out which sensor calibration table is currently selected, use the query:

```
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:CSET1[:SELect]?
```

Enabling the Sensor Calibration Table System

To enable the sensor calibration table, use the following command:

```
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:CSET1:STATe ON
```

If you set `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:CSET1:STATe` to `ON` and no sensor calibration table is selected error -221, "Settings conflict" occurs.

Making the Measurement

To make the power measurement, set the power meter for the frequency of the signal you want to measure. The power meter automatically sets the calibration factor. Use either the `INITiate,FETCh?` or the `READ?` query to initiate the measurement as shown in the following program segments:

INITiate Example

```
ABORt1
CONFigure1:POWer:AC DEF,1,(@1)
SENS1:CORR:CSET1:SEL "HP8481A"
SENS1:CORR:CSET1:STAT ON
SENSe1:FREQuency 500KHZ
INITiate1:IMMediate
FETCh1?
```

READ? Example

```
ABORt1
CONFigure1:POWer:AC DEF,2,(@1)
SENS1:CORR:CSET1:SEL "HP8481A"
SENS1:CORR:CSET1:STAT ON
SENSe1:FREQuency 500KHZ
READ1?
```

Note

If the measurement frequency does not correspond directly to a frequency in the sensor calibration table, the power meter calculates the calibration factor using linear interpolation.

If you enter a frequency outside the frequency range defined in the sensor calibration table, then the power meter uses the highest or lowest frequency point in the sensor calibration table to set the calibration factor.

To find out the value of the calibration factor being used by the power meter to make a measurement, use the query command: `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:CFAC?` The response may be an interpolated value.

To find out the value of the reference calibration factor being used, use the commands:
`CALibration[1|2]:RCFactor?`

Using Frequency Dependent Offset Tables

This section describes how to use frequency dependent offset tables. Frequency dependent offset tables give you the ability to compensate for frequency effects in your test setup.

Overview

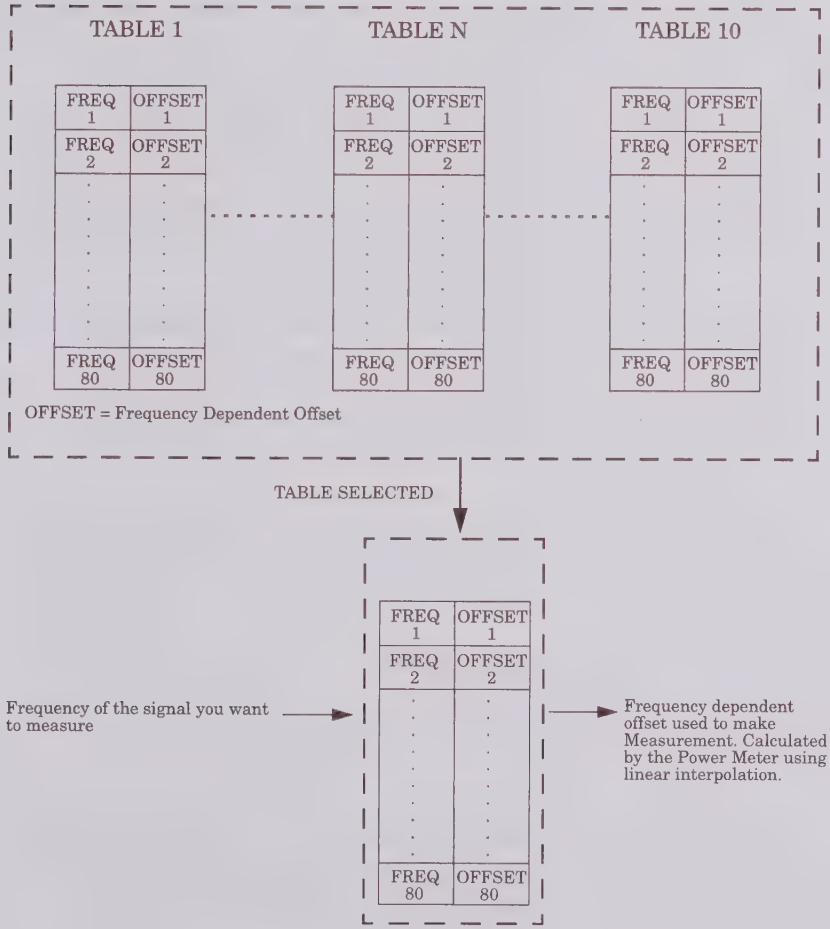
If the `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:CSET2:STATe` command is `OFF`, the frequency dependent offset tables are not used. When `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:CSET2:STATe` is ON, the frequency dependent offset tables are used, providing you with a quick and convenient method of compensating for your external test setup over a range of frequencies. Note that when selected, frequency dependent offset correction is IN ADDITION to any correction applied for sensor frequency response. The power meter is capable of storing 10 frequency dependent offset tables of 80 frequency points each.

To use frequency dependent offset tables you:

1. Edit a frequency dependent offset table if necessary.
2. Select the frequency dependent offset table.
3. Enable the frequency dependent offset table.
4. Zero and calibrate the power meter. The reference calibration factor used during the calibration will be automatically set by the power meter from a sensor calibration table, if enabled; otherwise it should be entered manually.
5. Specify the frequency of the signal you want to measure. The required offset is automatically set by the power meter from the frequency dependent offset table.
6. Make the measurement.

Figure 1-2 illustrates how frequency dependent offset tables operate.

Figure 1-2: Frequency Dependent Offset Tables



Editing Frequency Dependent Offset Tables

It is not possible to create any additional frequency dependent offset tables. However, the 10 existing ones can be edited using the MEMory subsystem. To do this:

1. Select one of the existing tables using:
   `MEMory:TABle:SELect <string>`.
   For information on naming frequency dependent offset tables see "Naming Frequency Dependent Offset Tables", on page 1-44. For information on the current names which you can select refer to "Listing the Frequency Dependent Offset Table Names", on page 1-43.
2. Enter the frequency data using:
   `MEMory:TABle:FREQuency <numeric_value>`
   `{,<numeric_value>}`
3. Enter the offset factors as shown in the table below using:
   `MEMory:TABle:GAIN <numeric_value>`
   `{,<numeric_value>}`.

Frequency	Offset
Frequency 1	Offset 1
Frequency 2	Offset 2
"	"
Frequency n	Offset n

4. If required, rename the frequency dependent offset table using:
   `MEMory:TABLe:MOVE <string>,<string>`. The first `<string>` parameter identifies the existing table name, and the second identifies the new table name.

Note

The legal frequency suffix multipliers are any of the IEEE suffix multipliers, for example, KHZ, MHZ and GHZ. If no units are specified the power meter assumes the data is Hz.

PCT is the only legal unit for offset factors and can be omitted.

The frequency and offset data must be within range. Refer to the individual commands in Chapter 4 for their specified ranges.

Any offset values entered into the table should exclude the effect of the sensor. Characterisation of the test setup independently of the sensor allows the same table to be used with any sensor.

Ensure that the frequency points you use cover the frequency range of the signals you want to measure. If you measure a signal with a frequency outside the frequency range defined in the frequency dependent offset table, then the power meter uses the highest or lowest frequency point in the table to calculate the offset.

To make subsequent editing of a frequency dependent offset table simpler, it is recommended that you retain a copy of your data in a program.

Listing the Frequency Dependent Offset Table Names

To list the frequency dependent offset tables currently stored in the power meter, use the following command:

```
MEMory:CATalog:TABLe?
```

Note that **all** tables are listed; including sensor calibration tables.

The power meter returns the data in the form of two numeric parameters and a string list representing all stored tables.

- `<numeric_value>,<numeric_value>{,<string>}`
  The first numeric parameter indicates the amount of memory, in bytes, used for storage of tables. The second parameter indicates the memory, in bytes, available for tables.

Each string parameter returned indicates the name, type and size of a stored frequency dependent offset table:

- `<string>,<type>,<size>`
  The `<string>`, `<type>` and `<size>` are all character data. The `<type>` is always `TABL`. The `<size>` is displayed in bytes.

For example, a sample of the response may look like:

```
560,8020,"Offset_1,TABL,220","Offset_2,TABL,340" ....
```

Naming Frequency Dependent Offset Tables

To rename a frequency dependent offset table use:
`MEMory:TABLe:MOVE <string>,<string>`

The first `<string>` parameter identifies the existing table name, and the second identifies the new table name.

The following rules apply to frequency dependent offset table names:

a) Table names use a maximum of 12 characters.

b) All characters must be upper or lower case alphabetic characters, or numeric (0-9), or an underscore (_).

c) No spaces are allowed in the name.

Reviewing Table Data

To review the data stored in a frequency dependent offset table, use the following commands:

- `MEMory:TABLe:SELect "Offset1"`
  Select the sensor calibration table named "Offset1".
- `MEMory:TABLe:SELect?`
  Query command which returns the name of the currently selected table.
- `MEMory:TABLe:FREQuency:POINTs?`
  Query command which returns the number of stored frequency points.
- `MEMory:TABLe:FREQuency?`
  Query command which returns the frequencies stored in the frequency dependent offset table (in Hz).

- `MEMory:TABLe:GAIN[:MAGNitude]:POINTs?`
  Query command which returns the number of offset factor points stored in the frequency dependent offset table.
- `MEMory:TABLe:GAIN[:MAGNitude]?`
  Query command which returns the offset factors stored in the frequency dependent offset table.

Modifying Data

If you need to modify the frequency and offset factor data stored in a frequency dependent offset table you need to resend the complete data lists. There are two ways to do this:

1. If you have retained the original data in a program, edit the program and resend the data.
2. Use the query commands shown in "Reviewing Table Data", on page 1-37 to enter the data into your computer. Edit this data, then resend it.

Selecting a Frequency Dependent Offset Table

After you have created the frequency dependent offset table, you can select it using the following command:

```
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:CSET2[:SELect] <string>
```

To find out which frequency dependent offset table is currently selected, use the query:

```
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:CSET2[:SELect]?
```

Enabling the Frequency Dependent Offset Table System

To enable the frequency dependent offset table, use the following command:

```
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:CSET2:STATe ON
```

If you set `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:CSET2:STATe` to `ON` and no frequency dependent offset table is selected error -221, "Settings conflict" occurs.

Making the Measurement

To make the power measurement, set the power meter for the frequency of the signal you want to measure. The power meter automatically sets the calibration factor. Use either the `INITiate,FETCh?` or the `READ?` query to initiate the measurement as shown in the following program segments:

INITiate Example

```
ABORt1
CONFigure1:POWer:AC DEF,1,(@1)
SENS1:CORR:CSET2:SEL "Offset1"
SENS1:CORR:CSET2:STAT ON
SENSe1:FREQuency 500KHZ
INITiate1:IMMediate
FETCh1?
```

READ? Example

```
ABORt1
CONFigure1:POWer:AC DEF,2,(@1)
SENS1:CORR:CSET2:SEL "Offset1"
SENS1:CORR:CSET2:STAT ON
SENSe1:FREQuency 500KHZ
READ1?
```

Note

If the measurement frequency does not correspond directly to a frequency in the frequency dependent offset table, the power meter calculates the offset using linear interpolation.

If you enter a frequency outside the frequency range defined in the frequency dependent offset table, then the power meter uses the highest or lowest frequency point in the table to set the offset.

To find out the value of the offset being used by the power meter to make a measurement, use the query command:
`SENSe:CORRection:GAIN4|FDOFfset[:INPut][MAGNITUDE]?`
The response may be an interpolated value.

Setting the Range, Resolution and Averaging

This section provides an overview of setting the range, resolution and averaging. For more detailed information about these features refer to the individual commands in Chapter 9.

Range

The power meter has no internal ranges which can be set. The only ranges that can be set are those of the Agilent E-series power sensors. With an Agilent E-series power sensor the range can be set either automatically or manually. Use autoranging when you are not sure of the power level you will be measuring.

Setting the Range

To set the range manually use the following command:
`[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:POWer:AC:RANGe <numeric_value>`

If the `<numeric_value>` is set to:

- `0`, the sensor's lower range is selected. (For example, this range is -70 to -13.5 dBm for the Agilent ECP-18A power sensor.)
- `1`, the sensor's upper range is selected. (For example, this range is -14.5 to +20 dBm for the Agilent ECP-18A power sensor.)

For details on the range limits of other Agilent E-series power sensors refer to the appropriate power sensor manual.

For further information on this command refer to page 9-51.

To enable autoranging use the following command:
`[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:POWer:AC:RANGe:AUTO ON`

Use autoranging when you are not sure of the power level you will be measuring.

Resolution

You can set the window's resolution using the following command:

```
DISPlay[:WINDow[1|2]]:RESolution <numeric_value>
```

There are four levels of resolution available (1 through 4).

When the measurement suffix is W or % this parameter represents the number of significant digits. When the measurement suffix is dB or dBM, 1 through 4 represents 1, 0.1, 0.01, and 0.001 dB respectively.

For further information refer to the resolution command on page 5-14.

Averaging

The power meter has a digital filter to average power readings. The number of readings averaged can range from 1 to 1024. This filter is used to reduce noise, obtain the desired resolution and to reduce the jitter in the measurement results. However, the time to take the measurement is increased. You can select the filter length or you can set the power meter to auto filter mode. To enable and disable averaging use the following command:

```
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:AVERage[:STATe] <Boolean>
```

Note If you are using the HP 437B remote programming language you cannot enter a filter length above 512.

Auto Averaging Mode

To enable and disable auto filter mode, use the following command:

```
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:AVERage:COUNt:AUTO <Boolean>
```

When the auto filter mode is enabled, the power meter automatically sets the number of readings averaged together to satisfy the filtering requirements for most power measurements. The number of readings averaged together depends on the resolution and the power level currently being measured. Figure 1-3 lists the number of readings averaged for each range and resolution when the power meter is in auto filter mode.

Figure 1-3: Averaged Readings

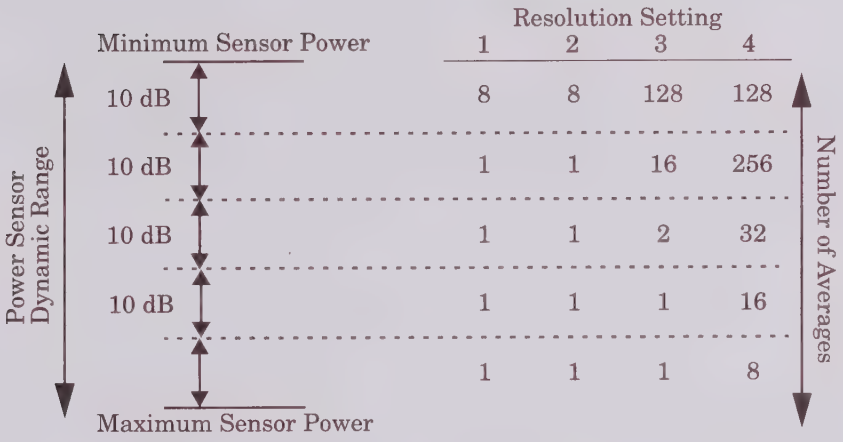
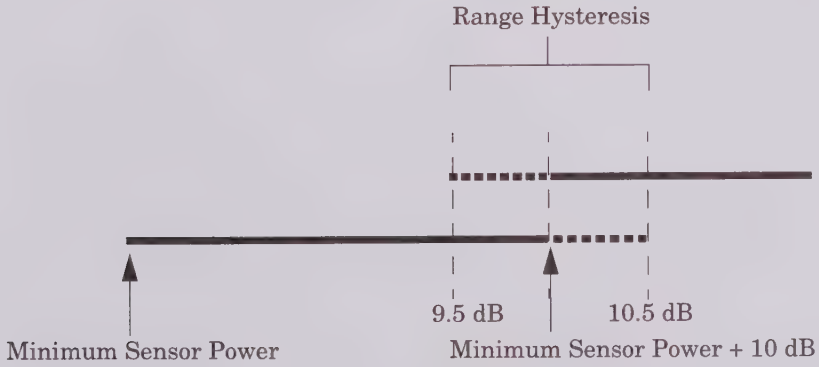


Figure 1-4 illustrates part of the power sensor dynamic range hysteresis.

Figure 1-4: Averaging Range Hysteresis



Filter Length

You specify the filter length using the following command:

```
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:AVERage:COUNt <numeric_value>
```

The range of values for the filter length is 1 to 1024. Specifying this command disables automatic filter length selection. Increasing the value of the filter length reduces measurement noise. However, the time to take the measurement is increased.

Setting Offsets

Channel Offsets

The power meter can be configured to compensate for signal loss or gain in your test setup (for example, to compensate for the loss of a 10 dB attenuator). You use the SENSe command subsystem to configure the power meter. Gain and loss correction are a coupled system. This means that a gain set by [SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:GAIN2 is represented in the [SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:LOSS2? command. If you enter an offset value the state is automatically enabled. However it can be enabled and disabled using either the [SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:GAIN2:STATe or [SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:LOSS2:STATe commands.

LOSS2 is coupled to GAIN2 by the equation $\text{Loss} = \frac{1}{\text{Gain}}$ when the default unit is linear, and Gain = –Loss when the default is logarithmic.

Note You can only use LOSS2 and GAIN2 for external losses and gains. LOSS1 and GAIN1 are specifically for calibration factors.

Display Offsets

Display offset values can be entered using the CALCulate[1|2]:GAIN[:MAGNitude] command. CALCulate[1|2]:GAIN:STATe must be set to ON to enable the offset value. If you enter an offset value the state is automatically enabled. On the Agilent E4419B this offset is applied after any math calculations (refer to Figure 1-9 on page 1-70).

Example

The following example program, in HP Basic, details how to use the channel and display offsets on an Agilent E4419B making a channel A/B ratio measurement. The final result will be:

$$\left(\left(\frac{A_{dBm} - 10}{B_{dBm} - 10}\right) - 20\right)_{dB}$$

```
10 !Create I/O path name
20 ASSIGN @POWER TO 713
30 !Clear the power meter's interface
40 CLEAR @POWER
50 !Set the power meter to a known state
60 OUTPUT @POWER;"*RST"
70 !Configure the Power Meter to make the measurement
80 OUTPUT @Power;"CONF:POW:AC:RAT 20DBM,2,(@1),(@2)"
90 !Set the measurement units to dBm
100 OUTPUT @POWER;"UNIT:POW DBM"
110 !Set the power meter for channel offsets of -10 dB
120 OUTPUT @POWER;"SENS1:CORR:GAIN2 -10"
130 OUTPUT @POWER;"SENS2:CORR:GAIN2 -10"
140 !Enable the gain correction
150 OUTPUT @POWER;"SENS:CORR:GAIN2:STATe ON"
160 OUTPUT @POWER;"SENS2:CORR:GAIN2:STATe ON"
170 !Set the power meter for a display offset of -20 dB
180 OUTPUT @POWER;"CALC1:GAIN -20 DB"
190 PRINT "MAKING THE MEASUREMENT"
200 !Initiate the measurement
210 OUTPUT @Power;"INIT1:IMM"
220 OUTPUT @Power;"INIT2:IMM"
230 ! ... and get the result
240 OUTPUT @Power;"FETC:POW:AC:RAT? 20DBM,2,(@1),(@2)"
250 ENTER @Power;Reading
260 !
270 PRINT "The measurement result is ";Reading;"dB."
280 END
```

For further information on channel offsets refer to page 9-25 through page 9-35.
For further information on display offsets refer to page 3-4.

Setting Measurement Limits

You can configure the power meter to detect when a measurement is outwith a predefined upper and/or lower limit value.

There are two types of measurement limits you can set:

- Channel Limits - are applied to the input channel and are for power measurements only.
- Window Limits - are windows based (upper and lower) and can be applied to power, ratio or difference measurements. In addition, the window based limits can be set to output a TTL logic level at the rear panel Rmt I/O port when the predefined limits are exceeded.

Note Only one set of limits can be on at a time, that is, Channel OR Window.

Setting Channel Limits

The power meter can be configured to verify the power being measured against an upper and/or lower limit value. The range of values that can be set for lower and upper limits is -150.00 dBm to +230.00 dBm. The default upper limit is +90.00 dBm and the default lower limit is -90.00 dBm.

A typical application for this feature is shown in Figure 1-5.

Figure 1-5: Limits Checking Application

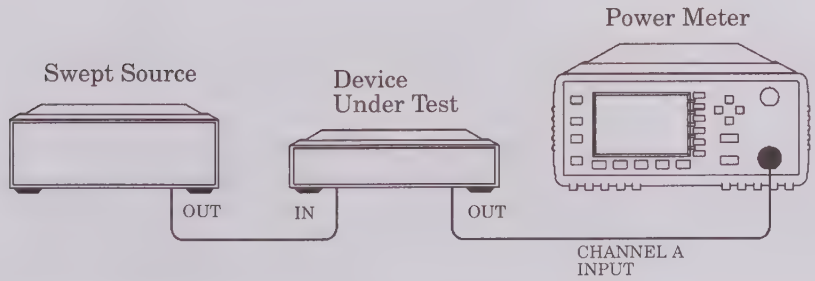
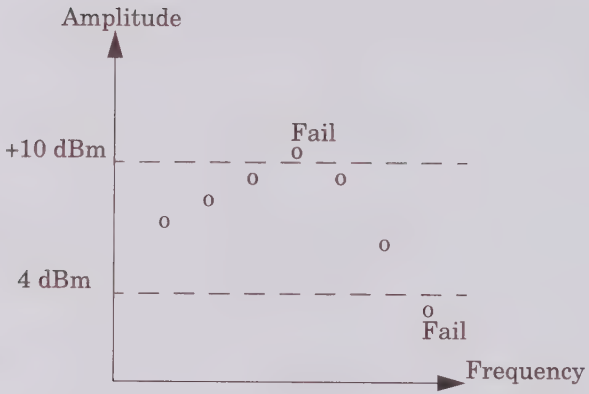


Figure 1-6: Limits Checking Results



In this application a swept frequency signal is applied to the input of the Device Under Test. The power meter measures the output power. The limits have been set at +4 dBm and +10 dBm. A fail occurs each time the output power is outside these limits. Use the SENSe subsystem to configure the power meter for limits checking. The following example program, in HP Basic, shows how to set the limits to +4 dBm and +10 dBm.

```
10 !Create I/O path name
20 ASSIGN @Power to 713
30 !Clear the Power Meter's Interface
40 CLEAR @Power
50 !Set the Power Meter to a known state
60 OUTPUT @Power;"*RST"
70 !Set the measurement units to dBm
80 OUTPUT @Power;"UNIT:POWer DBM"
90 !Set the upper limit to 10 dBm
100 OUTPUT @Power;"SENSe:LIMit:UPPer 10"
110 !Set the lower limit to 4 dBm
120 OUTPUT @Power;"SENSe:LIMit:LOWer 4"
130 !Switch the limit checking on
140 OUTPUT @Power;"SENSe:LIMit:STATe ON"
150 !Check the limits
160 OUTPUT @Power;"SENSe:LIMit:UPPer?"
170 ENTER @Power;A
180 OUTPUT @Power;"SENSe:LIMit:LOWer?"
```

```
190 ENTER @Power;B
200 PRINT A,B
210 END
```

Setting Window Limits

The power meter can be configured to verify the current measurement in either window against predefined upper and/or lower limit values. The range of values that can be set for the upper and lower limits and the default values depends on the measurement units in the currently selected window - see Table 1-4.

Table 1-4: Range of Values for Window Limits

Window Units	Max	Min	Default Max	Default Min
dB	+200 dB	-180 dB	60 dB	-120 dB
dBm	+230 dBm	-150 dBm	90 dBm	-90 dBm
%	999.9 X%	100.0 a%	100.0 M%	100.0 p%
W	100.000 XW	1.000 aW	1.000 MW	1.000 pW

The window based limits can also be set to output a TTL logic level at the rear panel Rmt I/O port when the predefined limits are exceeded. You can switch the rear panel TTL outputs on or off; set the TTL output level to active high or low; and determine whether the TTL output represents an over limit condition, under limit condition or both. Refer to Chapter 8 "OUTput Subsystem" for TTL output programming commands and to the Agilent *E4418B/E4419B User's Guide* for connector and pin-out information.

Use the programming example for channel limits (page 1-54) as a guide to programming window limits.

Checking for Limit Failures

There are two ways to check for limit failures:

1. Use the `SENSe:LIMit:FAIL?` and `SENSe:LIMit:FCOunt?` commands for channel limits or the

`CALCulate[1|2]:LIMit:FAIL?` and the
`CALCulate[1|2]:LIMit:FCOunt?` for window limits.

2. Use the `STATus` command subsystem.

Using SENSe and CALCulate

Using `SENSe` to check the channel limit failures in Figure 1-6 would return the following results:

`SENSe:LIMit:FAIL?`	*Returns 1 if there has been 1 or more limit failures or 0 if there have been no limit failures. In this case 1 is returned.*
`SENSe:LIMit:FCOunt?`	*Returns the total number of limit failures, in this case 2.*

Use the equivalent `CALCulate` commands for checking window limit failures.

Note

If `TRIGger:DELay:AUTO` is set to ON, then the number of failures returned by `SENSe:LIMit:FCOunt?` or `CALCulate[1|2]:LIMit:FCOunt?`will be affected by the current filter settings.

Refer to page 9-43, page 9-44, page 3-12 and page 3-13 for further information on using these commands.

Using STATus

You can use the `STATus` subsystem to generate an `SRQ` to interrupt your program when a limit failure occurs. This is a more efficient method than using `SENSe` or `CALCulate` , since you do not need to check the limit failures after every power measurement.

Refer to “Status Reporting”, on page 1-71 and “STATus Subsystem”, on page 10-1 for further information.

Configuring the TTL Outputs

The TTL Outputs on the rear panel Rmt I/O port can be used to determine when a predefined limit in either, or both, windows has been exceeded.

Example

The following program segment shows how to use TTL output 1 to indicate when a measurement is outside the range -30 dBm to -10 dBm. It is assumed that the measurement has already been set up in the upper window (window 1).

`CALC1:LIM:LOW -30`	*Sets the lower limit for the upper window to -30 dBm.*
`CALC1:LIM:UPP -10`	*Sets the upper limit for the upper window to -10 dBm.*
`CALC1:LIM:STAT ON`	*Turns the limits on.*
`OUTP:TTL1:FEED "CALC1:LIM:LOW,CALC1:LIM:UPP"`	*Specifies that TTL output 1 should be asserted when the upper or lower limit fails on the upper window.*
`OUTP:TTL1:ACT HIGH`	*Specifies that TTL output 1 should be active-high.*
`OUTP:TTL1:STAT ON`	*Activates TTL output 1*

Measuring Pulsed Signals

The power meter can be used to measure the power of a pulsed signal. The measurement result is a mathematical representation of the pulse power rather than an actual measurement. The power meter measures the average power of the pulsed input signal and then divides the measurement result by the duty cycle value to obtain the pulse power reading. The allowable range of values is 0.001% to 99.999%. The default is 1.000%. A duty cycle value can be set using the following command:

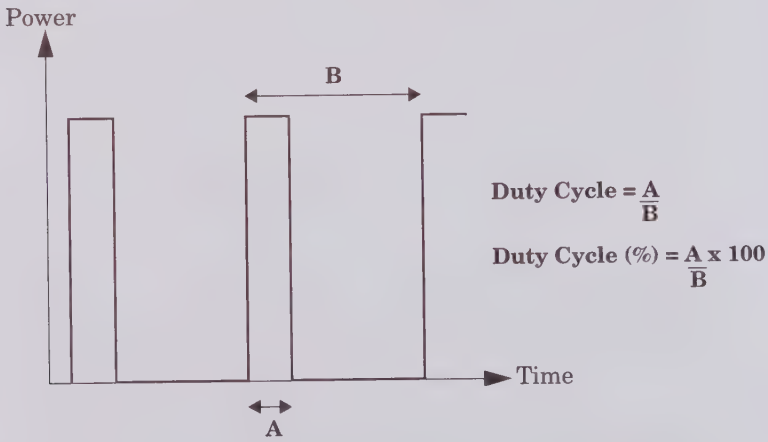
```
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:DCYCle|GAIN3 <numeric_value>
```

Note Pulse measurements are not recommended using Agilent ECP series power sensors.

Making the Measurement

An example of a pulsed signal is shown in Figure 1-7.

Figure 1-7: Pulsed Signal



You use the SENSe command subsystem to configure the power meter to measure a pulsed signal. The following example program, in HP Basic, shows how to measure the signal for the Agilent 8480 series power sensors.

```
10 !Create I/O path name
20 ASSIGN @Power TO 713
30 !Clear the Power Meter's Interface
40 CLEAR @Power
50 !Set the Power Meter to a known state
60 OUTPUT @Power;"*RST"
70 !Configure the Power Meter to make the measurement
80 OUTPUT @Power;"CONF:POW:AC 20DBM,2,(@1)"
90 !Set the reference calibration factor for the sensor
100 OUTPUT @Power;"CAL:RCF 98.7PCT"
110 !Zero and calibrate the power meter
120 OUTPUT @Power;"CAL?"
130 PRINT "ZEROING AND CALIBRATING THE POWER METER"
140 !Verify the outcome
150 ENTER @Power;Success
160 IF Success=0 THEN
170   !Calibration cycle was successful
180   !
190   !Set the measurement units to Watts
200   OUTPUT @Power;"UNIT:POW WATT"
210   !
220   !Set the measurement calibration factor for the
       sensor
230   OUTPUT @Power;"SENS:CORR:CFAC 97.5PCT"
240   !Set the power meter for a duty cycle of 16PCT
250   OUTPUT @Power;"SENS1:CORR:DCYC 16PCT"
260   !
270   !Enable the duty cycle correction
280   OUTPUT @Power;"SENS:CORR:DCYC:STAT ON
290   PRINT "MAKING THE MEASUREMENT"
300   !Initiate the measurement
310   OUTPUT @Power;"INIT1:IMM"
320   !... and get the result
330   OUTPUT @Power;"FETC?"
340   ENTER @Power;Reading
350   !
360   PRINT "The result is       ";Reading*1000;"mW"
370   !
380 ELSE
390   PRINT "THERE WAS A CALIBRATION ERROR!"
400 END IF
410 PRINT "PROGRAM COMPLETED"
420 END
```

Note

Pulse power averages out any aberrations in the pulse such as overshooting or ringing. For this reason it is called pulse power and not peak power or peak pulse power.

In order to ensure accurate pulse power readings, the input signal must be pulsed with a rectangular pulse. Other pulse shapes (such as triangle, chirp or Gaussian) will cause erroneous results.

The pulse power on/off ratio must be much greater than the duty cycle ratio.

Triggering the Power Meter

Triggering is a feature that is only available via remote programming of the power meter.

The power meter has two modes of operation, standby mode and free run mode. During local operation the power meter is always in free run mode. During remote operation the power meter can operate in either free run mode or standby mode and can be switched between modes at any time.

a) Standby mode means the power meter is making measurements, but the display and remote interface are not updated until a trigger command is received.
In this mode the power meter is either waiting to be initiated, or waiting for a trigger (See "Trigger System" on page 63.).

b) Free run mode is the preset mode of operation and is identical to local operation. The measurement result data available to the remote interface is continuously updated as rapidly as the power meter makes measurements. Entry into local mode via Preset Local sets the power meter to free run mode
In this mode `INITiate:CONTinuous` is set to `ON` and `TRIGger:SOURce` is set to `IMMediate`.

To obtain accurate measurements, ensure that the input power to the power sensor is settled before making a measurement.

The trigger configuration is automatically set by the `MEASure?` command. If you want to use the lower level commands (`READ?` or `INITiate`), you need to understand the power meter's trigger model.

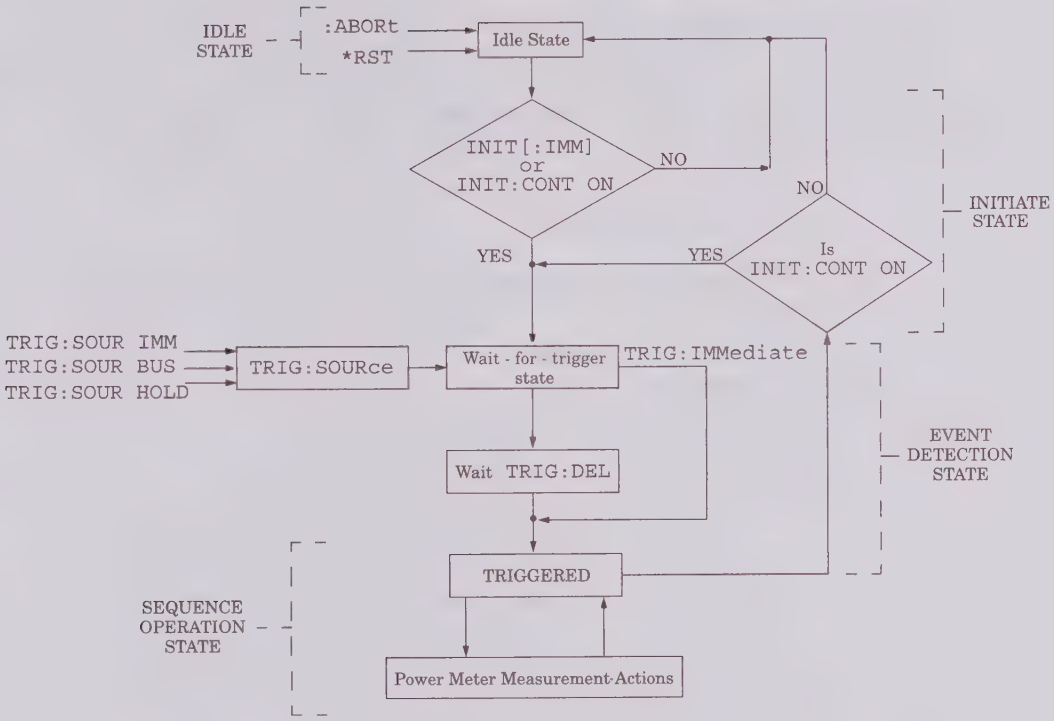
Triggering the power meter from the remote interface is a process that offers triggering flexibility. The process is:

1. Specify the source from which the power meter will accept the trigger. The trigger source specifies which event causes the trigger system to travel through the event detection state. See "Event Detection State", on page 1-64 for details.
2. Make sure that the power meter is ready to accept a trigger. This is called the "wait-for-trigger" state. Sending a device clear, a `*RST` or an `ABORt` forces the trigger system into the idle state. The trigger system remains in the idle state until it is moved into the "wait-for-trigger" state by executing an `INITiate` command.

   The "wait-for-trigger" state is a term used only for remote interface operation.

The `TRIGger` commands are used to synchronize power meter actions with specified events. Figure 1-8 summarizes the power meter's trigger system.

Figure 1-8: Trigger System



Idle State

Turning power on, sending an GP-IB CLEAR, sending a *RST or an :ABORt forces the trigger system into the idle state. The trigger system remains in the IDLE state until it is initiated by INITiate:CONTinuous ON or INITiate:IMMediate. Once one of these conditions is satisfied the trigger system moves to the initiate state.

Initiate State

If the trigger system is on the downward path, it travels directly through the initiate state without any restrictions. If the trigger system is on the upward path, and INIT iate:CONTinuous is ON, it exits downwards to the event detection state. If the trigger system is on the upward path and INITiate:CONTinuous is OFF, it exits upwards to the idle state.

Event Detection State

The trigger source specifies which event causes the trigger system to travel through the event detection state. The trigger source is set with the following command:

```
TRIGger:SOURce
```

There are three possible trigger sources.

- `BUS`
  The trigger source is the GP-IB group execute trigger (`<GET>`), a `*TRG` command, or the `TRIGger:IMMediate` command.
- `HOLD`
  Triggering is suspended. The only way to trigger the power meter is to send `TRIGger:IMMediate`.
- `IMMediate`
  The power meter does not wait for any event and immediately travels through the event detection state.

Querying the Trigger Source

The trigger source is queried with the following command:

```
TRIGger:SOURce
```

Trigger Delay

The power meter has the ability to insert a delay between receiving a trigger and making the measurement. The delay is automatically calculated by the power meter and depends on the current filter length. The delay ensures that the analog circuitry and the digital filters in the power meter have settled. It does not allow time for power sensor delay.

To enable the delay, use the following command:

```
TRIGger:DELay:AUTO ON
```

To disable the delay, use the following command:

```
TRIGger:DELay:AUTO OFF
```

Note

`MEASure?` and `CONFigure` automatically enable the delay.
Also, when the power meter is first powered on the delay is enabled.
For the fastest possible measurements the delay should be disabled.

Getting the Best Speed Performance

This section discusses the factors that influence the speed of operation (number of readings/sec) of an Agilent E4418B/E4419B power meter.

The following factors are those which have the greatest effect upon measurement speed (in no particular order):

- The selected speed i.e. 20, 40 or 200 readings/sec.
- The trigger mode (for example, free run, trigger with delay etc.).
- The output format i.e. ASCii or REAL.
- The units used for the measurement.
- The command used to take a measurement.

In addition, in 200 reading/sec mode there are other influences which are described in "200 Readings/Sec", on page 1-68.

The following paragraphs give a brief description of the above factors and how they are controlled from SCPI.

Speed

There are three possible speed settings 20, 40 and 200 readings/sec. These are set using the `SENSe:SPEed` command and can be applied to each channel independently (Agilent E4419B only). The speed setting controls the cycle time of the measurement i.e., 50ms, 25ms and 5ms respectively.

In 20 and 40 readings/sec mode, full instrument functionality is available; 200 readings/sec is available only for E-series sensors and averaging, offsets, limits, and ratio/difference math functions are disabled.

Refer to "Specifications" in chapter 5 of the User's Guide to see the influence of these speed settings on the accuracy and noise performance of the power meter.

Trigger Mode

The power meter has a very flexible triggering system. For simplicity, it can be described as having three modes:

Free run

A channel is in free run when `INITiate:CONTinuous` is set to `ON` and `TRIGger:SOURce` is set to `IMMediate`.

Trigger immediate

There are a variety of methods to achieve this:

```
TRIG:DEL:AUTO OFF
INIT:CONT OFF
TRIG:SOUR IMM
INIT

TRIG:SOUR BUS
INIT:CONT ON
TRIG

TRIG:DEL:AUTO OFF
TRIG:SOUR BUS
INIT:CONT ON
GET or *TRG

TRIG:DEL:AUTO OFF
INIT:CONT OFF
TRIG:SOUR IMM
READ?
```

Trigger with delay

This can be achieved using the same sequences above (apart from the second) with `TRIG:DEL:AUTO` set to `ON`. Also, the `MEAS?` command operates in trigger with delay mode.

In trigger with delay mode, a measurement is not completed until the power meter filter is full. In this way, the reading returned is guaranteed to be settled. In all other modes, the result returned is simply the current result from the filter and may or may not be settled. This depends on the current length of the filter and the number of readings that have been taken since a change in power level.

With trigger with delay enabled, the measurement speed can be calculated roughly using the following equation:

readings/sec = speed (as set by `SENSe:SPEed`) / filter length

For example, with a filter length of 4 and `SENS:SPE` set to `20`, approximately 5 readings/sec will be calculated by the power meter.

In general, free run mode will provide the best speed performance from the power meter (especially in 200 readings/sec mode).

Output Format

The power meter has two output formats for measurement results: `ASCii` and `REAL`. These formats can be selected using the `FORMat` command. When `FORMat` is set to `REAL`, the result returned is in IEEE 754 floating-point format (note that the byte order can be changed using `FORMat:BORDer`).

The `REAL` format is likely to be required only for 200 readings/sec mode as a means to reduce bus traffic.

Units

The power meter can output results in either linear or log units. The internal units are linear and therefore optimal performance will be acheived when the results output are also in linear units (since the overhead of performing a log function is removed).

Command Used

In free run trigger mode, `FETC?` must be used to retrieve a result.

In other trigger modes, there are a number of commands which can be used, for example, `MEAS?`, `READ?`, `FETC?` Note that the `MEAS?` and `READ?` commands are compound commands i.e., they perform a combination of other lower level commands. In general, the best speed performance will be achieved using the low level commands directly.

200 Readings/Sec

In the highest speed setting, the limiting factor tends to be the speed of the controller being used to retrieve results from the power meter and to a certain extent the volume of GP-IB traffic. The latter can be reduced using the `FORMat REAL` command to return results in binary format. The former is a combination of two factors:

- the hardware platform being used.
- the programming environment being used.

Note that it is unlikely that 200 readings/sec can be achieved when:

- you are using a 700 series HPUX workstation.
- you are using a low end PC.
- you are using a graphical programming environment (such as HP VEE).

Dual Channel Considerations

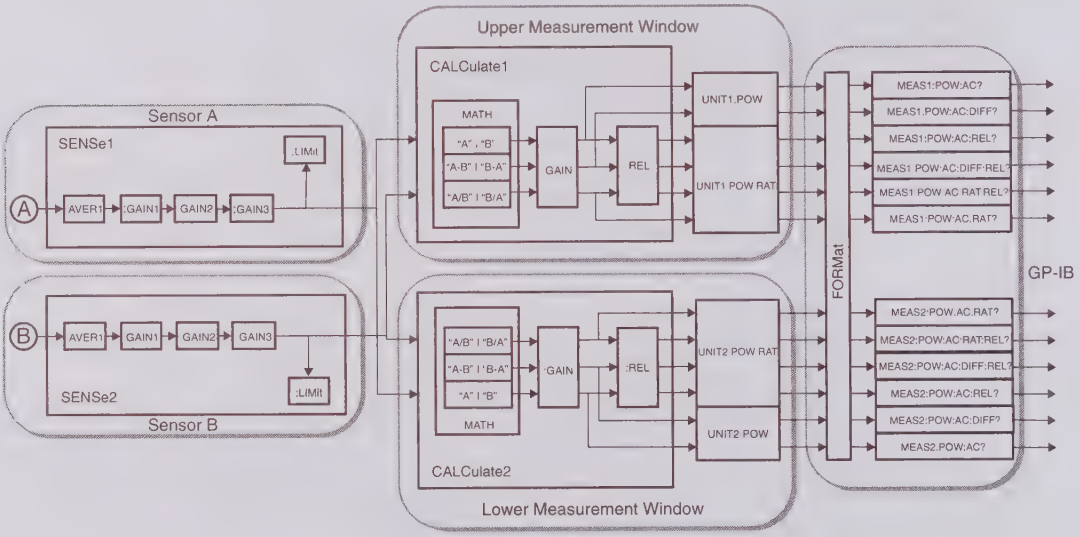
With the dual channel instrument, consideration must be taken of what operation is required on both channels. Both channels can achieve 20 readings/sec simultaneously, and 40 readings/sec simultaneously, but 200 readings/sec is not achievable on both channels at the same time. If only single channel measurements are required, then the other channel should be set to standby mode and not triggered.

The throughput for a channel set in the 200 readings/sec mode will be affected by the speed mode of the other channel. However, in a situation where fast measurements are required on one channel and slow measurements on the other, it will be possible to perform more than one measurement cycle on the fast channel for every measurement on the slow channel. For example, if channel A is set to 40 readings /sec and channel B is set to 20 readings/sec, it is possible to construct a loop with 2 reads from channel A and one from channel B and still achieve the set readings per second.

How Measurements are Calculated

Figure 1-9 details how measurements are calculated. It shows the order in which the various power meter functions are implemented in the measurement calculation.

Figure 1-9: How Measurements are Calculated



The `MEASure` commands in this figure can be replaced with the `FETCh?` and `READ?` commands.

Note All references to channel B in the above diagram refer to the Agilent E4419B only. The MEAS[1 | 2]:POW:AC? and MEAS[1 | 2]:POW:AC:REL? are the only commands relevant to the Agilent E4418B.

Status Reporting

Status reporting is used to monitor the power meter to determine when events have occurred. Status reporting is accomplished by configuring and reading status registers. The power meter has the following main registers:

- Status Register
- Standard Event Register
- Operation Status Register
- Questionable Status Register
- Device Status Register

There are a number of other registers "behind" these. These are described later.

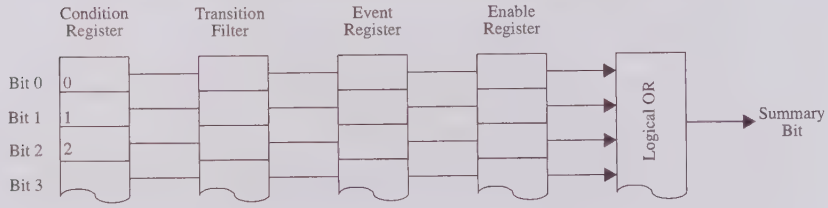
The Status and Standard Event registers are read using the IEEE-488.2 common commands. These are the most commonly used registers and are described in detail in this section.

The Operation and Questionable Status registers are read using the SCPI `STATus` command subsystem.

The General Status Register Model

The generalized status register model shown in Figure 1-10 is the building block of the SCPI status system. This model consists of a condition register, a transition filter, an event register and an enable register. A set of these registers is called a status group.

Figure 1-10: Generalized Status Register Model



When a status group is implemented in an instrument, it always contains all of the component registers. However, there is not always a corresponding command to read or write to every register.

Condition Register

The condition register continuously monitors the hardware and firmware status of the power meter. There is no latching or buffering for this register, it is updated in real time. Condition registers are read-only.

Transition Filter

The transition filter specifies which types of bit state changes in the condition registers will set corresponding bits in the event register. Transition filter bits may be set for positive transitions (PTR), negative transitions (NTR), or both. Transition filters are read-write. They are unaffected by `*CLS` or queries. After `STATus:PRESet` the NTR register is set to `0` and all bits of the PTR are set to `1`.

Event Register

The event register latches transition events from the condition register as specified by the transition filter. Bits in the event register are latched and once set they remain set until cleared by a query or a `*CLS`. Once set, an event bit is no longer affected by condition changes. It remains set until the event register is cleared; either when you read the register or when you send the `*CLS` (clear status) command. Event registers are read-only.

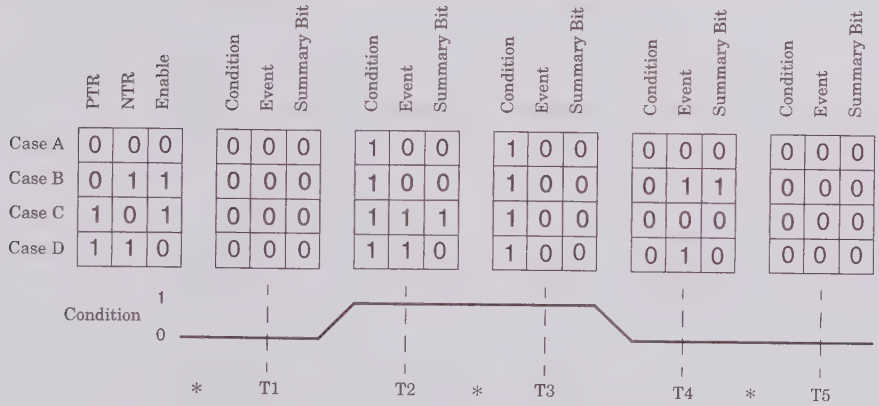
Enable Register

The enable register specifies the bits in the event register that can generate a summary bit. The instrument logically ANDs corresponding bits in the event and enable registers and ORs all the resulting bits to obtain a summary bit. Enable registers are read-write. Querying an enable register does not affect it.

An Example Sequence

Figure 1-11 illustrates the response of a single bit position in a typical status group for various settings. The changing state of the condition in question is shown at the bottom of the figure. A small binary table shows the state of the chosen bit in each status register at the selected times T1 to T5.

Figure 1-11: Typical Status Register Bit Changes



* marks when event register is read

How to Use Registers

There are two methods you can use to access the information in status groups:

- the polling method, or
- the service request (SRQ) method.

Use the polling method when:

- your language/development environment does not support SRQ interrupts.
- you want to write a simple, single purpose program and do not want to add the complexity of setting an SRQ handler.

Use the SRQ method when you:

- need time critical notification of changes.
- are monitoring more than one device which supports SRQ interrupts.
- need to have the controller do something else while it's waiting.
- cannot afford the performance penalty inherent to polling.

The Condition Polling Method

In this polling method, the power meter has a passive role. It only informs the controller that conditions have changed when the controller asks. When you monitor a condition with the polling method, you must:

1. Determine which register contains the bit that monitors the condition.
2. Send the unique GP-IB query that reads that register.
3. Examine the bit to see if the condition has changed.

The polling method works well if you do not need to know about the changes the moment they occur. The SRQ method is more effective if you must know immediately when a condition changes. Detecting an immediate change in a condition using the polling method requires your program to continuously read the registers at very short intervals. This is not particularly efficient and there is a possibility that an event may be missed.

The SRQ Method

When a bit of the Status Register is set and has been enabled to assert SRQ (`*SRE` command), the power meter sets the GP-IB SRQ line true. This interrupt can be used to interrupt your program to suspend its current operation and find out what service the power meter requires. (Refer to your computer and language manuals for information on how to program the computer to respond to the interrupt).

To allow any of the Status Register bits to set the SRQ line true, you have to enable the appropriate bit(s) with the `*SRE` command. For example, suppose your application requires an interrupt whenever a message is available in the output queue (Status Register bit 4, decimal weight 16). To enable bit 4 to assert SRQ, you use the following command:

```
*SRE 16
```

Note You can determine which bits are enabled in the Status Register using `*SRE?`. This command returns the decimal weighted sum of all the bits.

Procedure

- Send a bus device clear message.
- Clear the event registers with the `*CLS` (clear status) command.
- Set the `*ESE` (standard event register) and `*SRE` (status byte register) enable masks.
- Enable your bus controller's IEEE-488 SRQ interrupt.

Examples

The following two examples are written in HP BASIC and illustrate possible uses for SRQ. In both cases , it is assumed that the meter has been zeroed and calibrated.

Example 1:

```
10   ! Program to generate an SRQ when a channel A sensor
20   ! connect or disconnect occurs
30   !
40    ASSIGN @Pm TO 713       ! Power meter GP-IB address
50    ON ON INTR 7 GOTO Srq_i! Define service request handler
60    CLEAR @Pm               ! Selective device clear
70    OUTPUT @Pm;"*CLS;*RST" ! Clear registers and reset meter
80   !
```

```
90   ! Configure the device status register so that a sensor
100   ! connect or disconnect on channel A will cause an SRQ.
110   !
120   OUTPUT @Pm;"STAT:DEV:ENAB 2"
130   OUTPUT @Pm;"STAT:DEV:NTR 2"
140   OUTPUT @Pm;"STAT:DEV:PTR 2"
150   OUTPUT @Pm;"*SRE 2"
160   !
170   ENABLE INTR 7;2  ! Enable an SRQ to cause an interrupt
180   LOOP             ! Idle loop
190   ! Forever
200   END LOOP
210   !
220   ! When a SRQ is detected , the following routine will
            service it.
230   !
240 Srq_i:     !
250   St=SPOLL(@Pm)          ! Serial Poll (reads status byte)
260   IF BIT(St,1)=1 THEN    ! Device status reg bit set ?
270     OUTPUT @Pm;"STAT:DEV:EVEN?"  ! Yes , read register
280     ENTER @Pm;Event              ! (this also clears it)
290     OUTPUT @Pm;"STAT:DEV:COND?"
300     ENTER @Pm;Cond
310     IF Cond=0 THEN
320       PRINT "Sensor disconnected"
330     ELSE
340       PRINT "Sensor connected"
350     END IF
360   END IF
370   GOTO 170               ! Return to idle loop
380   END
```

Example 2:

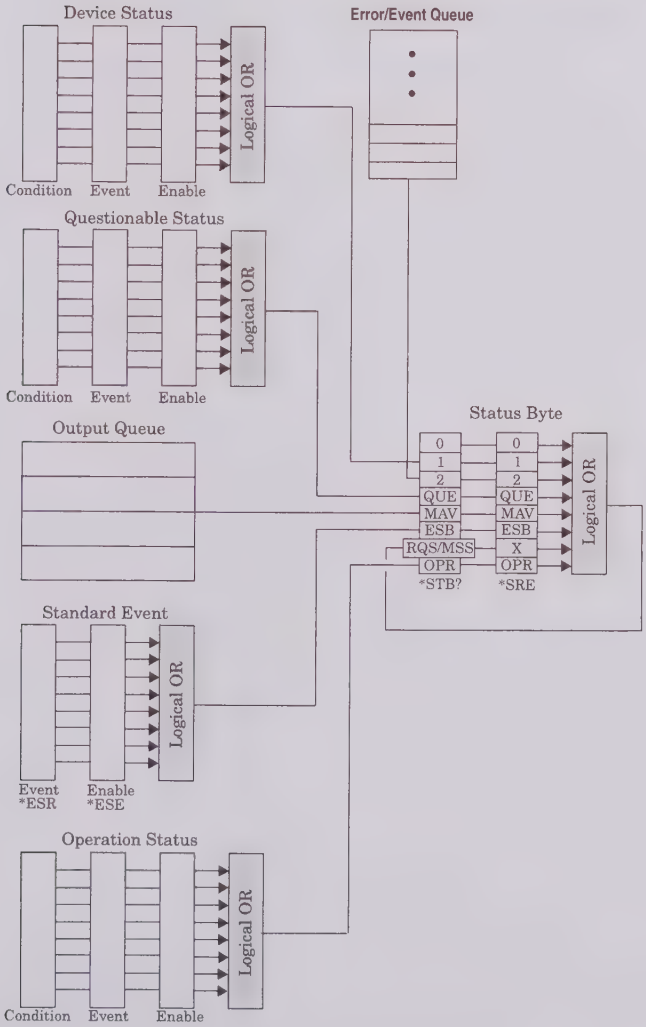
```
10    ! Program to generate an SRQ when an over limit
20    ! condition occurs.
30    !
40    ASSIGN @Pm TO 713      ! Power meter GP-IB address
50    ON INTR 7 GOTO Srq_i   ! Define service request handler
60    CLEAR @Pm              ! Selective device clear
70    OUTPUT @Pm;"*CLS"      ! Clear registers
80    OUTPUT @Pm;"SYST:PRES" ! Preset meter
90    !
```

```
100   ! Set upper limit to 2dBm and configure the operation
        status
110   ! so that an over limit condition will cause an SRQ.
120   !
130   OUTPUT @Pm;"SENS:LIM:UPP 2DBM"
140   OUTPUT @Pm;"SENS:LIM:STAT ON"
150   OUTPUT @Pm;"STAT:OPER:PTR 4096"
160   OUTPUT @Pm;"STAT:OPER:ENAB 4096"
170   OUTPUT @Pm;"*SRE 128"
180   !
190   ENABLE INTR 7;2  ! Enable an SRQ to cause an interrupt
200   LOOP             ! Idle loop
210   ! Forever
220   END LOOP
230   !
240   ! When a SRQ is detected , the following routine will
        service it.
250   !
260 Srq_i:     !
270   St=SPOLL(@Pm)             ! Serial Poll (reads status byte)
280   IF BIT(St,7)=1 THEN       ! Operation status bit set?
290     OUTPUT @Pm;"STAT:OPER?"! Yes , read register
300     ENTER @Pm;Oper          ! (this also clears it)
310     OUTPUT @Pm;"STAT:OPER:ULF?"
320     ENTER @Pm;Ulf
330     IF Ulf=2 THEN PRINT "Over limit detected"
340   END IF
350   GOTO 190                  ! Return to idle loop
360   END
```

Status Register

The Status System in the power meter is shown in Figure 1-12. The Operation Status and Questionable Status groups are 16 bits wide, while the Status Byte and Standard Event groups are 8 bits wide. In all 16-bit groups, the most significant bit (bit 15) is not used and is always set to 0.

Figure 1-12: Status System



The Status Byte

The status byte summary register reports conditions from other status registers. Query data waiting in the power meter's output buffer is immediately reported through the "message available" bit (bit 4). Clearing an event register clears the corresponding bits in the status byte summary register. Reading all messages in the output buffer, including any pending queries, clears the message available bit.

Table 1-5: Bit Definitions - Status Byte Register

Bit Number	Decimal Weight	Definition
0	1	Not Used (Always set to 0)
1	2	Device Status Register summary bit. One or more bits are set in the Device Status Register (bits must be "enabled" in enable register)
2	4	Error/Event Queue
3	8	Questionable Status Register summary bit. One or more bits are set in the Questionable Status Register (bits must be "enabled" in enable register).
4	16	Message Available Data is available in the power meter's output buffer.
5	32	Standard Event One or more bits are set in the Standard Event register (bits must be "enabled" in enable register).
6	64	Request Service The power meter is requesting service (serial poll).
7	128	Operation Status Register summary bit. One or more bits are set in the Operation Status Register (bits must be "enabled" in enable register).

Particular bits in the status byte register are cleared when:

- The standard event, Questionable status, operation status and device status are queried.
- The error/event queue becomes empty.
- The output queue becomes empty.

The status byte enable register (`SRE`, service request enable) is cleared when you:

- cycle the instrument power.
- execute a `*SRE 0` command.

Using *STB? to Read the Status Byte

The `*STB?` (status byte query) command is similar to a serial poll except it is processed like any other power meter command. The `*STB?` command returns the same result as an IEEE-488 serial poll except that the request service bit (bit 6) *is not* cleared if a serial poll has occurred. The `*STB?` command is not handled automatically by the IEEE-488 bus interface hardware and the command will be executed only after previous commands have completed. Using the `*STB?` command does not clear the status byte summary register.

The Standard Event Register

The standard event register reports the following types of instrument events: power-on detected, command and syntax errors, command execution errors, self-test or calibration errors, query errors, or when an overlapped command completes following a `*OPC` command. Any or all of these conditions can be reported in the standard event summary bit through the enable register. You must write a decimal value using the `*ESE` (event status enable) command to set the enable register mask.

Table 1-6: Bit Definitions - Standard Event Register

Bit Number	Decimal Value	Definition
0	1	Operation Complete All overlapped commands following an `*OPC` command have been completed.
1	2	Not Used. (Always set to 0.)
2	4	Query Error A query error occurred, refer to error numbers 410 to 440 in the *User's Guide*.
3	8	Device Error A device error occurred, refer to error numbers 310 to 350 in the *User's Guide*.
4	16	Execution Error An execution error occurred, refer to error mumbers 211 to 241 in the *User's Guide*.
5	32	Command Error A command syntax error occurred, refer to error numbers 101 to 161 in the *User's Guide*.
6	64	Not Used. (Always set to 0.)
7	128	Power On Power has been turned off and on since the last time the event register was read or cleared.

The standard event register is cleared when you:

- send a `*CLS` (clear status) command.
- query the event register using the `*ESR?` (event status register) command.

The standard event enable register is cleared when you:

- cycle the instrument power.
- execute a `*ESE 0` command.

Questionable Status Register

The questionable status register provides information about the quality of the power meter's measurement results. Any or all of these conditions can be reported in the questionable data summary bit through the enable register. You must write a value using the `STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle` command to set the enable register mask.

The questionable status model is shown in the pullout at the end of this chapter.

The following bits in these registers are used by the power meter.

Bit Number	Decimal Weight	Definition
0 to 2	-	Not used
3	8	POWer Summary
4 to 7	-	Not used
8	256	CALibration Summary
9	512	Power On Self Test
10 to 14	-	Not Used
15	-	Not used (always 0)

The condition bits are set and cleared under the following conditions:

Bit Number	Meaning	EVENts Causing Bit Changes
3	POWer Summary	This is a summary bit for the Questionable POWer Register. **SET:** Error -230, "Data corrupt or stale" Error -231, "Data questionable;Input Overload" Error -231, "Data questionable;Input Overload ChA"[1] Error -231, "Data questionable;Input Overload ChB"[1] Error -231, "Data questionable;PLEASE ZERO" Error -231, "Data questionable;PLEASE ZERO ChA"[1] Error -231, "Data questionable;PLEASE ZERO ChB"[1] Error -231, "Data questionable;Lower window log error"[1] Error -231, "Data questionable;Upper window log error"[1] **CLEARED:** When no errors are detected by the power meter during a measurement covering the causes given for it to set.
8	CALibration Summary	This is a summary bit for the Questionable CALibration Register. **SET:** These may be caused by `CALibration[1|2]:ZERO:AUTO ONCE` or `CALibration[1|2]:AUTO ONCE` or `CALibration[1|2][:ALL]` or `CALibration[1|2][:ALL]?`. Error -231, "Data questionable; ZERO ERROR" Error -231, "Data questionable; ZERO ERROR ChA"[1] Error -231, "Data questionable; ZERO ERROR ChB"[1] Error -231, "Data questionable; CAL ERROR" Error -231, "Data questionable; CAL ERROR ChA"[1] Error -231, "Data questionable; CAL ERROR ChB"[1] **CLEARED:** When any of the commands listed above succeed and no errors are placed on the error queue.
9	Power On Self Test	**SET:** This bit is set when the power on self test fails. **CLEARED:** When the power on self test passes.

1. Agilent E4419B only

Operation Status

The Operation Status group monitors conditions in the power meter's measurement process.

The Operation status model is shown in the pullout at the end of this chapter.

The following bits in these registers are used by the power meter:

Bit Number	Decimal Weight	Definition
0	1	CALibrating Summary
1 - 3	-	Not used
4	16	MEASuring Summary
5	32	Waiting for TRIGger Summary
6 - 9	-	Not used
10	1024	SENSe Summary
11	2048	Lower Limit Fail Summary
12	4096	Upper Limit Fail Summary
13 to 14	-	Not used
15	-	Not used (always 0)

The condition bits are set and cleared under the following conditions:

Bit Number	Meaning	EVENts Causing Bit Changes
0	CALibrating	This is a summary bit for the Operation CALibrating Register. **SET:** At beginning of zeroing (CALibration:ZERO:AUTO ONCE) and at the beginning of calibration (`CALibration:AUTO ONCE`). Also for the compound command/query `CALibration[:ALL]?`, this bit is set at the beginning of the zero. **CLEARED:** At the end of zeroing or calibration.

Bit Number	Meaning	EVENts Causing Bit Changes
4	MEASuring	This is a summary bit for the Operation MEASuring Register. **SET:** When the power meter is taking a measurement. **CLEARED:** When the measurement is finished.
5	Waiting for TRIGger	This is a summary bit for the Operation TRIGger Register. **SET:** When the power meter enters the "wait for trigger" state. Refer to Figure 1-8. **CLEARED:** When the power meter enters the "idle" state. Refer to Figure 1-8.
10	SENSe	This is a summary bit for the Operation SENSe Register. **SET:** When the power meter is reading data from the Agilent E-series power sensor EEPROM. **CLEARED:** When the power meter is not reading data from the Agilent E-series power sensor EEPROM.
11	Lower Limit Fail	This is a summary bit for the Lower Limit Fail Register. **SET:** If a measurement is made and either a channel or window lower limit test fails. **CLEARED:** If a measurement is made and the lower limit test is not enabled or the test is enabled and passes.
12	Upper Limit Fail	This is a summary bit for the Upper Limit Fail Register. **SET:** If a measurement is made and either a channel or window upper limit test fails. **CLEARED:** If a measurement is made and the upper limit test is not enabled or the test is enabled and passes.

Device Status Register

The device status register set contains bits which give device dependent information.

The following bits in these registers are used by the power meter:

Bit Number	Decimal Weight	Definition
0	-	Not used
1	2	Channel A sensor connected
2	4	Channel B sensor connected[1]
3	8	Channel A sensor error
4	16	Channel B sensor error[1]
5	32	Channel A sensor Front/Rear
6	64	Channel B sensor Front/Rear[1]
14	16384	Front Panel key press

1. Agilent E4419B only

The condition bits are set and cleared under the following conditions:

Bit Number	Meaning	EVENts Causing Bit Changes
1	Channel A sensor connected	**SET:** When a power sensor is connected to the Channel A input. **CLEARED:** When no power sensor is connected to the Channel A input.
2	Channel B sensor connected	**SET:** When a power sensor is connected to the Channel B input. **CLEARED:** When no power sensor is connected to the Channel B input.
3	Channel A error	**SET:** If the power sensor EEPROM on Channel A has failed or if there are power sensors connected to both the rear and front panel Channel A connectors. **CLEARED:** In every other condition.
4	Channel B error	**SET:** If the power sensor EEPROM on Channel B has failed or if there are power sensors connected to both the rear and front panel Channel B connectors. **CLEARED:** In every other condition.
5	Channel A Front/Rear	**SET:** If a power sensor is connected to the Channel A rear panel. **CLEARED:** If a power sensor is connected to the Channel A front panel.
6	Channel B Front/Rear	**SET:** If a power sensor is connected to the Channel B rear panel. **CLEARED:** If a power sensor is connected to the Channel B front panel.
14	Front Panel Key Press	This is an event, and DOES NOT set the condition register. The bit will be set in the event register which will be cleared when read. Note that the transition registers are of no use for this bit.

Using the Operation Complete Commands

The `*OPC?` and `*OPC` commands allow you to maintain synchronization between the computer and the power meter. The `*OPC?` query command places an ASCII character 1 into the power meter's output queue when all pending power meter commands are complete. If your program reads this response before continuing program execution, you can ensure synchronization between one or more instruments and the computer.

The `*OPC` command sets bit 0 (Operation Complete) in the Standard Event Status Register when all pending power meter operations are complete. By enabling this bit to be reflected in the Status Register, you can ensure synchronization using the GP-IB serial poll.

Procedure

- Send a device clear message to clear the power meter's output buffer.
- Clear the event registers with the `*CLS` (clear status) command.
- Enable operation complete using the `*ESE 1` command (standard event register).
- Send the `*OPC?` (operation complete query) command and enter the result to assure synchronization.
- Send your programming command string, and place the `*OPC` (operation complete) command as the last command.
- Use a serial poll to check to see when bit 5 (standard event) is set in the status byte summary register. You could also configure the power meter for an `SRQ` interrupt by sending `*SRE 32` (status byte enable register, bit 5).

Examples

This example program uses the *OPC? command to determine when the power meter has finished calibrating.

```
CAL:AUTO ONCE
*OPC?
MEAS:POW:AC?
```

This example program, in HP Basic, uses the *OPC command and serial poll to determine when the power meter has finished calibrating. The advantage to using this method over the *OPC? command is that the computer can perform other operations while it is waiting for the power meter to finish calibrating.

```
10 ASSIGN @Power TO 713
20 OUTPUT @Power;"*CLS"
30 OUTPUT @Power;"*ESE 1"
40 OUTPUT @Power;"CAL:AUTO ONCE;*OPC"
50 WHILE NOT BIT(SPOLL(@Power),5)
60 !(Computer carries out other operations here)
70 END WHILE
80 OUTPUT @Power;"MEAS:POW:AC?"
90 ENTER @Power;Result
100 PRINT Result
110 END
```

Saving and Recalling Power Meter Configurations

To reduce repeated programming, up to ten power meter configurations can be stored in the power meter's non-volatile memory. The error list, GP-IB address, programming language, sensor calibration table data, zeroing and calibration information are not stored.

How to Save and Recall a Configuration

Power meter configurations are saved and recalled with the following commands:

```
*SAV <NRf>
*RCL <NRf>
```

The range of values for <NRf> in the above commands is 1 to 10.

Example Program

```
10 ASSIGN @POWER TO 713
20 !Configure the power meter
30 OUTPUT @POWER;"UNIT:POW W"
40 OUTPUT @POWER;"SENS:CORR:LOSS2 -10"
50 OUTPUT @POWER;"SENS:CORR:LOSS2:STAT ON"
60 !Save the configuration
70 OUTPUT @POWER;"*SAV 5"
80 PRINT "Configuration Saved"
90 !Now reset the power meter
100 OUTPUT @POWER;"*RST"
110 !Recall the configuration
120 OUTPUT @POWER;"*RCL 5"
130 PRINT "Configuration Recalled"
140 PRINT "Save and Recall complete"
150 END
```

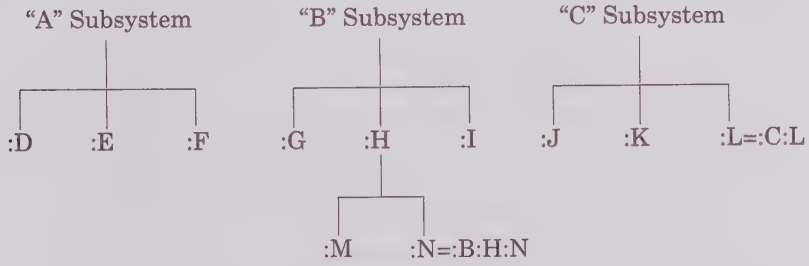
Using Device Clear to Halt Measurements

Device clear is an IEEE-488 low-level bus message which can be used to halt measurements in progress. Different programming languages and IEEE-488 interface cards provide access to this capability through their own unique commands. The status registers, the error queue, and all configuration states are left unchanged when a device clear message is received. Device clear performs the following actions.

- All measurements in progress are aborted.
- The power meter returns to the trigger "idle state".
- The power meter's input and output buffers are cleared.
- The power meter is prepared to accept a new command string.

An Introduction to the SCPI Language

Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments (SCPI) defines how you communicate with an instrument from a bus controller. The SCPI language uses a hierarchical structure similar to the file systems used by many bus controllers. The command tree is organized with root-level commands (also called subsystems) positioned at the top, with multiple levels below each root-level command. You must specify the complete path to execute the individual lower-level commands.



Mnemonic Forms

Each keyword has both a long and a short form. A standard notation is used to differentiate the short form keyword from the long form keyword. The long form of the keyword is shown, with the short form portion shown in uppercase characters, and the rest of the keyword shown in lowercase characters. For example, the short form of `TRIGger` is `TRIG`.

Using a Colon (:)

When a colon is the first character of a command keyword, it indicates that the next command mnemonic is a root-level command. When a colon is inserted between two command mnemonics, the colon moves the path down one level in the present path (for the specified root-level command) of the command tree. You *must* separate command mnemonics from each other using a colon. *You can omit the leading colon if the command is the first of a new program line.*

Using a Semicolon (;)

Use a semicolon to separate two commands within the same command string. The semicolon does not change the present path specified. For example, the following two statements are equivalent. Note that in the first statement the first colon is optional but the third is compulsory.

```
:DISP:FORM DIG;:DISP:RES 2
:DISP:FORM DIG;RES 2
```

Using a Comma (,)

If a command requires more than one parameter, you must separate adjacent parameters using a comma.

Using Whitespace

You *must* use whitespace characters, [tab], or [space] to separate a parameter from a command keyword. Whitespace characters are generally ignored *only* in parameter lists.

Using "?" Commands

The bus controller may send commands at any time, but a SCPI instrument may only send responses when *specifically* instructed to do so. Only query commands (commands that end with a "?") will instruct the instrument to send a response message. Queries return either measured values or internal instrument settings.

Note If you send two query commands without reading the response from the first, then attempt to read the second response, you may receive some data from the first response followed by the complete second response. To avoid this, do not send a query command without reading the response. When you cannot avoid this situation, send a device clear before sending the second query command.

Using "*" Commands

Commands starting with a "*" are called common commands. They are required to perform the identical function for *all* instruments that are compliant with the IEEE-488.2 interface standard. The "*" commands are used to control reset, self-test, and status operations in the power meter.

Syntax Conventions

Throughout this guide, the following conventions are used for SCPI command syntax.

- Square brackets ([]) indicate optional keywords or parameters.
- Braces ({}) enclose one or more parameters that may be included zero or more times.
- Triangle brackets (<>) indicate that you must substitute a value for the enclosed parameter.
- Bars (|) can be read as "or" and are used to separate alternative parameter options.

Syntax Diagram Conventions

- Solid lines represent the recommended path.
- Ovals enclose command mnemonics. The command mnemonic must be entered exactly as shown.
- Dotted lines indicate an optional path for bypassing secondary keywords.
- Arrows and curved intersections indicate command path direction.

SCPI Data Types

The SCPI language defines different data formats for use in program messages and response messages. Instruments are flexible listeners and can accept commands and parameters in various formats. However, SCPI instruments are precise talkers. This means that SCPI instruments *always* respond to a particular query in a predefined, rigid format.

<Boolean> Definition

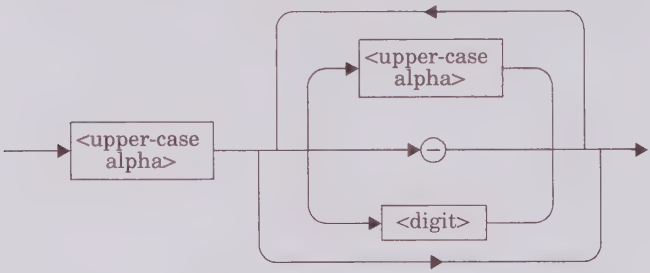
Throughout this chapter `<Boolean>` is used to represent `ON|OFF|<NRf>`. Boolean parameters have a value of 0 or 1 and are unitless. `ON` corresponds to `1` and `OFF` corresponds to `0`.

On input, an `<NRf>` is rounded to an integer. A nonzero result is interpreted as `1`.

Queries always return a `1` or `0`, never `ON` or `OFF`.

<character response data> Definition

Throughout this chapter `<character_data>` is used to represent character data, that is, A - Z, a - z, 0 - 9 and _ (underscore). For example: START and R6_5F. The format is defined as:

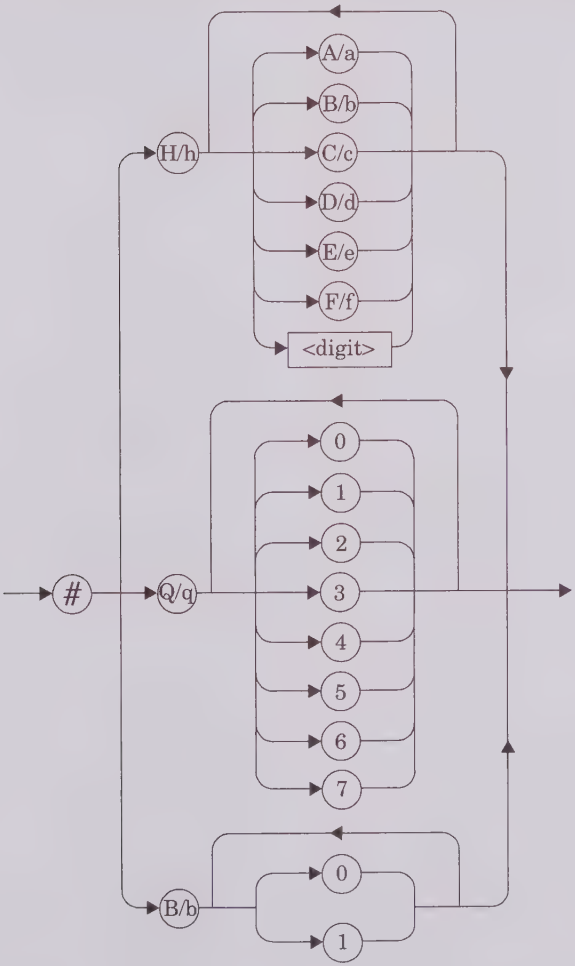


<NAN> Definition

Not a number (`NAN`) is represented as 9.91 E37. Not a number is defined in IEEE 754.

<non-decimal numeric>

Throughout this chapter `<non-decimal numeric>` is used to represent numeric information in bases other than ten (that is, hexadecimal, octal and binary). The following syntax diagram shows the standard for these three data structures. For example, #HA2F, #ha4e, #Q62, #q15, #B01011.



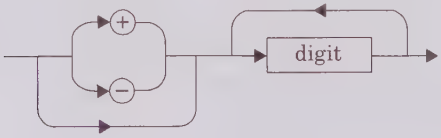
Refer to section 7.7.4.1 of IEEE 488.2 for further details.

<NRf> Definition

Throughout this chapter `<NRf>` is used to denote a flexible numeric representation. For example: +200; -56; +9.9E36. Refer to section 7.7.2.1 of IEEE 488.2 for further details.

<NR1> Definition

Throughout this chapter `<NR1>` numeric response data is defined as:



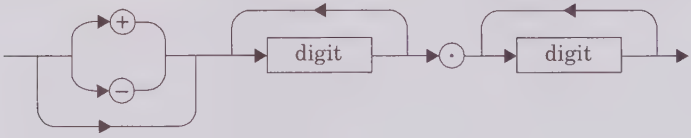
For example:

- 146
- +146
- -12345

Refer to section 8.7.2 of IEEE 488.2 for further details.

<NR2> Definition

Throughout this chapter `<NR2>` numeric response data is defined as:



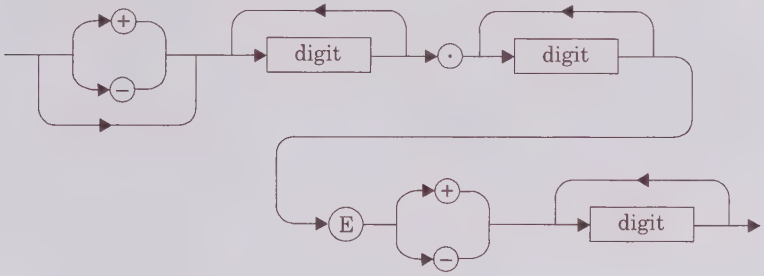
For example:

- 12.3
- +1.2345
- -0.123

Refer to section 8.7.3 of IEEE 488.2 for further details.

<NR3> Definition

Throughout this chapter <NR3> numeric response data is defined as:



For example:

- 1.23E+6
- 123.4E-54
- -1234.567E+90.

Refer to section 8.7.4 of IEEE 488.2 for further details.

<numeric_value> Definition

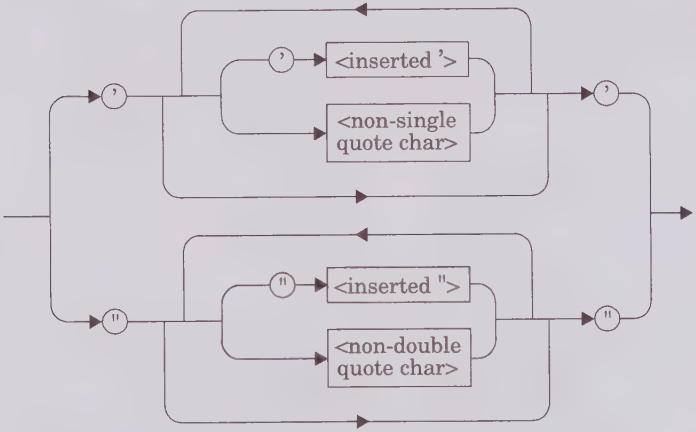
Throughout this chapter the decimal numeric element is abbreviated to <numeric_value>. For example, <NRf>, MINimum, MAXimum, DEFault or Not A Number (NAN).

<string> Definition

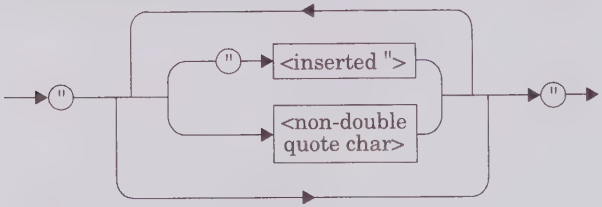
Throughout this chapter `<string>` is used to represent 7-bit ASCII characters.

The format is defined as:

Program Data



Response Data



Input Message Terminators

Program messages sent to a SCPI instrument *must* terminate with a <newline> character. The IEEE.488 EOI (end or identify) signal is interpreted as a <newline> character and may also be used to terminate a message in place of the <newline> character. A <carriage return> followed by a <newline> is also accepted. Many programming languages allow you to specify a message terminator character or EOI state to be automatically sent with each bus transaction. Message termination *always* sets the current path back to the root-level.

Quick Reference

Note

This Guide details the commands available for both the Agilent E4418B and the Agilent E4419B power meters. As the Agilent E4418B is a single channel power meter only channel A can be selected. Where instances of channel selection are detailed in this chapter they are only relevant for the Agilent E4419B.

This section summarizes the SCPI (Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments) commands available to program the power meter. All the commands listed also have queries unless otherwise stated in the "Notes" column. Refer to later chapters for more details on each command.

In different subsystems the numeric suffix of program mnemonics can represent either a channel selection or a window selection. Refer to the appropriate command description to verify the meaning of the numeric suffix.

With commands that require you to specify a channel, Channel A is represented by a 1 and Channel B by a 2. If you omit the channel number, Channel A is assumed.

With commands that reqire you to specify a window, the upper window is represented by a 1 and the lower window by a 2. If you omit the window number, the upper window is assumed.

MEASurement Commands

Keyword	Parameter Form	Notes	Page
CONFigure[1|2]?		[query only]	page 2-6
CONFigure[1|2]			
[:SCALar]			
[:POWer:AC]	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[no query]	page 2-9
:RELative	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[no query]	page 2-11
:DIFFerence	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[no query]	page 2-13
:RELative	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[no query]	page 2-15
:RATio	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[no query]	page 2-17
:RELative	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[no query]	page 2-19
FETCh[1|2]			
[:SCALar]			
[:POWer:AC]?	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[query only]	page 2-22
:RELative?	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[query only]	page 2-24
:DIFFerence?	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[query only]	page 2-27
:RELative?	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[query only]	page 2-29
:RATio?	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[query only]	page 2-31
:RELative?	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[query only]	page 2-33
READ[1|2]			
[:SCALar]			
[:POWer:AC]?	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[query only]	page 2-36
:RELative?	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[query only]	page 2-38
:DIFFerence?	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[query only]	page 2-41
:RELative?	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[query only]	page 2-43
:RATio?	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[query only]	page 2-45
:RELative?	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[query only]	page 2-47
MEASure[1|2]			
[:SCALar]			
[:POWer:AC]?	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[query only]	page 2-50

Keyword	Parameter Form	Notes	Page
:RELative?	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[query only]	page 2-52
:DIFFerence?	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[query only]	page 2-54
:RELative?	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[query only]	page 2-56
:RATio?	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[query only]	page 2-58
:RELative?	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[query only]	page 2-60

CALCulate Subsystem

Keyword	Parameter Form	Notes	Page
CALCulate[1|2]			
:GAIN			
[:MAGNitude]	<numeric_value>		page 3-5
:STATe	<Boolean>		page 3-7
:LIMit			
:CLEar			
:AUTO	<Boolean>|ONCE		page 3-9
[:IMMediate]			page 3-11
:FAIL?		[query only]	page 3-12
:FCOunt?		[query only]	page 3-13
:LOWer			
[:DATA]	<numeric_value>		page 3-15
:STATe	<Boolean>		page 3-17
:UPPer			
[:DATA]	<numeric_value>		page 3-19
:MATH			
[:EXPRession]	<string>		page 3-22
:CATalog?		[query only]	page 3-24
:RELative			
[:MAGNitude]			
:AUTO	<Boolean>|ONCE		page 3-26
:STATe	<Boolean>		page 3-28

CALibration Subsystem

Keyword	Parameter Form	Notes	Page
CALibration[1|2]			
[:ALL]		[event; no query]	page 4-3
[:ALL]?		[event;query]	page 4-5
:AUTO	<Boolean>|ONCE		page 4-7
:ECONtrol			
:STATe	<Boolean>		page 4-9
:RCALibration	<Boolean>		page 4-10
:RCFactor	<numeric_value>	[non-SCPI]	page 4-12
:ZERO			
:AUTO	<Boolean>|ONCE		page 4-14

DISPlay Subsystem

Keyword	Parameter Form	Notes	Page
DISPlay			
:CONTrast	<numeric_value>		page 5-3
:ENABle	<Boolean>		page 5-5
[:WINDow[1|2]]			
:FORMat	<character_data>	[non-SCPI]	page 5-7
:METer			
:LOWer	<numeric_value>	[non-SCPI]	page 5-10
:UPPer	<numeric_value>	[non-SCPI]	page 5-12
:RESolution	<numeric_value>	[non-SCPI]	page 5-14
:SELect		[non-SCPI]	page 5-16
[:STATe]	<Boolean>		page 5-17

FORMat Subsystem

Keyword	Parameter Form	Notes	Page
FORMat			
[:READings]			
:BORDer	NORMal|SWAPped		page 6-3
[:DATA]	<Type>		page 6-3

MEMory Subsystem

Keyword	Parameter Form	Notes	Page
MEMory			
:CATalog			
[:ALL]?		[query only]	page 7-4
:STATe?		[query only]	page 7-6
:TABLe?		[query only]	page 7-7
:CLEar			
[:NAME]	<string>	[no query], [non-SCPI]	page 7-10
:TABLe		[no query]	page 7-11
:FREE			
[:ALL]?		[query only]	page 7-13
:STATe?		[query only]	page 7-14
:TABLe?		[query only]	page 7-15
:NSTates?		[query only]	page 7-16
:STATe			
:CATalog?		[query only]	page 7-18
:DEFine	<string> [,<numeric_value>]	[non-SCPI]	page 7-19
:TABLe			
:FREQuency	<numeric_value> [,<numeric_value>]		page 7-22
:POINts?		[query only]	page 7-25
:GAIN			
[:MAGNitude]	<numeric_value> [,<numeric_value>]	[non-SCPI]	page 7-26
:POINts?		[query only] [non-SCPI]	page 7-28
:MOVE	<string>,<string>	[no query] [non-SCPI]	page 7-29
:SELect	<string>	[non-SCPI]	page 7-30

OUTPut Subsystem

Keyword	Parameter Form	Notes	Page
OUTPut			
:ROSCillator			
[:STATe]	<Boolean>		page 8-3
:TTL[1|2]			
:ACTive	HIGH|LOW		page 8-4
:FEED	<String>		page 8-5
:STATe	<Boolean>		page 8-7

[SENSe] Subsystem

Keyword	Parameter Form	Notes	Page
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2			
:AVERage			
:COUNt	<numeric_value>		page 9-5
:AUTO	<Boolean>		page 9-7
:SDETect	<Boolean>	[non-SCPI]	page 9-10
[:STATe]	<Boolean>		page 9-12
:CORRection			
:CFACtor|GAIN1		[non-SCPI]	
[:INPut]			
[:MAGNitude]	<numeric_value>		page 9-26
:CSET[1]|CSET2			
[:SELect]	<string>		page 9-15
:STATe	<Boolean>		page 9-17
:DCYCle|GAIN3		[non-SCPI]	
[:INPut]			
[:MAGNitude]	<numeric_value>		page 9-20
:STATe	<Boolean>		page 9-23
:FDOFfset|GAIN4			
[:INPut]			
[:MAGNitude]?		[query only]	page 9-31
:GAIN2			
[:INPut]			
[:MAGNitude]	<numeric_value>		page 9-26
:STATe	<Boolean>		page 9-29
:LOSS2			
[:INPut]			
[:MAGNitude]	<numeric_value>		page 9-33
:STATe	<Boolean>		page 9-35
:FREQuency			
[:CW|:FIXed]	<numeric_value>		page 9-37
:LIMit			
:CLEar			
:AUTO	<Boolean>|ONCE		page 9-40
[:IMMediate]		[no query]	page 9-42
:FAIL?		[query only]	page 9-43
:FCOunt?		[query only]	page 9-44
:LOWer			
[:DATA]	<numeric_value>		page 9-46
:STATe	<Boolean>		page 9-48
:UPPer			
[:DATA]	<numeric_value>		page 9-49
:POWer			
:AC			
:RANGe	<numeric_value>	[non-SCPI]	page 9-51
:AUTO	<Boolean>		page 9-52
:SPEed	<numeric_value>	[non-SCPI]	page 9-54
:V2P	ATYPe|DTYPe	[non-SCPI]	page 9-56

STATus Subsystem

As the status reporting commands are orthogonal, the same commands apply to all the registers. The registers are:

```
STATus:DEVice
STATus:OPERation
STATus:OPERation:CALibrating[:SUMMary]
STATus:OPERation:LLFail[:SUMMary]
STATus:OPERation:MEAsuring[:SUMMary]
STATus:OPERation:SENSe[:SUMMary]
STATus:OPERation:TRIGger[:SUMMary]
STATus:OPERation:ULFail[:SUMMary]
STATus:QUEStionable
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration[:SUMMary]
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer[:SUMMary]
```

The following five commands operate on each of these registers. However, to avoid duplication they are only listed once.

Keyword	Parameter Form	Notes	Page
:CONDition?		[query only]	page 10-4
:ENABle	<NRf>|<non-decimal numeric>		page 10-5
[:EVENt?]		[query only]	page 10-4
:NTRansition	<NRf>|<non-decimal numeric>		page 10-6
:PTRansition	<NRf>|<non-decimal numeric>		page 10-7

SYSTem Subsystem

Keyword	Parameter Form	Notes	Page
SYSTem			
:COMMunicate			
:GPIB			
[:SELF]			
:ADDRess	<numeric_value>		page 11-3
:SERial			
:CONTrol			
:DTR	ON|OFF|IBFull		page 11-5
:RTS	ON|OFF|IBFull		page 11-6
[:RECeive]			
:BAUD	<numeric_value>		page 11-7
:BITs	<numeric_value>		page 11-9
:PACE	XON|NONE		page 11-11
:PARity			
[:TYPE]	EVEN|ODD|ZERO|ONE|NONE		page 11-12
:SBITs	<numeric_value>		page 11-14
:TRANsmit			
:AUTO?		[query only]	page 11-15
:BAUD	<numeric_value>		page 11-16
:BITs	<numeric_value>		page 11-18
:ECHO	ON|OFF		page 11-19
:PACE	XON|NONE		page 11-21
:PARity			
[:TYPE]	EVEN|ODD|ZERO|ONE|NONE		page 11-22
:SBITs	<numeric_value>		page 11-24
:ERRor?		[query only]	page 11-26
:LANGuage	<character_data>		page 11-27
:LOCal			page 11-28
:PRESet		[event; no query]	page 11-29
:REMote			page 11-32
:RINTerface			page 11-33
:RWLock			page 11-34
:VERSion?		[query only]	page 11-35

TRIGger Subsystem

Keyword	Parameter Form	Notes	Page
ABORt[1|2]		[no query]	page 12-3
INITiate[1|2]			
[:IMMediate]		[no query]	page 12-5
:CONTinuous	<Boolean>		page 12-5
TRIGger[1|2]			
:DELay			
:AUTO	<Boolean>		page 12-9
[:IMMediate]		[no query]	page 12-11
:SOURce	BUS|IMM|HOLD		page 12-12

UNIT Subsystem

Keyword	Parameter Form	Notes	Page
UNIT[1|2]			
:POWer	<amplitude unit>		page 13-3
:RATio	<ratio_unit>	[non-SCPI]	page 13-6

SERVice Subsystem

Keyword	Parameter Form	Notes	Page
SERVice			
:OPTion	<string>		page 14-3
:SENSor[1|2]			
:CDATE?		[query only]	page 14-4
:CPLace?		[query only]	page 14-5
:SNUMber?		[query only]	page 14-6
:TYPE?		[query only]	page 14-7
:SNUMber	<alpha_numeric>		page 14-8
:VERSion			
:PROCessor	<string>		page 14-9
:SYSTem	<string>		page 14-10

SCPI Compliance Information

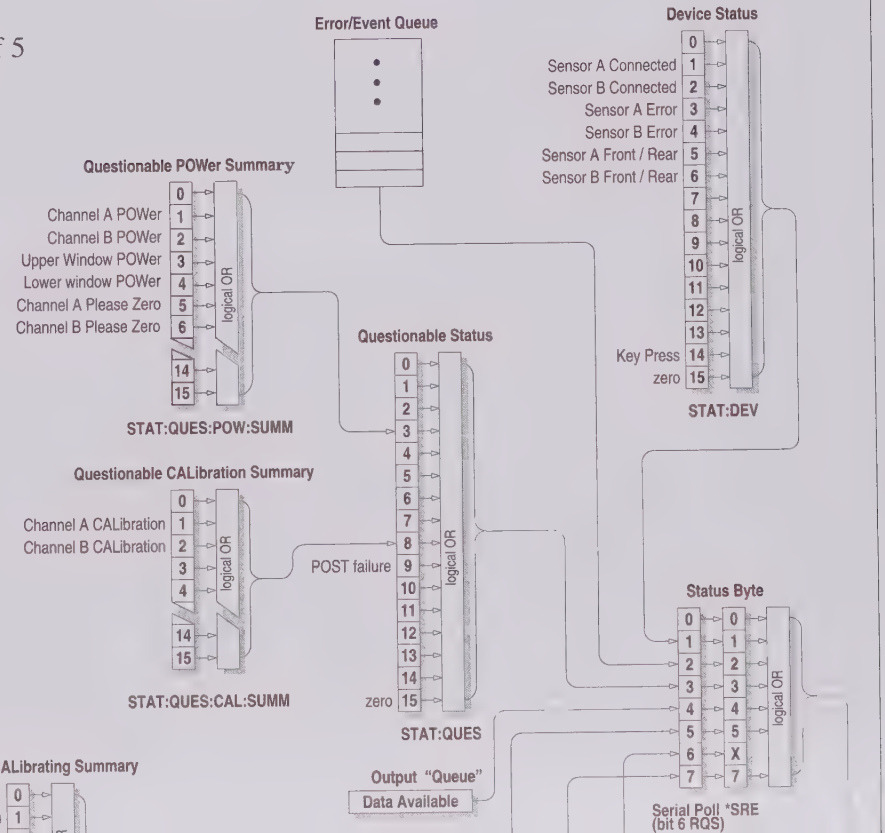
The power meter complies with the rules and regulations of the present version of SCPI (Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments). You can determine the SCPI version with which the power meter's is in compliance by sending the `SYSTem:VERSion?` command from the remote interface.

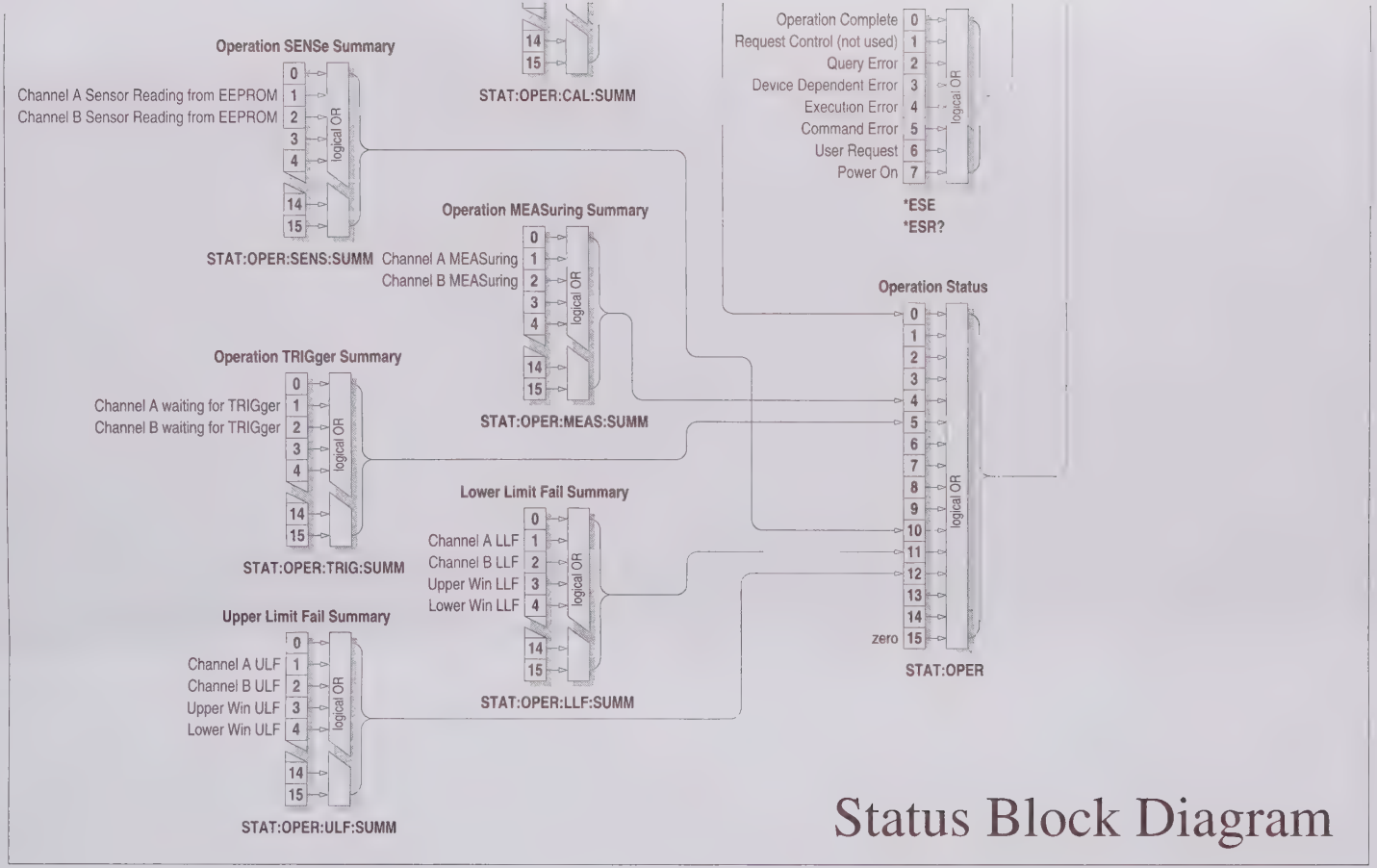
The following commands are device-specific to the Agilent E4418B/E4419B. They are not included in the 1996.0 version of the SCPI standard. However, these commands are designed with the SCPI format in mind and they follow all of the syntax rules of the standard.

```
CALibration[1|2]:ECONtrol:STATe
CALibration[1|2]:RCALibration
CALibration[1|2]:RCFactor
DISPlay[:WINDow[1|2]]:FORMat
DISPlay[:WINDow[1|2]]:METer:LOWer
DISPlay[:WINDow[1|2]]:METer:UPPer
DISPlay[:WINDow[1|2]]:RESolution
DISPlay[:WINDow[1|2]]:SELect
MEMory:CLEar[:NAME]
MEMory:TABLe:SELect
MEMory:STATe:DEFine
MEMory:TABLe:GAIN[:MAGNitude]
MEMory:TABLe:GAIN:POINts?
MEMory:TABLe:MOVE
OUTPut:TTL[1|2]:ACTive
OUTPut:TTL[1|2]:FEED
OUTPut:TTL[1|2]:STATe
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:AVERage:SDETect
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:CFACtor
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:DCYCle
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:FDOFfset
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:SPEed
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:POWer:AC:RANGe
SERVice:SENSor[1|2]:CDATE?
SERVice:SENSor[1|2]:CPLace?
SERVice:SENSor[1|2]:SNUMber?
SERVice:SENSor[1|2]:TYPE?
SYSTem:LOCal
SYSTem:REMote
SYSTem:RINTerface
```

```
SYSTem:RWLock
TRANsmit:ECHO
UNIT[1|2]:POWer:RATio
```

Each of the 16-bit status groups consists of 5 registers as shown on page 1-72.





Status Block Diagram

2

MEASurement Instructions

MEASurement Instructions

The purpose of the MEASure group of instructions is to acquire data using a set of high level instructions.

The MEASure group of commands are structured to allow you to trade off interchangeability with fine control of the measurement process. MEASure? provides a complete capability where the power meter is configured, a measurement taken, and results returned in one operation. Often, more precise control of the measurement is required. Therefore, MEASure? is complemented by providing two commands, CONFigure and READ?. CONFigure performs the configuration portion of the measurement and READ? performs the data acquisition, postprocessing, and data output portions of the measurement. This allows you to perform a generic configuration of the measurement through CONFigure and then customize the measurement by changing particular power meter functions. The READ? then completes the measurement process.

READ?, in turn, is broken down into two additional commands, INITiate[:IMMediate] and FETCh?. INITiate[:IMMediate] performs the data acquisition. FETCh? performs the postprocessing function and returns the data. This allows you to perform several different FETCh? functions on a single set of acquired data.

The Agilent E4418B/E4419B power meters have several command extensions to the SCPI standard. These are the RELative and DIFFerence nodes.

The numeric suffixes of the CONFigure, FETCh, READ and MEASure? program mnemonics in the MEASure group of commands refers to windows, that is CONFigure1 and CONFigure2 represent the upper and lower windows respectively.

The Optional Parameters

All the MEASure commands have three optional parameters, an expected power value, a resolution and a source list.

Entering an <expected_value> parameter is only relevant if you are using an Agilent E-series power sensor. With Agilent 8480 series power sensors entering a value has no effect on the power meter. The value entered determines which of the power sensor's two ranges is used for the measurement. If the current setting of the power sensor's range is no longer valid for the new measurement, specifying the expected power value decreases the time taken to obtain a result.

The <resolution> parameter is used to set the resolution of the specified window. This parameter does not affect the resolution of the GP-IB data, however it does affect the auto averaging setting (refer to Figure 1-3 on page 1-49). In the case where a channel is set up in both the upper and lower window and the <resolution> parameter settings for these windows are different, the highest resolution setting is taken to calculate the averaging. If you are making a ratio or difference measurement the <resolution> parameters are applied to both channels.

The <source list> parameter is used to define:

- in a single channel measurement, what channel the measurement is to be made on.
- in a difference measurement whether the calculation is channel A-B or B-A.
- in a ratio measurement whether the calculation is A/B or B/A.

Entering a <source list> is only relevant if you are using an Agilent E4419B. As the Agilent E4418B only has a single channel the source list can only be channel A.

The commands associated with the MEASure group are:

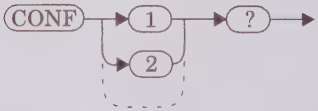
Keyword	Parameter Form	Notes	Page
CONFigure[1|2]?		[query only]	page 2-6
CONFigure[1|2]			
[:SCALar]			
[:POWer:AC]	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[no query]	page 2-9
:RELative	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[no query]	page 2-11
:DIFFerence	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[no query]	page 2-13
:RELative	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[no query]	page 2-15
:RATio	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[no query]	page 2-17
:RELative	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[no query]	page 2-19
FETCh[1|2]			
[:SCALar]			
[:POWer:AC]?	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[query only]	page 2-22
:RELative?	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[query only]	page 2-24
:DIFFerence?	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[query only]	page 2-27
:RELative?	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[query only]	page 2-29
:RATio?	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[query only]	page 2-31
:RELative?	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[query only]	page 2-33
READ[1|2]			
[:SCALar]			
[:POWer:AC]?	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[query only]	page 2-36
:RELative?	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[query only]	page 2-38
:DIFFerence?	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[query only]	page 2-41
:RELative?	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[query only]	page 2-43
:RATio?	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[query only]	page 2-45
:RELative?	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[query only]	page 2-47

Keyword	Parameter Form	Notes	Page
MEASure[1|2]			
[:SCALar]			
[:POWer:AC]?	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[query only]	page 2-50
:RELative?	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[query only]	page 2-52
:DIFFerence?	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[query only]	page 2-54
:RELative?	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[query only]	page 2-56
:RATio?	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[query only]	page 2-58
:RELative?	[<expected_value> [,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]	[query only]	page 2-60

CONFigure[1|2]?

This query returns the present configuration of the specified window.

Syntax



The string returned depends on the setting of the `CALCulate:MATH` and `CALCulate:RELative:STATe` commands.

The configuration is returned as a quoted string in the following format:

`"<function> <expected_value>,<resolution>,<source list>"`

CALCulate:MATH	CALCulate: RELative: STATe	Function	<source list>
(SENSe1)	OFF	:POW:AC	(@1)
(SENSe2)[1]	OFF	:POW:AC	(@2)
(SENSe1)	ON	:POW:AC:REL	(@1)
(SENSe2)[1]	ON	:POW:AC:REL	(@2)
(SENSe1 - SENSe2)[1]	OFF	:POW:AC:DIFF	(@1),(@2)
(SENSe2 - SENSe1)[1]	OFF	:POW:AC:DIFF	(@2),(@1)
(SENSe1 - SENSe2)[1]	ON	:POW:AC:DIFF:REL	(@1),(@2)
(SENSe2 - SENSe1)[1]	ON	:POW:AC:DIFF:REL	(@2),(@1)
(SENSe1 / SENSe2)[1]	OFF	:POW:AC:RAT	(@1),(@2)
(SENSe2 / SENSe1)[1]	OFF	:POW:AC:RAT	(@2),(@1)
(SENSe1 / SENSe2)[1]	ON	:POW:AC:RAT:REL	(@1),(@2)
(SENSe2 / SENSe1)[1]	ON	:POW:AC:RAT:REL	(@2),(@1)

1. Agilent E4419B only.

`<expected_value>` returns the expected value sent by the last `CONFigure` command or +20 dBm by default. Note that when the display is showing dual windows this value is meaningless.

The `<resolution>` returned is the same as the value returned by `DISPlay:WINDow:RESolution?`. The format of the return is `<NR1>` in the range 1 through 4.

Example

```
CONF2?
```

This command queries the current configuration of the lower window.

Reset Condition

On reset,

- the command function is set to `:POWer:AC`.
- the expected power level is set to +20 dBm.
- the resolution is set to 3.
- the source list
  - on the Agilent E4418B is set to channel A on both windows.
  - on the Agilent E4419B is set to channel A on the upper window and channel B on the lower window.

CONFigure[1|2] Commands

The CONFigure commands are used on the specified window to set,

- the expected power level value of the measurement.
- the resolution of the window.
- the channel(s) on which the measurement is to be made.

The CONFigure commands do not make the power measurement after setting the configuration. Use READ?, or alternatively use INITiate followed by a FETCh? to make the measurement.

The CONFigure command also does the following to the channel(s) which are in the specified window (the channel(s) in the window are specified in the <source list> parameter):

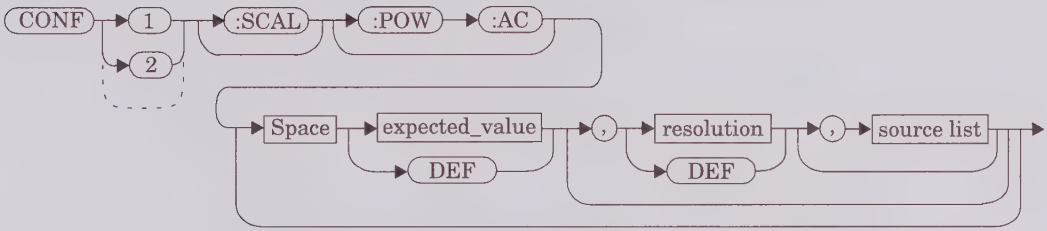
INITiate:CONTinuous OFF	Sets the power meter to make one trigger cycle when INITiate is sent.
TRIGger:SOURce IMMediate	Sets the power meter to make the measurement immediately a trigger is received.
TRIGger:DELay:AUTO ON	Enables automatic delay before making the measurement.
SENSE:AVERage:COUNt:AUTO ON	Enables automatic filter length selection.
SENSE:AVERage:STATe ON	Enables averaging.

CONFigure[1|2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC] [<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]

This command is used on the specified window, to set:

- the expected power level value of the measurement.
- the resolution of the window.
- the channel on which the measurement is to be made.

Syntax



Parameters

Refer to "The Optional Parameters", on page 2-3 for additional details on the parameters in this command.

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
expected_value (for the expected power level)	A numeric value for the expected power level. The units of measurement are dBm and W. The default units are defined by `UNIT:POWer`.	sensor dependent `DEF`[1]
resolution	A numeric value for the resolution. If unspecified the current resolution setting is used.	1 to 4 [2] 1.0, 0.1, 0.01, 0.001 `DEF`[1]
source list	This is the channel on which the command is implemented. If unspecified the current window setup is used. However, on the Agilent E4419B, if the window shows a ratio or difference measurement, the upper window defaults to channel A and the lower window to channel B.	(@1) (@2) (Agilent E4419B only)

1. The mnemonic `DEF` means DEFault. This is not equivalent to the DEFault parameter used in the command sub-systems. The parameters must be entered in the specified order. If parameters are omitted, they will default from the right. The parameter DEFault is used as a place holder. Specifying `DEF` leaves the parameter value unchanged.
2. When the measurement result is linear this parameter represents the number of significant digits. When the measurement result is logarithmic 1 to 4 represents a resolution of 1, 0.1, 0.01 and 0.001 respectively.

Example

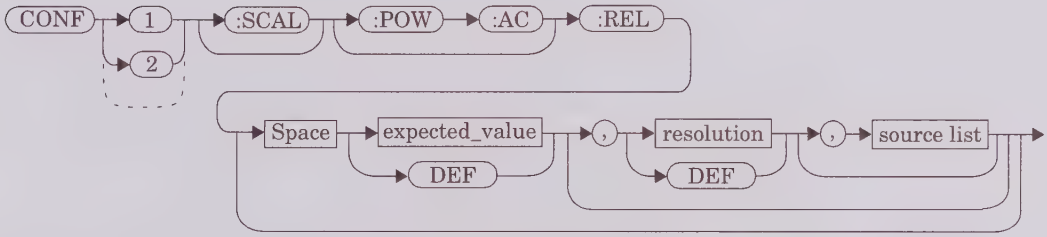
```
CONF1:POW:AC DEF,2,(@1)
```

This command configures the upper window to measure the power of channel A, using the current sensor range and a resolution setting of 2.

CONFigure[1|2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]:RELative [<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]

This command is used to set the measurement function, range and resolution of the specified window. It sets the measurement function to single channel with relative mode on. The relative value used is that set by the `CALCulate:RELative:MAGNitude:AUTO` command.

Syntax



Parameters

Refer to "The Optional Parameters", on page 2-3 for additional details on the parameters in this command.

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
expected_value (for the expected power level)	A numeric value for the expected power level. The units of measurement are dBm and W. The default units are defined by `UNIT:POWer`.	sensor dependent `DEF`[1]
resolution	A numeric value for the resolution. If unspecified the current resolution setting is used.	1 to 4 [2] 1.0, 0.1, 0.01, 0.001 `DEF`[1]

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
source list	This is the channel on which the command is implemented. If unspecified the current window setup is used. However, on the Agilent E4419B, if the window shows a ratio or difference measurement, the upper window defaults to channel A and the lower window to channel B.	(@1) (@2) (Agilent E4419B only)

1. The mnemonic DEF means DEFault. This is not equivalent to the DEFault parameter used in the command sub-systems. The parameters must be entered in the specified order. If parameters are omitted, they will default from the right. The parameter DEFault is used as a place holder. Specifying DEF leaves the parameter value unchanged.
2. When the measurement result is linear this parameter represents the number of significant digits. When the measurement result is logarithmic 1 to 4 represents a resolution of 1, 0.1, 0.01 and 0.001 respectively.

Example

```
CONF2:REL -50DBM,3,(@1)
```

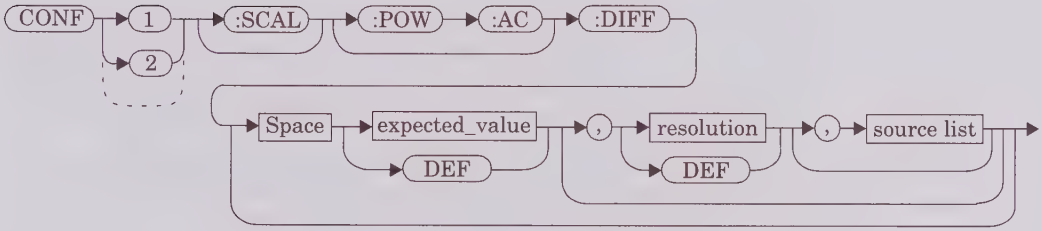
This command configures the lower window to measure the relative power of channel A, using an expected power level of -50 dBm and a resolution setting of 3.

CONFigure[1|2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]:DIFFerence [<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]

This command is only relevant for the Agilent E4419B power meter.

This command is used to set the measurement function and resolution of the specified window. It sets the measurement function to difference with relative mode off.

Syntax



Parameters

Refer to "The Optional Parameters", on page 2-3 for additional details on the parameters in this command.

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
expected_value (for the expected power level)	The power meter ignores the numeric value entered in this parameter. Any value entered is treated like DEF.	sensor dependent DEF[1]
resolution	A numeric value for the resolution. If unspecified the current resolution setting is used.	1 to 4 [2] 1.0, 0.1, 0.01, 0.001 DEF[1]

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
source list	This channel list specifies between which channels the difference is calculated. If unspecified and the current window setup is a difference measurement then this difference setup is used, otherwise it defaults to channel A-B.	(@1),(@2) (@2),(@1)

1. The mnemonic DEF means DEFault. This is not equivalent to the DEFault parameter used in the command sub-systems. The parameters must be entered in the specified order. If parameters are omitted, they will default from the right. The parameter DEFault is used as a place holder. Specifying DEF leaves the parameter value unchanged.
2. When the measurement result is linear this parameter represents the number of significant digits. When the measurement result is logarithmic 1 to 4 represents a resolution of 1, 0.1, 0.01 and 0.001 respectively.

Example

```
CONF2:DIFF DEF,1,(@2),(@1)
```

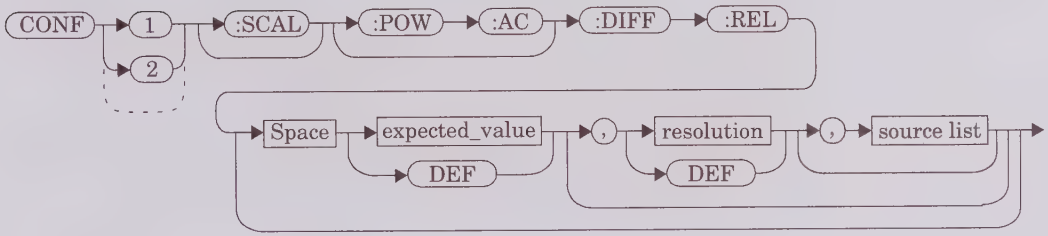
This command configures the lower window to make a difference measurement of channel B - channel A, using the current sensor range and a resolution of 1 on both channels.

CONFigure[1|2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]:DIFFerence:RELative [<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]

This command is only relevant for the Agilent E4419B power meter.

This command is used to set the measurement function, range and resolution of the specified window. It sets the measurement function to difference with relative mode on. The relative value used is that set by the `CALCulate:RELative:MAGNitude:AUTO` command.

Syntax



Parameters

Refer to "The Optional Parameters", on page 2-3 for additional details on the parameters in this command.

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
expected_value (for the expected power level)	The power meter ignores the numeric value entered in this parameter. Any value entered is treated like `DEF`.	sensor dependent `DEF`[1]
resolution	A numeric value for the resolution. If unspecified the current resolution setting is used.	1 to 4 [2] 1.0, 0.1, 0.01, 0.001 `DEF`[1]

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
source list	This channel list specifies between which channels the difference is calculated. If unspecified and the current window setup is a difference measurement then this difference setup is used, otherwise it defaults to channel A-B.	(@1),(@2) (@2),(@1)

1. The mnemonic DEF means DEFault. This is not equivalent to the DEFault parameter used in the command sub-systems. The parameters must be entered in the specified order. If parameters are omitted, they will default from the right. The parameter DEFault is used as a place holder. Specifying DEF leaves the parameter value unchanged.
2. When the measurement result is linear this parameter represents the number of significant digits. When the measurement result is logarithmic 1 to 4 represents a resolution of 1, 0.1, 0.01 and 0.001 respectively.

Example

```
CONF1:DIFF:REL DEF,1,(@1),(@2)
```

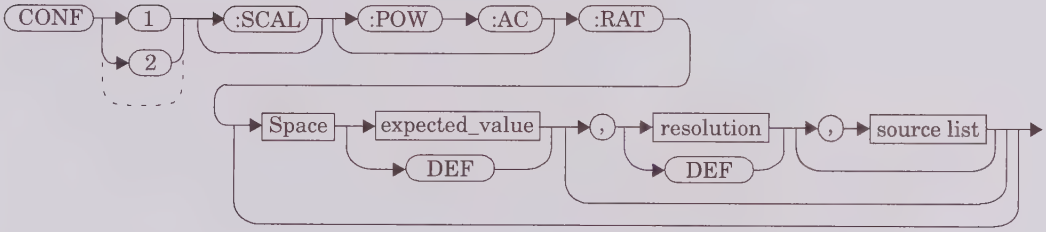
This command configures the upper window to make a difference measurement of channel A - channel B with relative mode on, using the current sensor range and a resolution of 1 on both channels.

CONFigure[1|2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]:RATio [<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]

This command is only relevant for the Agilent E4419B power meter.

This command is used to set the measurement function, range and resolution of the specified window. It sets the measurement function to ratio with relative mode off.

Syntax



Parameters

Refer to "The Optional Parameters", on page 2-3 for additional details on the parameters in this command.

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
expected_value (for the expected power level)	The power meter ignores the numeric value entered in this parameter. Any value entered is treated like DEF.	sensor dependent DEF[1]
resolution	A numeric value for the resolution. If unspecified the current resolution setting is used.	1 to 4 [2] 1.0, 0.1, 0.01, 0.001 DEF[1]

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
source list	This channel list specifies between which channels the ratio is calculated. If unspecified and the current window setup is a ratio measurement then this ratio setup is used, otherwise it defaults to channel A/B.	(@1),(@2) (@2),(@1)

1. The mnemonic DEF means DEFault. This is not equivalent to the DEFault parameter used in the command sub-systems. The parameters must be entered in the specified order. If parameters are omitted, they will default from the right. The parameter DEFault is used as a place holder. Specifying DEF leaves the parameter value unchanged.
2. When the measurement result is linear this parameter represents the number of significant digits. When the measurement result is logarithmic 1 to 4 represents a resolution of 1, 0.1, 0.01 and 0.001 respectively.

Example

```
CONF1:RAT DEF,4,(@1),(@2)
```

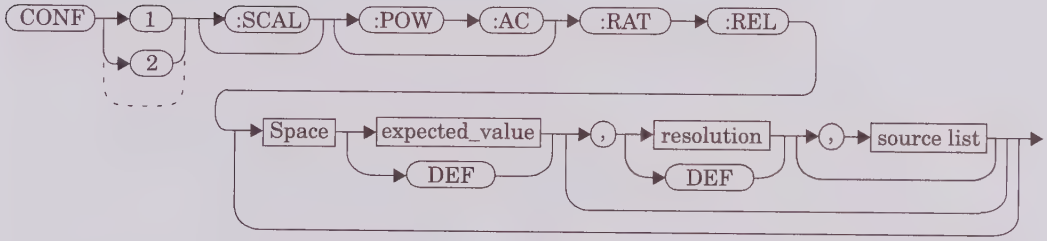
This command configures the upper window to make a ratio measurement of channel A over channel B, using the current sensor range and a resolution setting of 4 on both channels.

CONFigure[1|2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]:RATio:RELative [<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]

This command is only relevant for the Agilent E4419B power meter.

This command is used to set the measurement function, range and resolution of the specified window. It sets the measurement function to ratio with relative mode on. The relative value used is that set by the `CALCulate:RELative:MAGNitude:AUTO` command.

Syntax



Parameters

Refer to "The Optional Parameters", on page 2-3 for additional details on the parameters in this command.

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
expected_value (for the expected power level)	The power meter ignores the numeric value entered in this parameter. Any value entered is treated like `DEF`.	sensor dependent `DEF`[1]
resolution	A numeric value for the resolution. If unspecified the current resolution setting is used.	1 to 4 [2] 1.0, 0.1, 0.01, 0.001 `DEF`[1]

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
source list	This channel list specifies between which channels the ratio is calculated. If unspecified and the current window setup is a ratio measurement then this ratio setup is used, otherwise it defaults to channel A/B.	(@1),(@2) (@2),(@1)

1. The mnemonic DEF means DEFault. This is not equivalent to the DEFault parameter used in the command sub-systems. The parameters must be entered in the specified order. If parameters are omitted, they will default from the right. The parameter DEFault is used as a place holder. Specifying DEF leaves the parameter value unchanged.
2. When the measurement result is linear this parameter represents the number of significant digits. When the measurement result is logarithmic 1 to 4 represents a resolution of 1, 0.1, 0.01 and 0.001 respectively.

Example

```
CONF1:RAT:REL DEF,1,(@1),(@2)
```

This command configures the upper window to make a ratio measurement of channel A over channel B with relative mode on, using the current sensor range and a resolution setting of 1 on both channels.

FETCh[1|2] Queries

The FETCh? queries set the specified window's measurement function to either single channel, difference or ratio measurements with relative mode either off or on. They then recalculate the measurement and place the result on the bus. The format of the return is <NR3>, for example, -6.98970004E-001.

The query returns a measurement result whenever it is valid. The measurement result becomes invalid under the following conditions:

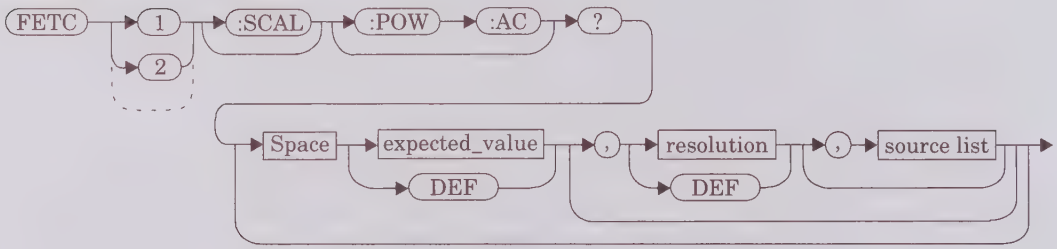
- When *RST is executed.
- Whenever a measurement is initiated.
- When any SENSe parameter, such as frequency, is changed.

If data is invalid, the FETCh? query is not completed until all data is valid. The exceptions to this are, if the power meter is in the idle state and the data is invalid, or the power meter has been reconfigured as defined above and no new measurement has been initiated. In such cases, the FETCh? routine generates the error -230, "Data corrupt or stale" and no result is returned. A common cause for this error is receiving a FETCh? after a *RST. If the expected value and resolution parameters are not the same as those that were used to collect the data, error -221, "Settings conflict" occurs.

FETCh[1|2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]? [<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]

This command sets the specified window's measurement function to single channel with relative mode off, recalculates the measurement and places the result on the bus. The result is a power based measurement and is expressed in the units defined by `UNIT[1|2]:POWer`.

Syntax



Parameters

Refer to "The Optional Parameters", on page 2-3 for additional details on the parameters in this command.

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
expected_value (for the expected power level)	The expected power level parameter can be set to `DEF` or a numeric value. If a value is entered it should correspond to that set by `CONFigure` otherwise an error occurs.The units of measurement are dBm and W. The default units are defined by `UNIT:POWer`.	sensor dependent `DEF`[1]
resolution	A numeric value for the resolution. If it is unspecified the current resolution setting is used. If a value is entered it should correspond to the current resolution setting otherwise an error occurs.	1 to 4 [2] 1.0, 0.1, 0.01, 0.001 `DEF`[1]

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
source list	This is the channel on which the command is implemented. If unspecified the current window setup is used. However, on the Agilent E4419B, if the window shows a ratio or difference measurement, the upper window defaults to channel A and the lower window to channel B.	(@1) (@2) (Agilent E4419B only)

1. The mnemonic DEF means DEFault. This is not equivalent to the DEFault parameter used in the command sub-systems. The parameters must be entered in the specified order. If parameters are omitted, they will default from the right. The parameter DEFault is used as a place holder. Specifying DEF leaves the parameter value unchanged.
2. When the measurement result is linear this parameter represents the number of significant digits. When the measurement result is logarithmic 1 to 4 represents a resolution of 1, 0.1, 0.01 and 0.001 respectively.

Example

```
FETC2:POW:AC?
```

This command queries the lower window's measurement result.

Error Messages

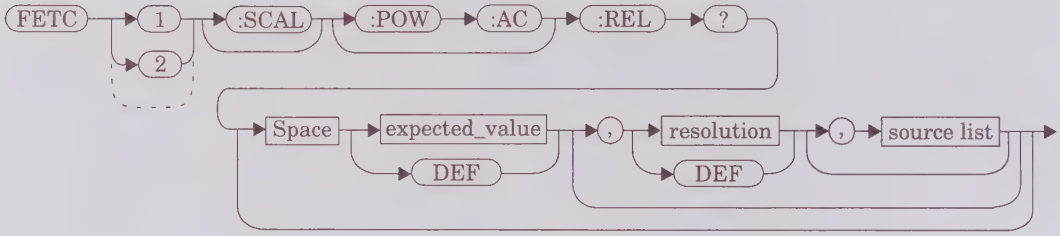
If the last measurement is not valid error -230, "Data corrupt or stale" occurs. A measurement is valid after it has been initiated. It becomes invalid when either a reset occurs or any measurement parameter, for example frequency, is changed.

If the expected value and resolution parameters are not the same as the current expected value and resolution setting on the specified window, error -221, "Settings conflict" occurs.

FETCh[1|2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]:RELative? [<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]

This command sets the specified window's measurement function to single channel with relative mode on, recalculates the measurement and places the results on the bus. The result is a ratio based measurement and is expressed in the units defined by `UNIT[1|2]:POWer:RATio`. The relative value used is that set by the `CALCulate:RELative:MAGNitude:AUTO` command.

Syntax



Parameters

Refer to "The Optional Parameters", on page 2-3 for additional details on the parameters in this command.

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
expected_value (for the expected power level)	The expected power level parameter can be set to `DEF` or a numeric value. If a value is entered it should correspond to that set by `CONFigure` otherwise an error occurs. The units of measurement are dBm and W. The default units are defined by `UNIT:POWer`. The default value is +20 dBm.	sensor dependent `DEF`[1]

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
resolution	A numeric value for the resolution. If it is unspecified the current resolution setting is used. If a value is entered it should correspond to the current resolution setting otherwise an error occurs.	1 to 4 [2] 1.0, 0.1, 0.01, 0.001 DEF[1]
source list	This is the channel on which the command is implemented. If unspecified the current window setup is used. However, on the Agilent E4419B, if the window shows a ratio or difference measurement, the upper window defaults to channel A and the lower window to channel B.	(@1) (@2)

1. The mnemonic DEF means DEFault. This is not equivalent to the DEFault parameter used in the command sub-systems. The parameters must be entered in the specified order. If parameters are omitted, they will default from the right. The parameter DEFault is used as a place holder. Specifying DEF leaves the parameter value unchanged.
2. When the measurement result is linear this parameter represents the number of significant digits. When the measurement result is logarithmic 1 to 4 represents a resolution of 1, 0.1, 0.01 and 0.001 respectively.

Example

```
FETC1:REL? DEF,2,(@2)
```

This command queries the upper window's relative measurement of channel B, using the current sensor range and a resolution setting of 2.

Error Messages

If the last measurement is not valid error -230, "Data corrupt or stale" occurs. A measurement is valid after it has been initiated. It becomes invalid when either a reset occurs or any measurement parameter, for example frequency, is changed.

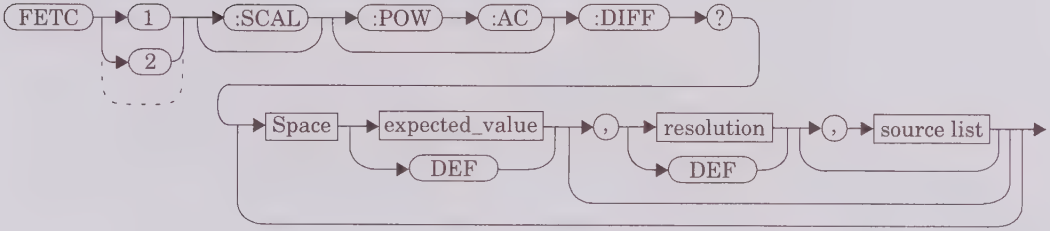
If the expected value and resolution parameters are not the same as the current expected value and resolution settings on the specified window, error -221, "Settings conflict" occurs.

FETCh[1|2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]:DIFFerence? [<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]

This command is only relevant for the Agilent E4419B power meter.

This command sets the specified window's measurement function to power difference with relative mode off, recalculates the measurement and places the results on the bus. The result is a power based measurement and is expressed in the units defined by `UNIT[1|2]:POWer`.

Syntax



Parameters

Refer to "The Optional Parameters", on page 2-3 for additional details on the parameters in this command.

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
expected_value (for the expected power level)	The power meter ignores the numeric value entered in this parameter. Any value entered is treated like DEF.	sensor dependent DEF[1]
resolution	A numeric value for the resolution. If it is unspecified the current resolution setting is used. If a value is entered it should correspond to the current resolution setting otherwise an error occurs.	1 to 4 [2] 1.0, 0.1, 0.01, 0.001 DEF[1]

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
source list	This channel list specifies between which channels the difference is calculated. If unspecified and the current window setup is a difference measurement then this difference setup is used, otherwise it defaults to channel A-B.	(@1),(@2) (@2),(@1)

1. The mnemonic DEF means DEFault. This is not equivalent to the DEFault parameter used in the command sub-systems. The parameters must be entered in the specified order. If parameters are omitted, they will default from the right. The parameter DEFault is used as a place holder. Specifying DEF leaves the parameter value unchanged.
2. When the measurement result is linear this parameter represents the number of significant digits. When the measurement result is logarithmic 1 to 4 represents a resolution of 1, 0.1, 0.01 and 0.001 respectively.

Example

```
FETC2:DIFF?
```

This command queries the difference measurement on the lower window.

Error Messages

If the last measurement on either channel is not valid error -230, "Data corrupt or stale" occurs. A measurement is valid after it has been initiated. It becomes invalid when either a reset occurs or any measurement parameter, for example frequency, is changed.

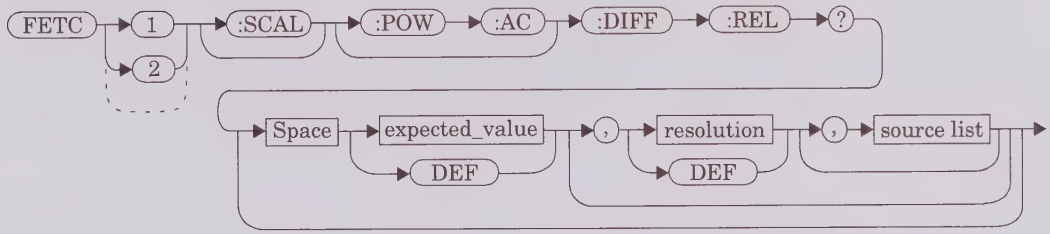
If the resolution parameter is not the same as the current resolution setting on the specified window, error -221, "Settings conflict" occurs.

FETCh[1|2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]:DIFFerence:RELative? [<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]

This command is only relevant for the Agilent E4419B power meter.

This command sets the specified window's measurement function to power difference with relative mode on, recalculates the measurement and places the results on the bus. The result is a ratio based measurement and is expressed in the units defined by `UNIT[1|2]:POWer:RATio`. The relative value used is that set by the `CALCulate:RELative:MAGNitude:AUTO` command.

Syntax



Parameters

Refer to "The Optional Parameters", on page 2-3 for additional details on the parameters in this command.

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
expected_value (for the expected power level)	The power meter ignores the numeric value entered in this parameter. Any value entered is treated like `DEF`.	sensor dependent `DEF`[1]
resolution	A numeric value for the resolution. If it is unspecified the current resolution setting is used. If a value is entered it should correspond to the current resolution setting otherwise an error occurs.	1 to 4 [2] 1.0, 0.1, 0.01, 0.001 `DEF`[1]

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
source list	This channel list specifies between which channels the difference is calculated. If unspecified and the current window setup is a difference measurement then this difference setup is used, otherwise it defaults to channel A-B.	(@1),(@2) (@2),(@1)

1. The mnemonic DEF means DEFault. This is not equivalent to the DEFault parameter used in the command sub-systems. The parameters must be entered in the specified order. If parameters are omitted, they will default from the right. The parameter DEFault is used as a place holder. Specifying DEF leaves the parameter value unchanged.
2. When the measurement result is linear this parameter represents the number of significant digits. When the measurement result is logarithmic 1 to 4 represents a resolution of 1, 0.1, 0.01 and 0.001 respectively.

Example

```
FETC1:DIFF:REL? DEF,3,(@2),(@1)
```

This command queries the upper window's relative difference measurement of channel B - channel A, using the current sensor range and a resolution setting of 3 on both channels.

Error Messages

If the last measurement on either channel is not valid error -230, "Data corrupt or stale" occurs. A measurement is valid after it has been initiated. It becomes invalid when either a reset occurs or any measurement parameter, for example frequency, is changed.

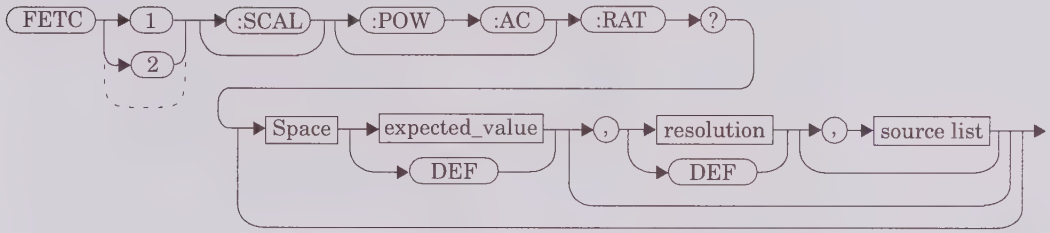
If the resolution parameter is not the same as the current resolution setting on the specified window, error -221, "Settings conflict" occurs.

FETCh[1|2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]:RATio? [<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]

This command is only relevant for the Agilent E4419B power meter.

This command sets the specified window's measurement function to power ratio with relative mode off, recalculates the measurement and places the results on the bus. The result is a ratio based measurement and is expressed in the units defined by `UNIT[1|2]:POWer:RATio`.

Syntax



Parameters

Refer to "The Optional Parameters", on page 2-3 for additional details on the parameters in this command.

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
expected_value (for the expected power level)	The power meter ignores the numeric value entered in this parameter. Any value entered is treated like `DEF`.	sensor dependent `DEF`[1]
resolution	A numeric value for the resolution. If it is unspecified the current resolution setting is used. If a value is entered it should correspond to the current resolution setting otherwise an error occurs.	1 to 4 [2] 1.0, 0.1, 0.01, 0.001 `DEF`[1]

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
source list	This channel list specifies between which channels the ratio is calculated. If unspecified and the current window setup is a ratio measurement then this ratio setup is used, otherwise it defaults to channel A/B.	(@1),(@2) (@2),(@1)

1. The mnemonic DEF means DEFault. This is not equivalent to the DEFault parameter used in the command sub-systems. The parameters must be entered in the specified order. If parameters are omitted, they will default from the right. The parameter DEFault is used as a place holder. Specifying DEF leaves the parameter value unchanged.
2. When the measurement result is linear this parameter represents the number of significant digits. When the measurement result is logarithmic 1 to 4 represents a resolution of 1, 0.1, 0.01 and 0.001 respectively.

Example

```
FETC2:RAT? DEF,1,(@1),(@2)
```

This command queries the lower window's ratio measurement of channel A over channel B, using the current sensor range and a resolution of 1 on both channels.

Error Messages

If the last measurement on either channel is not valid error -230, "Data corrupt or stale" occurs. A measurement is valid after it has been initiated. It becomes invalid when either a reset occurs or any measurement parameter, for example frequency, is changed.

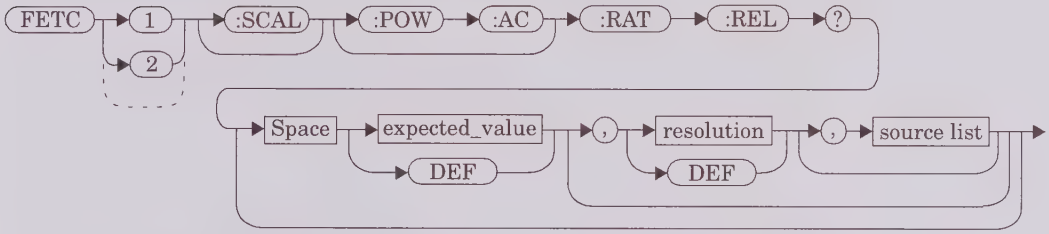
If the resolution parameter is not the same as the current resolution setting on the specified window, error -221, "Settings conflict" occurs.

FETCh[1|2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]:RATio:RELative? [<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]

This command is only relevant for the Agilent E4419B power meter.

This command sets the specified window's measurement function to power ratio with relative mode on, recalculates the measurement and places the results on the bus. The result is a ratio based measurement and is expressed in the units defined by `UNIT[1|2]:POWer:RATio`. The relative value used is that set by the `CALCulate:RELative:MAGNitude:AUTO` command.

Syntax



Parameters

Refer to "The Optional Parameters", on page 2-3 for additional details on the parameters in this command.

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
expected_value (for the expected power level)	The power meter ignores the numeric value entered in this parameter. Any value entered is treated like `DEF`.	sensor dependent `DEF`[1]
resolution	A numeric value for the resolution. If it is unspecified the current resolution setting is used. If a value is entered it should correspond to the current resolution setting otherwise an error occurs.	1 to 4 [2] 1.0, 0.1, 0.01, 0.001 `DEF`[1]

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
source list	This channel list specifies between which channels the ratio is calculated. If unspecified and the current window setup is a ratio measurement then this ratio setup is used, otherwise it defaults to channel A/B.	(@1),(@2) (@2),(@1)

1. The mnemonic DEF means DEFault. This is not equivalent to the DEFault parameter used in the command sub-systems. The parameters must be entered in the specified order. If parameters are omitted, they will default from the right. The parameter DEFault is used as a place holder. Specifying DEF leaves the parameter value unchanged.
2. When the measurement result is linear this parameter represents the number of significant digits. When the measurement result is logarithmic 1 to 4 represents a resolution of 1, 0.1, 0.01 and 0.001 respectively.

Example

```
FETC:RAT:REL?
```

This command queries the relative ratio measurement on the upper window.

Error Messages

If the last measurement on either channel is not valid error -230, "Data corrupt or stale" occurs. A measurement is valid after it has been initiated. It becomes invalid when either a reset occurs or any measurement parameter, for example frequency, is changed.

If the resolution parameter is not the same as the current resolution setting on the specified window, error -221, "Settings conflict" occurs.

READ[1|2] Commands

The READ? commands are most commonly used with the CONFigure command to cause a new power measurement to be taken and the result returned to the output buffer. The format of the return is <NR3>, for example, -6.98970004E-001.

- For the Agilent E4418B the READ? query is equivalent to:
  ```
  ABORt
  INITiate
  FETCh?
  ```
- For the Agilent E4419B carrying out a single channel measurement the READ? queries are equivalent to:
  ```
  ABORt1
  INITiate1
  FETCh1?
  ```
  or
  ```
  ABORt2
  INITiate2
  FETCh2?
  ```
- For the Agilent E4419B carrying out a difference measurement the READ:DIFFerence? queries are equivalent to:
  ```
  ABORt1and
  ABORt2
  INITiate1
  INITiate2
  FETCh:DIFFerence?
  ```
- For the Agilent E4419B carrying out a ratio measurement the READ:RATio? queries are equivalent to:
  ```
  ABORt1
  ABORt2
  INITiate1
  INITiate2
  FETCh:RATio?
  ```

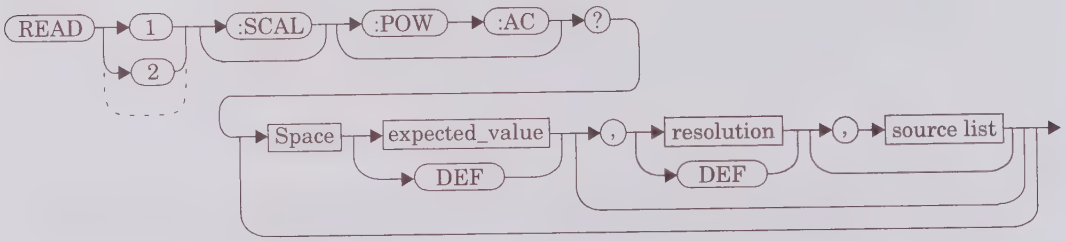
READ[1|2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]? [<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]

This command sets the specified window's measurement function to single channel with relative mode off, aborts then initiates the specified channel, calculates the measurement result and places the result on the bus. The result is a power based measurement and is expressed in the units defined by `UNIT[1|2]:POWer`.

Note

`INITiate:CONTinuous` must be set to `OFF`, otherwise error -213, "INIT ignored" occurs. If `TRIGger:SOURce` is set to `BUS`, error -214, "Trigger deadlock" occurs.

Syntax



Parameters

Refer to "The Optional Parameters", on page 2-3 for additional details on the parameters in this command.

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
expected_value (for the expected power level)	The expected power level parameter can be set to `DEF` or a numeric value. If a value is entered it should correspond to that set by `CONFigure` otherwise an error occurs.	sensor dependent `DEF`[1]

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
resolution	A numeric value for the resolution. If it is unspecified the current resolution setting is used. If a value is entered it should correspond to the current resolution setting otherwise an error occurs.	1 to 4 [2] 1.0, 0.1, 0.01, 0.001 DEF[1]
source list	This is the channel on which the command is implemented. If unspecified the current window setup is used. However, on the Agilent E4419B, if the window shows a ratio or difference measurement, the upper window defaults to channel A and the lower window to channel B.	(@1) (@2) (Agilent E4419B only)

1. The mnemonic DEF means DEFault. This is not equivalent to the DEFault parameter used in the command sub-systems. The parameters must be entered in the specified order. If parameters are omitted, they will default from the right. The parameter DEFault is used as a place holder. Specifying DEF leaves the parameter value unchanged.
2. When the measurement result is linear this parameter represents the number of significant digits. When the measurement result is logarithmic 1 to 4 represents a resolution of 1, 0.1, 0.01 and 0.001 respectively.

Example

```
READ2:POW:AC?
```

This command queries the lower window's measurement.

Error Messages

INITiate:CONTinuous must be set to OFF, otherwise error -213, "INIT ignored" occurs.

If TRIGger:SOURce is set to BUS or HOLD, error -214, "Trigger deadlock" occurs.

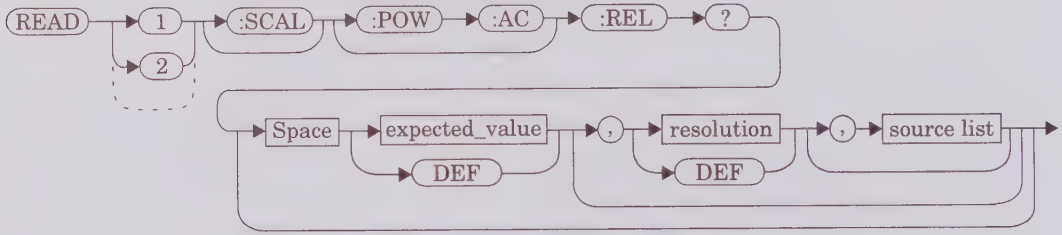
If the expected value and resolution parameters are not the same as the current expected value and resolution settings on the specified window, error -221, "Settings conflict" occurs.

READ[1|2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]:RELative? [<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]

This command sets the specified window's measurement function to single channel with relative mode on, aborts then initiates the specified channel, calculates the measurement result and places the result on the bus. The result is a ratio based measurement and is expressed in the units defined by `UNIT[1|2]:POWer:RATio`. The relative value used is that set by the `CALCulate:RELative:MAGNitude:AUTO` command.

Note `INITiate:CONTinuous` must be set to `OFF`, otherwise error -213, "INIT ignored" occurs. If `TRIGger:SOURce` is set to `BUS`, error -214, "Trigger deadlock" occurs.

Syntax



Parameters

Refer to "The Optional Parameters", on page 2-3 for additional details on the parameters in this command.

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
expected_value (for the expected power level)	The expected power level parameter can be set to `DEF` or a numeric value. If a value is entered it should correspond to that set by `CONFigure` otherwise an error occurs.	sensor dependent `DEF`[1]

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
resolution	A numeric value for the resolution. If it is unspecified the current resolution setting is used. If a value is entered it should correspond to the current resolution setting otherwise an error occurs.	1 to 4 [2] 1.0, 0.1, 0.01, 0.001 DEF[1]
source list	This is the channel on which the command is implemented. If unspecified the current window setup is used. However, on the Agilent E4419B, if the window shows a ratio or difference measurement, the upper window defaults to channel A and the lower window to channel B.	(@1) (@2) (Agilent E4419B only)

1. The mnemonic DEF means DEFault. This is not equivalent to the DEFault parameter used in the command sub-systems. The parameters must be entered in the specified order. If parameters are omitted, they will default from the right. The parameter DEFault is used as a place holder. Specifying DEF leaves the parameter value unchanged.
2. When the measurement result is linear this parameter represents the number of significant digits. When the measurement result is logarithmic 1 to 4 represents a resolution of 1, 0.1, 0.01 and 0.001 respectively.

Example

```
READ1:REL? DEF,1,(@2)
```

This command queries the upper window's relative measurement of channel B, using the current sensor range and a resolution of 1.

Error Messages

`INITiate:CONTinuous` must be set to `OFF`, otherwise error -213, "INIT ignored" occurs.

If `TRIGger:SOURce` is set to `BUS` or `HOLD`, error -214, "Trigger deadlock" occurs.

If the expected value and resolution parameters are not the same as the current expected value and resolution settings on the specified window, error -221, "Settings conflict" occurs.

READ[1|2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]:DIFFerence? [<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]

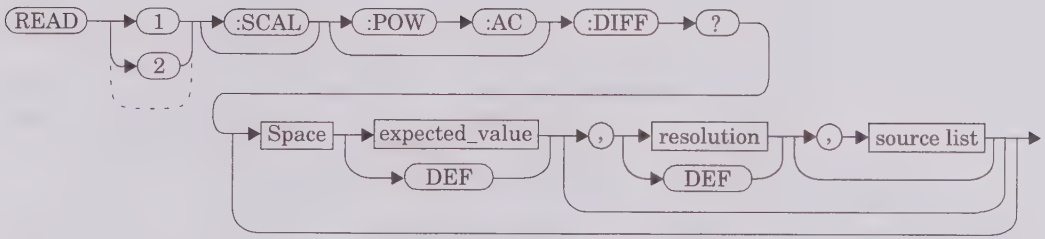
This command is only relevant for the Agilent E4419B power meter.

This command sets the specified window's measurement function to difference mode with relative mode off, aborts then initiates both channel A and B, calculates the difference measurement result and places the result on the bus. The result is a power based measurement and is expressed in the units defined by `UNIT[1|2]:POWer`.

Note

`INITiate:CONTinuous` must be set to `OFF` on both channels, otherwise error -213, "INIT ignored" occurs. If `TRIGger:SOURce` is set to `BUS` on either channel, error -214, "Trigger deadlock" occurs.

Syntax



Parameters

Refer to "The Optional Parameters", on page 2-3 for additional details on the parameters in this command.

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
expected_value (for the expected power level)	The power meter ignores the numeric value entered in this parameter. Any value entered is treated like `DEF`.	sensor dependent `DEF`[1]

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
resolution	A numeric value for the resolution. If it is unspecified the current resolution setting is used. If a value is entered it should correspond to the current resolution setting otherwise an error occurs.	1 to 4 [2] 1.0, 0.1, 0.01, 0.001 DEF[1]
source list	This channel list specifies between which channels the difference is calculated. If unspecified and the current window setup is a difference measurement then this difference setup is used, otherwise it defaults to channel A-B.	(@1),(@2) (@2),(@1)

1. The mnemonic DEF means DEFault. This is not equivalent to the DEFault parameter used in the command sub-systems. The parameters must be entered in the specified order. If parameters are omitted, they will default from the right. The parameter DEFault is used as a place holder. Specifying DEF leaves the parameter value unchanged.
2. When the measurement result is linear this parameter represents the number of significant digits. When the measurement result is logarithmic 1 to 4 represents a resolution of 1, 0.1, 0.01 and 0.001 respectively.

Example

```
READ2:DIFF?
```

This command queries difference measurement on the lower window.

Error Messages

INITiate:CONTinuous must be set to OFF on both channels, otherwise error -213, "INIT ignored" occurs.

If TRIGger:SOURce is set to BUS or HOLD on either channel, error -214, "Trigger deadlock" occurs.

If the resolution parameter is not the same as the current resolution setting on the specified window, error -221, "Settings conflict" occurs.

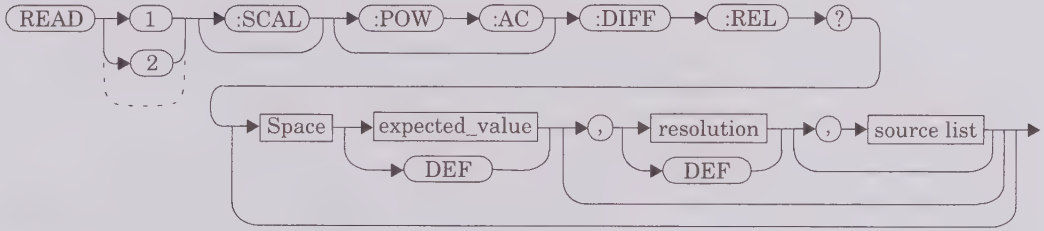
READ[1|2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]:DIFFerence:RELative? [<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]

This command is only relevant for the Agilent E4419B power meter.

This command sets the specified window's measurement function to difference mode with relative mode on, aborts then initiates both channel A and B, calculates the difference measurement result and places the result on the bus. The result is a ratio based measurement and is expressed in the units defined by `UNIT[1|2]:POWer:RATio`. The relative value used is that set by the `CALCulate:RELative:MAGNitude:AUTO` command.

Note `INITiate:CONTinuous` must be set to `OFF` on both channels, otherwise error -213, "INIT ignored" occurs. If `TRIGger:SOURce` is set to `BUS` on either channel, error -214, "Trigger deadlock" occurs.

Syntax



Parameters

Refer to "The Optional Parameters", on page 2-3 for additional details on the parameters in this command.

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
expected_value (for the expected power level)	The power meter ignores the numeric value entered in this parameter. Any value entered is treated like `DEF`.	sensor dependent `DEF`[1]

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
resolution	A numeric value for the resolution. If it is unspecified the current resolution setting is used. If a value is entered it should correspond to the current resolution setting otherwise an error occurs.	1 to 4 [2] 1.0, 0.1, 0.01, 0.001 DEF[1]
source list	This channel list specifies between which channels the difference is calculated. If unspecified and the current window setup is a difference measurement then this difference setup is used, otherwise it defaults to channel A-B.	(@1),(@2) (@2),(@1)

1. The mnemonic DEF means DEFault. This is not equivalent to the DEFault parameter used in the command sub-systems. The parameters must be entered in the specified order. If parameters are omitted, they will default from the right. The parameter DEFault is used as a place holder. Specifying DEF leaves the parameter value unchanged.
2. When the measurement result is linear this parameter represents the number of significant digits. When the measurement result is logarithmic 1 to 4 represents a resolution of 1, 0.1, 0.01 and 0.001 respectively.

Example

```
READ1:DIFF:REL? DEF,4,(@2),(@1)
```

This command queries the upper window's relative difference measurement of channel B - channel A, using the current sensor range and a resolution setting of 4 on both channels.

Error Messages

INITiate:CONTinuous must be set to OFF on both channels, otherwise error -213, "INIT ignored" occurs.

If TRIGger:SOURce is set to BUS or HOLD on either channel, error -214, "Trigger deadlock" occurs.

If the resolution parameter is not the same as the current resolution setting on the specified window, error -221, "Settings conflict" occurs.

READ[1|2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]:RATio? [<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]

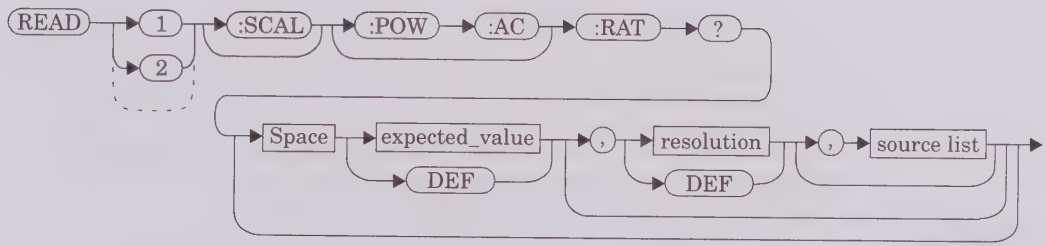
This command is only relevant for the Agilent E4419B power meter.

This command sets the specified window's measurement function to ratio mode with relative mode off, aborts then initiates both channel A and B, calculates the ratio measurement result and places the result on the bus. The result is a ratio based measurement and is expressed in the units defined by `UNIT[1|2]:POWer:RATio`.

Note

`INITiate:CONTinuous` must be set to `OFF` on both channels, otherwise error -213, "INIT ignored" occurs. If `TRIGger:SOURce` is set to `BUS` on either channel, error -214, "Trigger deadlock" occurs.

Syntax



Parameters

Refer to "The Optional Parameters", on page 2-3 for additional details on the parameters in this command.

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
expected_value (for the expected power level)	The power meter ignores the numeric value entered in this parameter. Any value entered is treated like `DEF`.	sensor dependent `DEF`[1]

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
resolution	A numeric value for the resolution. If it is unspecified the current resolution setting is used. If a value is entered it should correspond to the current resolution setting otherwise an error occurs.	1 to 4 [2] 1.0, 0.1, 0.01, 0.001 DEF[1]
source list	This channel list specifies between which channels the ratio is calculated. If unspecified and the current window setup is a ratio measurement then this ratio setup is used, otherwise it defaults to channel A/B.	(@1),(@2) (@2),(@1)

1. The mnemonic DEF means DEFault. This is not equivalent to the DEFault parameter used in the command sub-systems. The parameters must be entered in the specified order. If parameters are omitted, they will default from the right. The parameter DEFault is used as a place holder. Specifying DEF leaves the parameter value unchanged.
2. When the measurement result is linear this parameter represents the number of significant digits. When the measurement result is logarithmic 1 to 4 represents a resolution of 1, 0.1, 0.01 and 0.001 respectively.

Example

```
READ2:RAT? DEF,1,(@1),(@2)
```

This command queries the lower window's ratio measurement of channel A over channel B, using the current sensor range and a resolution of 1 on both channels.

Error Messages

INITiate:CONTinuous must be set to OFF on both channels, otherwise error -213, "INIT ignored" occurs.

If TRIGger:SOURce is set to BUS or HOLD on either channel, error -214, "Trigger deadlock" occurs.

If the resolution parameter is not the same as the current resolution setting on the specified window, error -221, "Settings conflict" occurs.

READ[1|2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]:RATio:RELative? [<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]

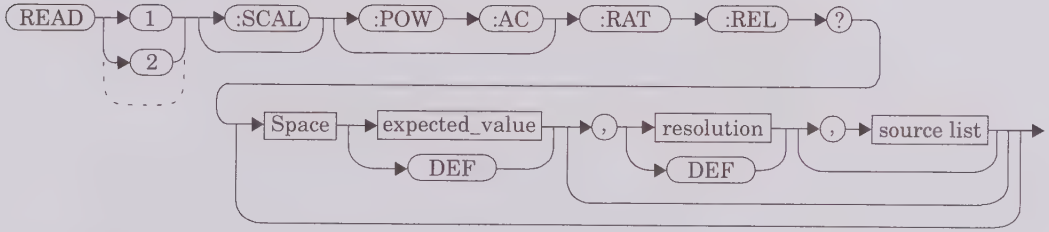
This command is only relevant for the Agilent E4419B power meter.

This command sets the specified window's measurement function to ratio mode with relative mode on, aborts then initiates both channel A and B, calculates the ratio measurement result using the new sensor data and places the result on the bus. The result is a ratio based measurement and is expressed in the units defined by `UNIT[1|2]:POWer:RATio`. The relative value used is that set by the `CALCulate:RELative:MAGNitude:AUTO` command.

Note

`INITiate:CONTinuous` must be set to `OFF` on both channels, otherwise error -213, "INIT ignored" occurs. If `TRIGger:SOURce` is set to `BUS` on either channel, error -214, "Trigger deadlock" occurs.

Syntax



Parameters

Refer to "The Optional Parameters", on page 2-3 for additional details on the parameters in this command.

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
expected_value (for the expected power level)	The power meter ignores the numeric value entered in this parameter. Any value entered is treated like `DEF`.	sensor dependent `DEF`[1]

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
resolution	A numeric value for the resolution. If it is unspecified the current resolution setting is used. If a value is entered it should correspond to the current resolution setting otherwise an error occurs.	1 to 4 [2] 1.0, 0.1, 0.01, 0.001 DEF[1]
source list	This channel list specifies between which channels the ratio is calculated. If unspecified and the current window setup is a ratio measurement then this ratio setup is used, otherwise it defaults to channel A/B.	(@1),(@2) (@2),(@1)

1. The mnemonic DEF means DEFault. This is not equivalent to the DEFault parameter used in the command sub-systems. The parameters must be entered in the specified order. If parameters are omitted, they will default from the right. The parameter DEFault is used as a place holder. Specifying DEF leaves the parameter value unchanged.
2. When the measurement result is linear this parameter represents the number of significant digits. When the measurement result is logarithmic 1 to 4 represents a resolution of 1, 0.1, 0.01 and 0.001 respectively.

Example

```
READ:RAT:REL?
```

This command queries the relative ratio measurement on the upper window.

Error Messages

INITiate:CONTinuous must be set to OFF on both channels, otherwise error -213, "INIT ignored" occurs.

If TRIGger:SOURce is set to BUS or HOLD on either channel, error -214, "Trigger deadlock" occurs.

If the resolution parameter is not the same as the current resolution setting on the specified window, error -221, "Settings conflict" occurs.

MEASure[1|2] Commands

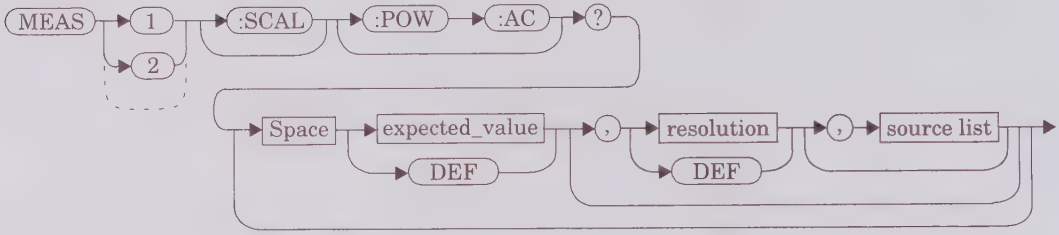
The MEASure? commands configure the power meter to perform a power measurement with the given measurement function, relative mode setting, range and resolution then makes the measurement. The format of the return is <NR3>, for example, -6.98970004E-001. MEASure? is a compound command which is equivalent to:

- For the Agilent E4418B the MEASure? query is equivalent to:
  ```
  ABORt
  CONFigure
  READ?
  ```
- For the Agilent E4419B carrying out a single channel measurement the MEASure? queries are equivalent to:
  ```
  ABORt1
  CONFigure
  READ1?
  ```
  or
  ```
  ABORt2
  CONFigure
  READ2?
  ```
- For the Agilent E4419B carrying out a difference measurement the READ:DIFFerence? queries are equivalent to:
  ```
  ABORt1
  ABORt2
  CONFigure:DIFFerence
  READ:DIFFerence?
  ```
- For the Agilent E4419B carrying out a ratio measurement the READ:RATio? queries are equivalent to:
  ```
  ABORt1
  ABORt2
  CONFigure:RATio
  READ:RATio?
  ```

MEASure[1|2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]? [<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]

This command sets the specified window's measurement function to single channel with relative mode off, aborts, configures the window then initiates channel A or B, calculates the measurement result and places the result on the bus.

Syntax



Parameters

Refer to "The Optional Parameters", on page 2-3 for additional details on the parameters in this command.

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
expected_value (for the expected power level)	A numeric value for the expected power level. The units of measurement are dBm and W. The default units are defined by `UNIT:POWer`.	sensor dependent `DEF`[1]
resolution	A numeric value for the resolution. If unspecified the current resolution setting is used.	1 to 4 [2] 1.0, 0.1, 0.01, 0.001 `DEF`[1]

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
source list	This is the channel on which the command is implemented. If unspecified the current window setup is used. However, on the Agilent E4419B, if the window shows a ratio or difference measurement, the upper window defaults to channel A and the lower window to channel B.	(@1) (@2) (Agilent E4419B only)

1. The mnemonic DEF means DEFault. This is not equivalent to the DEFault parameter used in the command sub-systems. The parameters must be entered in the specified order. If parameters are omitted, they will default from the right. The parameter DEFault is used as a place holder. Specifying DEF leaves the parameter value unchanged.
2. When the measurement result is linear this parameter represents the number of significant digits. When the measurement result is logarithmic 1 to 4 represents a resolution of 1, 0.1, 0.01 and 0.001 respectively.

Example

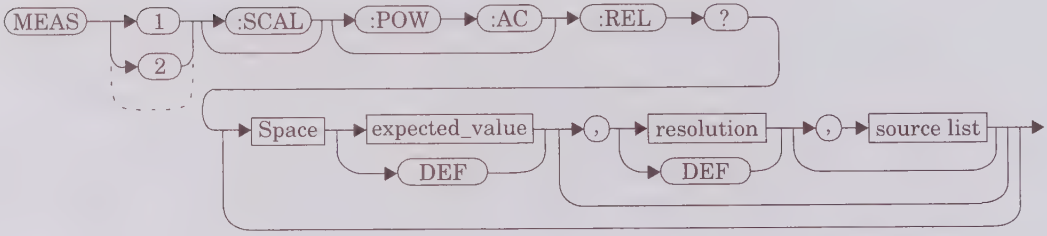
```
MEAS2:POW:AC? -70DBM,1,(@1)
```

This command queries the lower window's measurement of channel A, using an expected power level of -70 dBm and a resolution setting of 1.

MEASure[1|2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]:RELative? [<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]

This command sets the specified window's measurement function to single channel with relative mode on, aborts, configures then initiates the specified channel, calculates the measurement result and places the result on the bus. The result is a ratio based measurement and is expressed in the units defined by `UNIT[1|2]:POWer:RATio`. The relative value used is that set by the `CALCulate:RELative:MAGNitude:AUTO` command.

Syntax



Parameters

Refer to "The Optional Parameters", on page 2-3 for additional details on the parameters in this command.

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
expected_value (for the expected power level)	A numeric value for the expected power level. The units of measurement are dBm and W. The default units are defined by `UNIT:POWer`.	sensor dependent `DEF`[1]
resolution	A numeric value for the resolution. If unspecified the current resolution setting is used.	1 to 4 [2] 1.0, 0.1, 0.01, 0.001 `DEF`[1]

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
source list	This is the channel on which the command is implemented. If unspecified the current window setup is used. However, on the Agilent E4419B, if the window shows a ratio or difference measurement, the upper window defaults to channel A and the lower window to channel B.	(@1) (@2) (Agilent E4419B only)

1. The mnemonic DEF means DEFault. This is not equivalent to the DEFault parameter used in the command sub-systems. The parameters must be entered in the specified order. If parameters are omitted, they will default from the right. The parameter DEFault is used as a place holder. Specifying DEF leaves the parameter value unchanged.
2. When the measurement result is linear this parameter represents the number of significant digits. When the measurement result is logarithmic 1 to 4 represents a resolution of 1, 0.1, 0.01 and 0.001 respectively.

Example

```
MEAS1:REL? -50DBM,2,(@2)
```

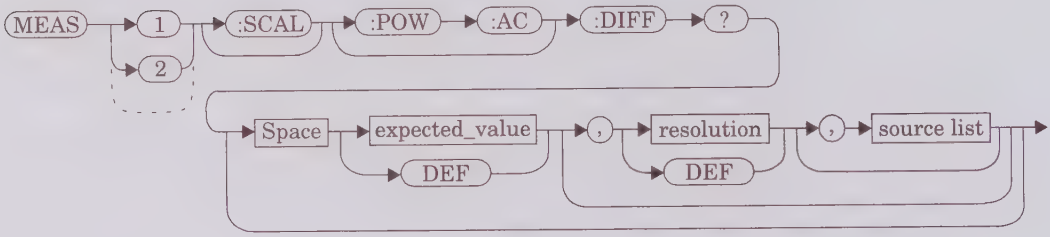
This command queries the upper window's relative measurement of channel B, using an expected power level of -50 dBm and a resolution setting of 2.

MEASure[1|2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]:DIFFerence? [<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]

This command is only relevant for the Agilent E4419B power meter.

This command sets the specified window's measurement function to difference mode with relative mode off, aborts, configures then initiates both channel A and B, calculates the difference measurement result and places the result on the bus. The result is a power based measurement and is expressed in the units defined by `UNIT[1|2]:POWer`.

Syntax



Parameters

Refer to "The Optional Parameters", on page 2-3 for additional details on the parameters in this command.

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
expected_value (for the expected power level)	The power meter ignores the numeric value entered in this parameter. Any value entered is treated like `DEF`.	sensor dependent `DEF`[1]
resolution	A numeric value for the resolution. If unspecified the current resolution setting is used.	1 to 4 [2] 1.0, 0.1, 0.01, 0.001 `DEF`[1]

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
source list	This channel list specifies between which channels the difference is calculated. If unspecified and the current window setup is a difference measurement then this difference setup is used, otherwise it defaults to channel A-B.	(@1),(@2) (@2),(@1)

1. The mnemonic DEF means DEFault. This is not equivalent to the DEFault parameter used in the command sub-systems. The parameters must be entered in the specified order. If parameters are omitted, they will default from the right. The parameter DEFault is used as a place holder. Specifying DEF leaves the parameter value unchanged.
2. When the measurement result is linear this parameter represents the number of significant digits. When the measurement result is logarithmic 1 to 4 represents a resolution of 1, 0.1, 0.01 and 0.001 respectively.

Example

```
MEAS2:DIFF?
```

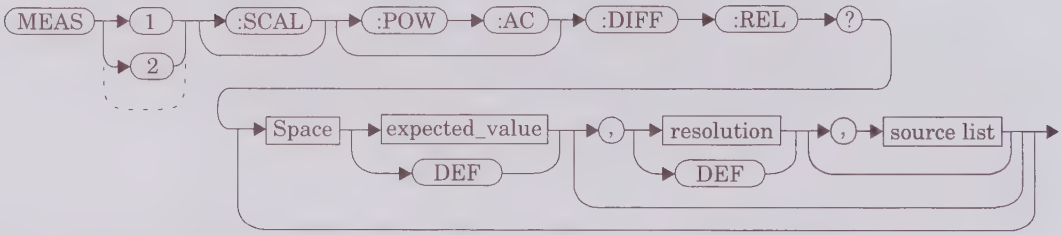
This command queries the difference measurement on the lower window.

MEASure[1|2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]:DIFFerence:RELative? [<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]

This command is only relevant for the Agilent E4419B power meter.

This command sets the specified window's measurement function to difference mode with relative mode on, aborts, configures then initiates both channel A and B, calculates the difference measurement result and places the result on the bus. The result is a ratio based measurement and is expressed in the units defined by `UNIT[1|2]:POWer:RATio`. The relative value used is that set by the `CALCulate:RELative:MAGNitude:AUTO` command.

Syntax



Parameters

Refer to "The Optional Parameters", on page 2-3 for additional details on the parameters in this command.

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
expected_value (for the expected power level)	The power meter ignores the numeric value entered in this parameter. Any value entered is treated like DEF.	sensor dependent DEF[1]
resolution	A numeric value for the resolution. If unspecified the current resolution setting is used.	1 to 4 [2] 1.0, 0.1, 0.01, 0.001 DEF[1]

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
source list	This channel list specifies between which channels the difference is calculated. If unspecified and the current window setup is a difference measurement then this difference setup is used, otherwise it defaults to channel A-B.	(@1),(@2) (@2),(@1)

1. The mnemonic DEF means DEFault. This is not equivalent to the DEFault parameter used in the command sub-systems. The parameters must be entered in the specified order. If parameters are omitted, they will default from the right. The parameter DEFault is used as a place holder. Specifying DEF leaves the parameter value unchanged.
2. When the measurement result is linear this parameter represents the number of significant digits. When the measurement result is logarithmic 1 to 4 represents a resolution of 1, 0.1, 0.01 and 0.001 respectively.

Example

```
MEAS1:DIFF:REL? DEF,3,(@2),(@1)
```

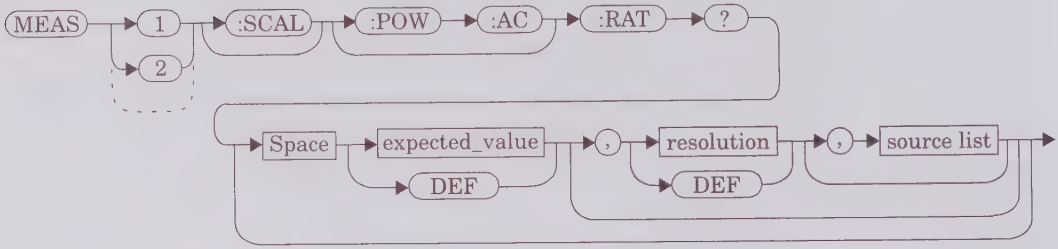
This command queries the upper window's relative difference measurement of channel B - channel A, using the current sensor range and a resolution setting of 3 on both channels.

MEASure[1|2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]:RATio? [<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]

This command is only relevant for the Agilent E4419B power meter.

This command sets the specified window's measurement function to ratio mode with relative mode off, aborts, configures then initiates both channel A and B, calculates the ratio measurement result and places the result on the bus. The result is a ratio based measurement and is expressed in the units defined by `UNIT[1|2]:POWer:RATio`.

Syntax



Parameters

Refer to "The Optional Parameters", on page 2-3 for additional details on the parameters in this command.

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
expected_value (for the expected power level)	The power meter ignores the numeric value entered in this parameter. Any value entered is treated like `DEF`.	sensor dependent `DEF`[1]
resolution	A numeric value for the resolution. If unspecified the current resolution setting is used.	1 to 4 [2] 1.0, 0.1, 0.01, 0.001 `DEF`[1]

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
source list	This channel list specifies between which channels the ratio is calculated. If unspecified and the current window setup is a ratio measurement then this ratio setup is used, otherwise it defaults to channel A/B.	(@1),(@2) (@2),(@1)

1. The mnemonic DEF means DEFault. This is not equivalent to the DEFault parameter used in the command sub-systems. The parameters must be entered in the specified order. If parameters are omitted, they will default from the right. The parameter DEFault is used as a place holder. Specifying DEF leaves the parameter value unchanged.
2. When the measurement result is linear this parameter represents the number of significant digits. When the measurement result is logarithmic 1 to 4 represents a resolution of 1, 0.1, 0.01 and 0.001 respectively.

Example

```
MEAS2:RAT? DEF,1,(@1),(@2)
```

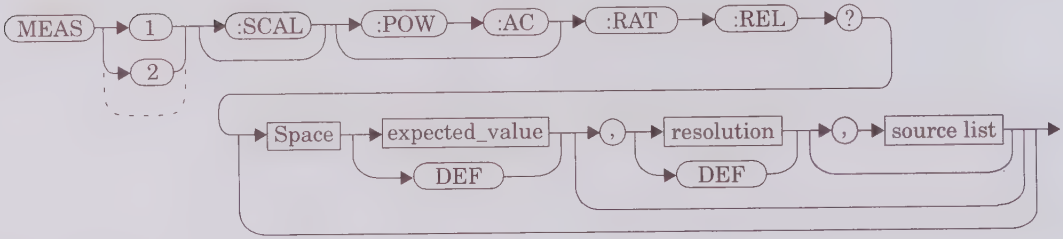
This command queries the lower window's ratio measurement of channel A over channel B, using the current sensor range and a resolution of 1 on both channels.

MEASure[1|2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]:RATio:RELative? [<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]

This command is only relevant for the Agilent E4419B power meter.

This command sets the specified window's measurement function to ratio mode with relative mode on, aborts, configures then initiates both channel A and B, calculates the ratio measurement and places the result on the bus. The result is a ratio based measurement and is expressed in the units defined by `UNIT[1|2]:POWer:RATio`. The relative value used is that set by the `CALCulate:RELative:MAGNitude:AUTO` command.

Syntax



Parameters

Refer to "The Optional Parameters", on page 2-3 for additional details on the parameters in this command.

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
expected_value (for the expected power level)	The power meter ignores the numeric value entered in this parameter. Any value entered is treated like `DEF`.	sensor dependent `DEF`[1]
resolution	A numeric value for the resolution. If unspecified the current resolution setting is used.	1 to 4 [2] 1.0, 0.1, 0.01, 0.001 `DEF`[1]

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
source list	This channel list specifies between which channels the ratio is calculated. If unspecified and the current window setup is a ratio measurement then this ratio setup is used, otherwise it defaults to channel A/B.	(@1),(@2) (@2),(@1)

1. The mnemonic DEF means DEFault. This is not equivalent to the DEFault parameter used in the command sub-systems. The parameters must be entered in the specified order. If parameters are omitted, they will default from the right. The parameter DEFault is used as a place holder. Specifying DEF leaves the parameter value unchanged.
2. When the measurement result is linear this parameter represents the number of significant digits. When the measurement result is logarithmic 1 to 4 represents a resolution of 1, 0.1, 0.01 and 0.001 respectively.

Example

```
MEAS:RAT:REL?
```

This command queries the relative ratio measurement on the upper window.

MEASure[1|2][:SCALar][:POWer:AC]:RATio:RELative? [<expected_value>[,<resolution>[,<source list>]]]

3

CALCulate Subsystem

CALCulate Subsystem

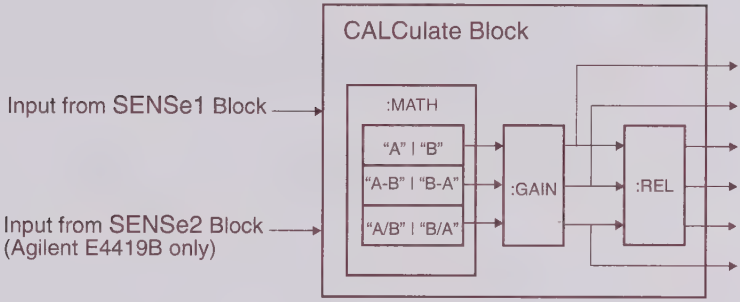
The CALCulate subsystem exists to perform post acquisition data processing. Functions in the SENSe subsystem are related to data acquisition, while the CALCulate subsystem operates on the data acquired by a SENSe function.

The numeric suffix of the CALCulate program mnemonic in the CALCulate commands refers to a window, that is CALCulate1 and CALCulate2 represent the upper and lower windows respectively.

In the power meter there are two independent CALCulate blocks, one for each window. Data from both SENSe blocks may feed either or both CALCulate blocks via the MATH command. Figure 3-1 details where the commands are applied within the CALCulate block.

Keyword	Parameter Form	Notes	Page
CALCulate[1|2]			
:GAIN			
[:MAGNitude]	<numeric_value>		page 3-5
:STATe	<Boolean>		page 3-7
:LIMit			
:CLEar			
:AUTO	<Boolean>|ONCE		page 3-9
[:IMMediate]			page 3-11
:FAIL?		[query only]	page 3-12
:FCOunt?		[query only]	page 3-13
:LOWer			
[:DATA]	<numeric_value>		page 3-15
:STATe	<Boolean>		page 3-17
:UPPer			
[:DATA]	<numeric_value>		page 3-19
:MATH			
[:EXPRession]	<string>		page 3-22
:CATalog?		[query only]	page 3-24
:RELative			
[:MAGNitude]			
:AUTO	<Boolean>|ONCE		page 3-26
:STATe	<Boolean>		page 3-28

Figure 3-1: CALCulate Block



The CALCulate[1|2]:GAIN Node

This node is used to enter and enable a display offset on the specified window. The display offset is applied to the measurement signal after any math calculation.

The commands associated with this block are:

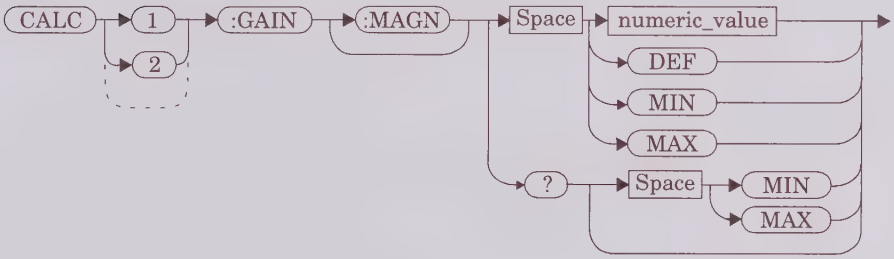
```
CALCulate[1|2]:GAIN[:MAGNitude] <numeric value>
CALCulate[1|2]:GAIN:STATe <Boolean>
```

CALCulate[1|2]:GAIN[:MAGNitude] <numeric_value>

This command is used to enter a value for the display offset on the specified window. The display offset is applied to the measurement signal after any math calculation.

Entering a value using this command automatically turns the `CALCulate[1|2]:GAIN:STATe` command to `ON`.

Syntax



Parameters

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values

numeric_value	A numeric value. The default value, `DEF`, is 0 dB. The value for `MIN` is -100.000 dB. The value for `MAX` is +100.000 dB.	-100.000 to +100.000 dB
		`DEF`
		`MIN`
		`MAX`

Example

```
CALC2:GAIN 20
```

This command enters a display offset of 20 dB to the lower window.

Reset Condition

On reset, the display offset is set to 0 dB (`DEF`).

Query

`CALCulate[1|2]:GAIN[:MAGNitude]? [MIN|MAX]`

The query returns the current setting of the display offset or the value associated with `MIN` and `MAX`.

Query Example

`CALC1:GAIN?`	*This command queries the current setting of the display offset on the upper window.*

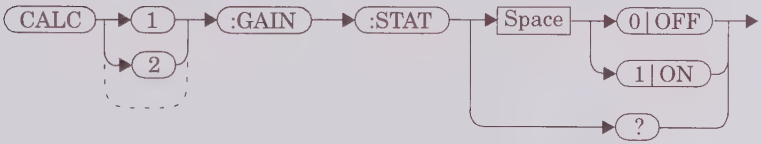
Error Message

If `CALCulate[1|2]:GAIN[:MAGNitude]` is set to `ON` while `SENSe:SPEed` is set to 200, the error -221, "Settings Conflict" occurs.

CALCulate[1|2]:GAIN:STATe <Boolean>

This command is used on the specified window to enable and disable the display offset set by the `CALCulate[1|2]:GAIN[:MAGNitude]` command.

Syntax



Example

```
CALC2:GAIN:STAT 1
```

This command enables the display offset set for the lower window.

Reset Condition

On reset, the gain is disabled.

Query

```
CALCulate[1|2]:GAIN:STATe?
```

The query enters a `1` or `0` into the output buffer indicating the status of the display offset.

- `1` is returned when the display offset feature is enabled.
- `0` is returned when the display offset feature is disabled.

Query Example

```
CALC1:GAIN:STAT?
```

This command queries whether the display offset on the upper window is on or off.

Error Message

If `CALCulate[1|2]:GAIN:STATe` is set to `ON` while `SENSe:SPEed` is set to 200, the error -221, "Settings Conflict" occurs.

CALCulate[1|2]:LIMit Node

This node allows you to set the limits, on both the upper and lower windows, which determine when a TTL logic level will be output on the rear panel TTL Input/Output connector (pins 3 upper window and pin 4 lower window). The commands included in this section allow you to set upper and lower level limits; query if there has been a failure; count the number of failures; and clear the counter.

The commands asociated with this node are:

```
CALCulate[1|2]:LIMit:CLEar:Auto
CALCulate[1|2]:LIMit:CLEar[IMMediate]
CALCulate[1|2]:LIMit:FAIL?
CALCulate[1|2]:LIMit:FCOunt?
CALCulate[1|2]:LIMit:LOWer[:DATA]
CALCulate[1|2]:LIMit:UPPer[:DATA]
CALCulate[1|2]:LIMit:STATe
```

CALCulate[1|2]:LIMit:CLEar:AUTO <Boolean>|ONCE

This command is used to control when the FCO (fail counter) is cleared of any limit failures. The FCO is used to determine the results returned by the `CALCulate[1|2]:LIMit:FAIL?` query.

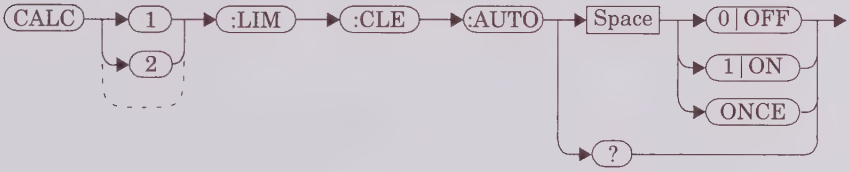
If `ON` is specified, the FCO is set to `0` each time a measurement:

- is initiated using `INITiate[:IMMediate]`.
- is initiated using `INITiate:CONTinuous ON`.
- is measured using `MEASure?`
- is read using `READ?`

If `OFF` is specified, the FCO is not cleared by the above commands.

If `ONCE` is specified, the FCO is cleared only after the first initialization then starts accumulating any limit failures.

Syntax



Example

```
CALC1:LIM:CLE:AUTO 1
```

This command switches on automatic clearing of the FCO for the upper window..

Reset Condition

On reset, both windows are set to `ON`.

Query

```
CALCulate[1|2]:LIMit:CLEar:AUTO?
```

The query command enters a `1` or `0` into the output buffer indicating whether limit failures are cleared automatically when a new measurement is initiated on the specified window.

- `1` is entered into the output buffer when limit failures are cleared automatically when a new measurement is initiated.
- `0` is entered into the output buffer when limit failures are not cleared automatically when a new measurement is initiated.

In the case where limit failures are cleared once, when a query occurs a `1` is entered into the output buffer if no measurement is initiated. If a measurement is initiated then `0` is entered.

Query Example

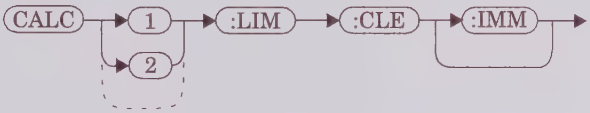
```
CALC1:LIM:CLE:AUTO?
```

This command queries when the FCO is cleared for the upper window.

CALCulate[1|2]:Limit:CLEar[:IMMediate]

This command is used to immediately clear the FCO (fail counter) of any limit failures for the specified window. The FCO is used to determine the results returned by the `CALCulate[1|2]:LIMit:FAIL?` query

Syntax



Example

```
CALC2:LIM:CLE:IMM
```

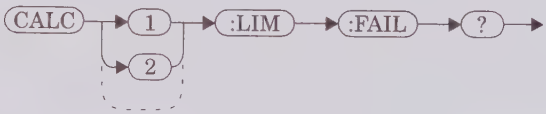
This command clears the FCO for the lower window.

CALCulate[1|2]LIMit:FAIL?

This query enters a `1` or `0` into the output buffer indicating whether there have been any limit failures for the specified window. A limit failure is defined as `CALC[1|2]:LIMit:FCO?` being non-zero. The FCO (fail counter) can be zeroed using the `CALC[1|2]:LIMit:CLEar` command.

- `1` is returned when one or more limit failures have occurred.
- `0` is returned when no limit failures have occurred.

Syntax



Example

```
CALC1:LIM:FAIL?
```

This command queries if there have been any limit failures on the upper window.

Reset Condition

On reset, the buffer is set to zero for both windows.

CALCulate[1|2]:LIMit:FCOunt?

This query is used to return the total number of limit failures for the specified window.

If the appropriate STATe commands are set to ON, each time a measurement is initiated on the specified window and the measurement result is outside the limits, the counter is incremented by one.

If the measured value is equal to a limit, this is a limit pass.

The counter is reset to zero by any of the following commands:

- *RST
- CALCulate[1|2]:LIMit:CLEar:IMMediate
- CALCulate[1|2]:LIMit:CLEar:AUTO ON

When CALCulate[1|2]:LIMit:CLEar:AUTO is set to ON, the counter is set to zero *each* time a measurement:

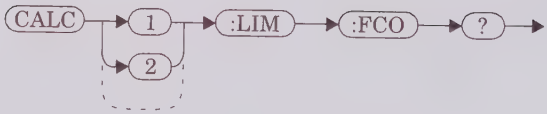
- is measured using MEASure?
- is read using READ?
- is initiated using:
  - INITiate[:IMMediate] or,
  - INITiate:CONTinuous ON.

When CALCulate[1|2]:LIMit:CLEar:AUTO is set to ONCE, the counter is set to zero the *first* time a measurement:

- is measured using MEASure?
- is read using READ?
- is initiated using:
  - INITiate[:IMMediate] or,
  - INITiate:CONTinuous ON.

The maximum number of errors is 2^{16}-1. If more than 2^{16}-1 errors are detected the counter returns to zero.

Syntax



Example

```
CALC1:LIM:FCO?
```

This command queries the number of limit failures on the upper window.

Reset Condition

On reset, the counter is set to zero on both windows

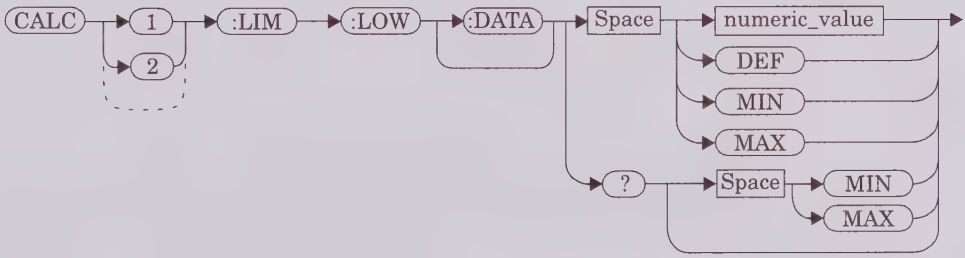
CALCulate[1|2]:LIMit:LOWer[:DATA] <numeric_value>

This command is used to enter a value for the lower test limit for the specified window used in the `CALCulate[1|2]:LIMit:FAIL?` test. The units used are dependent on the current setting of `UNIT:POWer` and `CALCulate:RELative:STATe` as shown in Table 3-1. When the measured value is less than the value specified in `CALCulate[1|2]:LIMit:LOWer[:DATA]`, `CALCulate[1|2]:LIMit:FAIL?` reports a fail. When the measured value is greater than or equal to the limit, a fail is not reported.

Table 3-1: Measurement Units

Measurement Mode	CALC:REL:STAT OFF		CALC:REL:STAT ON	
	Linear	**Log**	**Linear**	**Log**
Single Channel	Watt	dBm	%	dB
Ratio	%	dB	%	dB
Difference	Watt	dBm	%	dB

Syntax



Parameters

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
numeric_value	A numeric value. The default value, DEF, is -90.00 dBm or -90 db. The value for MIN is -150 dBm or -180 dB. The value for MAX is +230 dBm or +200 dB.	-150 to +230 dBm or -180 to +200 dB DEF MIN MAX

Example

```
CALC2:LIM:LOW:DATA 0.1
```

This command enters a lower limit for the lower window depending on the windows units as follows:
dBm = 0.1 dBm
W = 100 mW
dB = 0.1 dB
% = 0.1 %

Reset Condition

On reset, both windows are set to -90.00 dBm or -90 dB (DEF).

Query

```
CALCulate[1|2]:LIMit:LOWer[:DATA]? [MIN|MAX]
```

The query returns the current setting of the lower limit or the values associated with MIN and MAX for the specified window.

Query Example

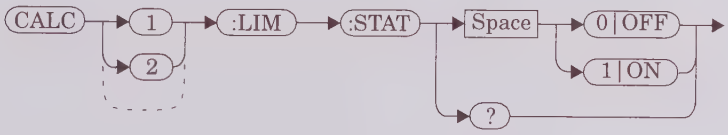
```
CALC2:LIM:LOW:DATA?
```

This command queries the lower limit set for the lower window.

CALCulate[1|2]:LIMit:STATe <Boolean>

This command is used to enable and disable the test limits for the specified window.

Syntax



Example

```
CALC2:LIM:STAT 1
```

This command enables the limit checking function for the lower window.

Reset Condition

On reset, limit checking is disabled.

Query

```
CALCulate[1|2]:LIMit:STATe?
```

The query enters `1` or `0` into the output buffer indicating the status of the limits testing feature for the specified window.

- `1` is returned when limits testing is enabled.
- `0` is returned when limits testing is disabled.

Query Example

```
CALC1:LIM:STAT?
```

This command queries whether the limit checking function for the upper window is on or off.

Error Message

If `CALCulate[1|2]:LIMit:STATe` is set to `ON` while `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:SPEed` is set to 200, the error -221, "Settings Conflict" occurs.

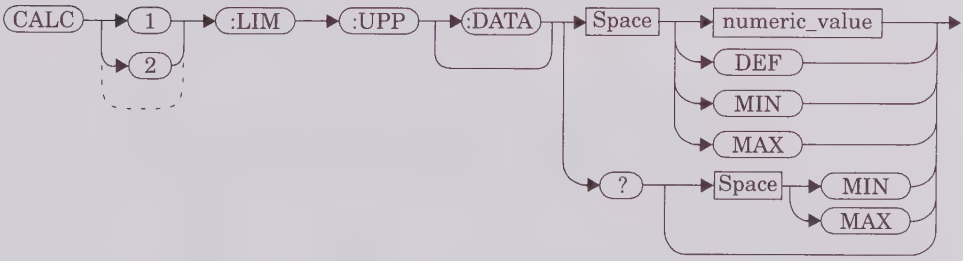
CALCulate[1|2]:LIMit:UPPer[:DATA] <numeric_value>

This command is used to enter a value for the upper test limit for the specified window used in the `CALCulate[1|2]:LIMit:FAIL?` test. The units used are dependent on the current setting of `UNIT:POWer` and `CALCulate:RELative:STATe` as shown in Table 3-2. When the measured power is greater than the value specified in `CALCulate[1|2]:LIMit:UPPer[:DATA]`, `CALCulate[1|2]:LIMit:FAIL?` reports a fail. When the measured level is less than or equal to the limit, a fail is not reported.

Table 3-2: Measurement Units

Measurement Mode	CALC:REL:STAT OFF		CALC:REL:STAT ON	
	Linear	**Log**	**Linear**	**Log**
Single Channel	Watt	dBm	%	dB
Ratio	%	dB	%	dB
Difference	Watt	dBm	%	dB

Syntax



Parameters

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
numeric_value	A numeric value. The default value, DEF, is +90.00 dBm or +90 dB. The value for MIN is -150 dBm or -180 db. The value for MAX is +230 dBm or +200 dB.	-150 to +230 dBm or -180 to +200 dB DEF MIN MAX

Example

```
CALC2:LIM:UPP:DATA 5
```

This command enters an upper limit for the lower window depending on the windows units as follows:
dBm = 5 dBm
W = 5 W
dB = 5 dB
% = 5 %

Reset Condition

On reset, both channels are set to +90.00 dBm or +90 dB(DEF).

Query

```
CALCulate[1|2]:LIMit:UPPer[:DATA]? [MIN|MAX]
```

The query returns the current setting of the upper limit or the values associated with MIN and MAX for the specified window.

Query Example

```
CALC2:LIM:UPP:DATA?
```

This command queries the setting of the upper limit for the lower window.

The CALCulate[1|2]:MATH Node

This node is a generic SCPI calculate sub-block which can be specified to define and carry out mathematical transformation on SENSe data. In the power meter a windows math block is used to set whether the window is measuring in single channel, difference or ratio modes.

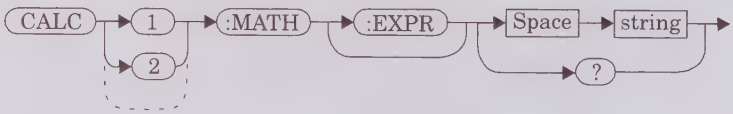
The commands associated with this node are:

```
CALCulate[1|2]:MATH[:EXPRession]
CALCulate[1|2]:MATH[:EXPRession]:CATalog?
```

CALCulate[1|2]:MATH[:EXPRession] <string>

This command is used to set the specified window to a single channel, difference or ratio measurement.

Syntax



Parameters

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
string	A single string value detailing the measurement type. For the Agilent E4418B the default is `SENS1`. For the Agilent E4419B the default is `SENS1` if the upper window is selected or `SENS2` if the lower window is selected.	`"(SENS1)"`[1] `"(SENS2)"`[1,2] `"(SENS1-SENS2)"`[1,2] `"(SENS2-SENS1)"`[1,2] `"(SENS1/SENS2)"`[1,2] `"(SENS2/SENS1)"`[1,2]

1. Either single or double quotes may be used. However, quotes are mandatory.
2. Agilent E4419B only.

Example

```
CALC2:MATH "(SENS2/SENS1)"
```

This command sets the lower window to make a channel B/A ratio measurement.

Reset Condition

On reset, the Agilent E4418B upper and lower windows are both set to channel A (`"(SENS1)"`). On the Agilent E4419B the upper window is set to channel A (`"(SENS1)"`) and the lower window to channel B (`"(SENS2)"`).

Query

```
CALCulate[1|2]:MATH[:EXPRession]?
```

The query returns the current math measurement setting on the specified window.

Query Example

```
CALC1:MATH?
```

This command queries the current setting of the math expression on the upper window.

Error Messages

For the Agilent E4419B, if `CALCulate1:MATH` is set to anything other than `SENS1` while `SENSe:SPEed` is set to 200, the error -221, "Settings Conflict" occurs.

For the Agilent E4419B, if `CALCulate2:MATH` is set to anything other than `SENS2` while `SENSe:SPEed` is set to 200, the error -221, "Settings Conflict" occurs.

CALCulate[1|2]:MATH[:EXPRession]:CATalog?

This query lists all the defined expressions. The response is a list of comma separated strings. Each string contains an expression.

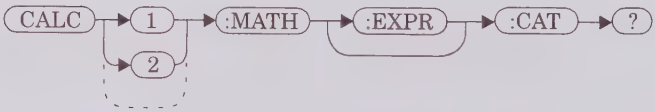
For the Agilent E4418B the string is:

```
"(SENS1)"
```

For the Agilent E4419B the string is:

```
"(SENS1)","(SENS2)","(SENS1/SENS2)",
"(SENS2/SENS1)","(SENS1-SENS2)","(SENS2-SENS1)"
```

Syntax



Example

```
CALC1:MATH:CAT?
```

This command lists all the defined math expressions.

The CALCulate[1|2]:RELative Node

This node contains commands which allow you to compare the measurement signal to a reference value.

Within the `CALCulate` block the relative value is applied to the measurement signal after any math calculations and display offsets have been applied.

The commands associated with this node are:

```
CALCulate[1|2]:RELative[:MAGNitude]:AUTO <Boolean>|ONCE
CALCulate[1|2]:RELative:STATe <Boolean>
```

CALCulate[1|2]:RELative[:MAGNitude]:AUTO <Boolean>|ONCE

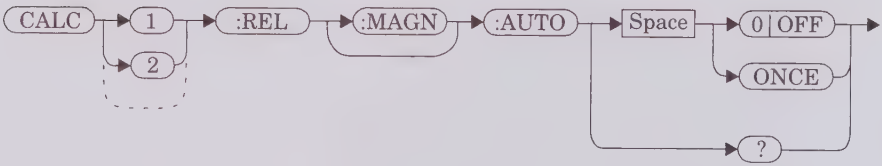
This command is used to set the reference value to be used in the relative measurement. Within the `CALCulate` block the relative value is applied to the measurement signal after any math calculations and display offsets have been applied.

This command should be set to `ONCE` to set the reference value to be used in relative measurements. Selecting `ONCE` sets the reference value to being that of the measurement signal after any math calculations and display offsets have been applied. After the reference value has been set the command returns to `OFF`. Setting this command to `ONCE` turns the `CALCulate[1|2]:RELative:STATe` command to `ON`.

If `0|OFF` is selected, no reference value is applied to the measurement signal. There is no situation in which you would want to send this command with `OFF`. `OFF` is only available because it is required for the query response.

If `1|ON` is selected, it causes the error -224, "Illegal parameter value" to occur.

Syntax



Example

```
CALC1:REL:AUTO ONCE
```

This command sets a reference value to be used in the relative measurement on the upper window.

Query

```
CALCulate[1|2]:RELative[:MAGNitude]:AUTO?
```

The query always returns `OFF`.

Error Message

If `CALCulate:RELative[:MAGNitude]:AUTO` is set to `ONCE` while `SENSe:SPEed` is set to 200, the error -221, "Settings Conflict" occurs.

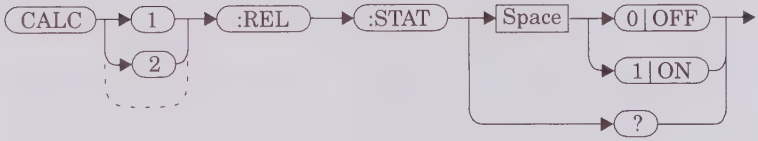
If this command is set to `ON` the error -224, "Illegal parameter value" occurs.

CALCulate[1|2]:RELative:STATe <Boolean>

This command is used to enable and disable relative mode. If the command is:

- disabled, the measurement signal remains unchanged.
- enabled, the current relative value set by `CALCulate:RELative:MAGnitude:AUTO` is applied to the measurement signal.

Syntax



Example

```
CALC1:REL:STAT OFF
```

This command disables the relative mode on the upper window.

Reset Condition

On reset, relative mode is disabled.

Query

```
CALCulate[1|2]:RELative:STATe?
```

The query returns a `1` or `0` into the output buffer.

- `1` is returned when relative mode is enabled.
- `0` is returned when relative mode is disabled.

Query Example

```
CALC1:REL:STAT?
```

This command queries whether relative mode is off or on.

Error Message

If `CALCulate:RELative:STATe` is set to `ON` while `SENSe:SPEed` is set to 200, the error -221, "Settings Conflict" occurs.

4

CALibration Subsystem

CALibration Subsystem

The CALibration command subsystem is used to zero and calibrate the power meter. It is also used to set the reference calibration factor for the power sensor which is being used.

The numeric suffix of the CALibration program mnemonic in the CALibration commands refers to a channel, that is CALibration1 and CALibration2 represent channel A and channel B respectively. If you are using the single channel Agilent E4418B power meter the CALibration2 commands are irrelevant and cause the error "Header suffix out of range."

Zeroing and calibration of the power meter is recommended:

- when a 5°C change in temperature occurs.
- when you change the power sensor.
- every 24 hours.
- prior to measuring low level signals. For example, 10 dB above the lowest specified power for your sensor.

The CALibration commands, with the exception of RCFactor, are all overlapped commands, that is, the power meter can continue parsing and executing subsequent commands while initiated. Refer to "Using the Operation Complete Commands", on page 1-89 to determine when the commands are complete.

Keyword	Parameter Form	Notes	Page
CALibration[1|2]			
[:ALL]		[event; no query]	page 4-3
[:ALL]?		[event;query]	page 4-5
:AUTO	<Boolean>|ONCE		page 4-7
:ECONtrol			
:STATe	<Boolean>		page 4-9
:RCALibration	<Boolean>		page 4-10
:RCFactor	<numeric_value>	[non-SCPI]	page 4-12
:ZERO			
:AUTO	<Boolean>|ONCE		page 4-14

CALibration[1|2][:ALL]

Note

This command is identical to `CALibration[1|2][:ALL]?`, however, unlike the query it does not provide a response to indicate whether the calibration has been successful or not.

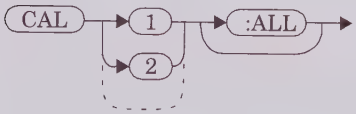
This command causes the power meter to perform a calibration sequence on the specified channel. The command assumes that the power sensor is connected to the POWER REF output. The calibration sequence consists of:

- Zeroing the power meter (`CALibration:ZERO:AUTO ONCE`), and
- calibrating the power meter (`CALibration:AUTO ONCE`).

For the Agilent 8480 series power sensors the reference calibration factor used during this calibration can be derived from either an active sensor calibration table or the value entered using `CALibration:RCFactor`. The actual value used is the one which was most recently set. That is, a value entered using `CALibration:RCFactor` is overridden if a sensor calibration table is subsequently selected and enabled. Conversely, `CALibration:RCFactor` overrides any reference calibration factor previously set from a sensor calibration table. To determine the currently set reference calibration factor use `CALibration:RCFactor?`

The Agilent E-series power sensors have their sensor calibration tables stored in EEPROM which means that the reference calibration factor is automatically downloaded by the power meter.

Syntax



Example

```
CAL1:ALL
```

This command causes the power meter to perform a calibration sequence on channel A.

Error Message

If the calibration was not carried out successfully the error -231, "Data Questionable; CAL ERROR" occurs. If you are using the Agilent E4419B the error message specifies on which channel the calibration failed.

If zeroing was not carried out successfully the error -231, "Data Questionable; ZERO ERROR" occurs. If you are using the Agilent E4419B the error message specifies on which channel the calibration failed.

CALibration[1|2][:ALL]?

Note This query is identical to `CALibration[1|2][:ALL]`, however, unlike the command, this query provides a response to indicate whether the calibration has been successful or not.

This query causes the power meter to perform a calibration sequence on the specified channel. The query assumes that the power sensor is connected to the POWER REF output. The calibration sequence consists of:

- Zeroing the power meter (`CALibration:ZERO:AUTO ONCE`), and
- calibrating the power meter (`CALibration:AUTO ONCE`).

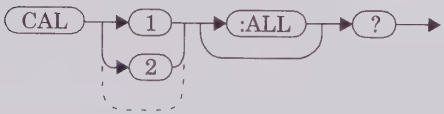
When the calibration sequence is completed, `0` or `1` is entered into the output buffer to indicate if the sequence was successful. If the result is:

- `0`, the calibration has passed.
- `1`, the calibration has failed.

For the Agilent 8480 series power sensors the reference calibration factor used during this calibration can be derived from either an active sensor calibration table or the value entered using `CALibration:RCFactor`. The actual value used is the one which was most recently set. That is, a value entered using `CALibration:RCFactor` is overridden if a sensor calibration table is subsequently selected and enabled. Conversely, `CALibration:RCFactor` overrides any reference calibration factor previously set from a sensor calibration table. To determine the currently set reference calibration factor use `CALibration:RCFactor?`

The Agilent E-series power sensors have their sensor calibration tables stored in EEPROM which means that the reference calibration factor is automatically downloaded by the power meter.

Syntax



Query Example

```
CAL1:ALL?
```

This command causes the power meter to perform a calibration sequence on channel A and return a result.

Error Message

If the calibration was not carried out successfully the error -231, "Data Questionable; CAL ERROR" occurs. If you are using the Agilent E4419B the error message specifies on which channel the calibration failed.

If zeroing was not carried out successfully the error -231, "Data Questionable; ZERO ERROR" occurs. If you are using the Agilent E4419B the error message specifies on which channel the calibration failed.

CALibration[1|2]:AUTO <Boolean>|ONCE

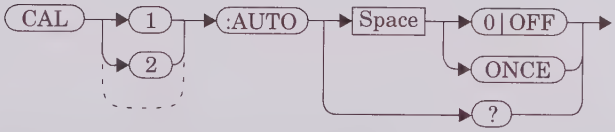
This command is used to calibrate the specified channel when `ONCE` is selected. The command assumes that the power sensor is connected to a 1 mW reference signal. The `0|OFF` parameter is only required for the query response and is ignored in the command. If `1|ON` is selected, it causes the error -224, "Illegal parameter value" to occur.

For the Agilent 8480 series power sensors the reference calibration factor used during this calibration can be derived from either an active sensor calibration table or the value entered using `CALibration:RCFactor`. The actual value used is the one which was most recently set. That is, a value entered using `CALibration:RCFactor` is overridden if a sensor calibration table is subsequently selected and enabled. Conversely, `CALibration:RCFactor` overrides any reference calibration factor previously set from a sensor calibration table. To determine the currently set reference calibration factor use `CALibration:RCFactor?`

The Agilent E-series power sensors have their sensor calibration tables stored in EEPROM which means that the reference calibration factor is automatically downloaded by the power meter.

Note The power meter should be zeroed before calibration using the `CALibration:ZERO:AUTO ONCE` command.

Syntax



Example

```
CAL1:AUTO ONCE
```

This command causes the power meter to perform a calibration on channel A.

Reset Condition

On reset, automatic calibration is disabled.

Query

```
CALibration[1|2]:AUTO?
```

The query always returns a value of `0`.

Error Message

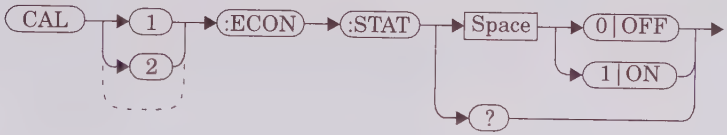
If the calibration was not carried out successfully the error -231, "Data Questionable; CAL ERROR" occurs. If you are using the Agilent E4419B the error message specifies on which channel the calibration failed.

If this command is set to `ON` the error -224, "Illegal parameter value" occurs.

CALibration[1|2]:ECONtrol:STATe <Boolean>

This command is used to enable and disable the rear panel TTL zero/cal inputs. The TTL inputs provide an external means to initiate ZERO and CAL cycles.

Syntax



Example

```
CAL1:ECON:STAT 1
```

This command enables the rear panel TTL inputs. Note that enabling the TTL inputs is not channel dependent and `CAL1` and `CAL2` have the same effect.

Reset Condition

On reset, the TTL zero/cal inputs are disabled.

Query

```
CALibration[1|2]:ECONtrol:STATe?
```

The query enters a `1` or `0` into the output buffer indicating whether the TTL inputs are enabled or disabled.

- `1` is returned if the TTL inputs are enabled.
- `0` is returned if the TTL inputs are disabled.

Query Example

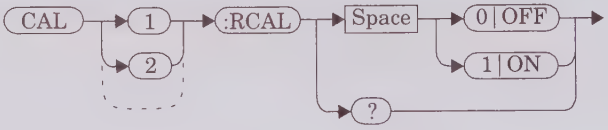
```
CAL1:ECON:STAT?
```

This command queries whether or not the TTL inputs are enabled

CALibration[1|2]:RCALibration <Boolean>

This command enables and disables the zero/cal lockout facility. With the lockout facility enabled the power meter is prevented from making measurements until the sensor connected has been zeroed and calibrated.

Syntax



Example

```
CAL1:RCAL 1
```

This command enables the zero /cal lockout facility on channel A.

Reset Condition

On reset, the state of the zero/cal lockout is unaffected.

Query

```
CALibration[1|2]:RCALibration?
```

The query enters a `1` or `0` into the output buffer indicating whether zero/cal lockout is enabled or disabled.

- `1` is returned if zero/cal lockout is enabled.
- `0` is returned if zero/cal lockout is disabled.

Query Example

```
CAL1:RCAL?
```

This command queries whether or not the zero/cal lockout facility is enabled for channel A.

Error Message

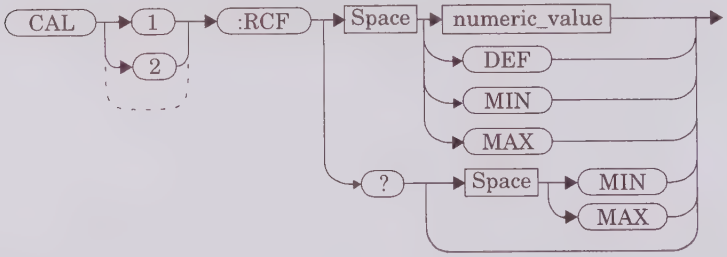
When `CAL[1|2]:RCAL` is `ON` and the sensor currently connected to the appropriate channel (A or B) has not been zeroed and calibrated, then any SCPI command which would normally return a measurement result (for example, `FETC?`, `READ?`, `MEAS?` etc) will not return a result but will generate the error -230, "Data corrupt or stale; Please zero and Cal."

Once the sensor has been zeroed and calibrated the commands which return measurement results will function normally.

CALibration[1|2]:RCFactor <numeric_value>

This command is used with Agilent 8480 series power sensors to set the reference calibration factor of the specified channel. Reference calibration factors can also be set using sensor calibration tables. The power meter uses the most recently set reference calibration factor.

Syntax



Parameters

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
numeric_value	A numeric value. The default value, DEF, is 100%. The value for MIN is 1%. The value for MAX is 150%.	1.0 to 150.0PCT DEF MIN MAX

Example

```
CAL1:RCF 98
```

This command enters a reference calibration factor of 98% to channel A.

Reset Condition

On reset, the reference calibration factor is set to 100%.

Query

```
CALibration[1|2]:RCFactor? [MIN|MAX]
```

The query returns the current setting of the reference calibration factor or the values associated with `MIN` and `MAX`.

Query Example

```
CAL2:RCF?
```

This command queries the reference calibration factor of channel B.

Error Message

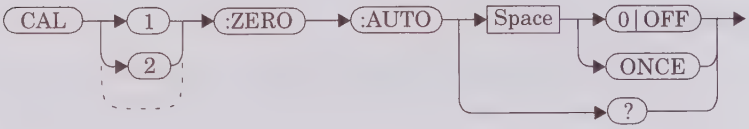
If this command is used when an Agilent E-series power sensor is connected the error -241, "Hardware missing" occurs.

CALibration[1|2]:ZERO:AUTO <Boolean>|ONCE

This command causes the power meter to perform its zeroing routine on the specified channel when `ONCE` is selected. Zeroing takes approximately 10 seconds. This adjusts the power meter for a zero power reading with no power supplied to the power sensor. The `0|OFF` parameter is only required for the query response and is ignored in the command. If `1|ON` is selected, it causes the error -224, "Illegal parameter value" to occur.

The command assumes that the power sensor is not connected to a power source.

Syntax



Example

```
CAL2:ZERO:AUTO ONCE
```

This command causes the power meter to perform a zeroing routine on channel B.

Reset Condition

On reset, automatic zeroing is disabled.

Query

```
CALibration[1|2]:ZERO:AUTO?
```

The query always returns a value of `0`.

Error Message

If zeroing was not carried out successfully the error -231, "Data Questionable; ZERO ERROR" occurs. If you are using the Agilent E4419B the error message specifies on which channel the calibration failed.

If this command is set to `ON` the error -224, "Illegal parameter value" occurs.

5

DISPlay Subsystem

DISPlay Subsystem

The DISPlay subsystem is used to control the selection and presentation of the windows used on the power meter's display.

Keyword	Parameter Form	Notes	Page
DISPlay			
:CONTrast	<numeric_value>		page 5-3
:ENABle	<Boolean>		page 5-5
[:WINDow[1|2]]			
:FORMat	<character_data>	[non-SCPI]	page 5-7
:METer			
:LOWer	<numeric_value>	[non-SCPI]	page 5-10
:UPPer	<numeric_value>	[non-SCPI]	page 5-12
:RESolution	<numeric_value>	[non-SCPI]	page 5-14
:SELect		[non-SCPI]	page 5-16
[:STATe]	<Boolean>		page 5-17

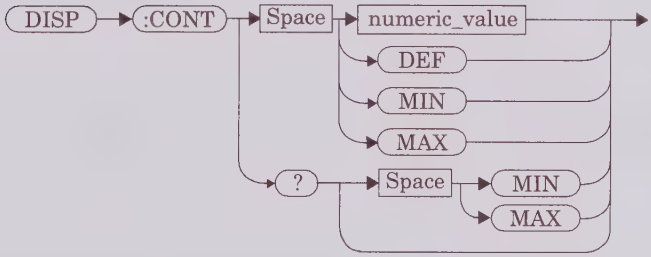
DISPlay:CONTrast <numeric_value>

This command is used to control the display contrast. A contrast of:

- `0`, represents a minimum contrast.
- `1`, represents a maximum contrast.

When the supply power is cycled off then on the contrast sets to the factory default for that particular power meter.

Syntax



Parameters

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values

numeric_value	A numeric value for the contrast level. The default, `DEF`, is the factory default and can vary between power meters. The value for `MIN` is 0. The value for `MAX` is 1.	0 to 1
		`DEF`
		`MIN`
		`MAX`

Example

```
DISP:CONT 0.75
```

This command sets the display contrast to 0.75.

Reset Condition

On reset, the contrast is not affected.

Query

```
DISPlay:CONTrast? [MIN|MAX]
```

The query returns the current setting of the contrast or the values associated with `MIN` and `MAX`. The response format is `<NR3>`.

Query Example

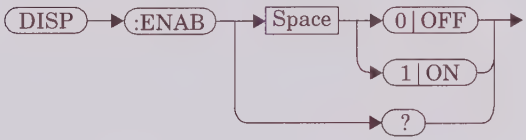
```
DISP:CONT?
```

This command queries the current contrast setting.

DISPlay:ENABle <Boolean>

This command is used to enable and disable the display. At power-up the display is always enabled.

Syntax



Example

```
DISP:ENAB 0
```

This command disables the display.

Reset Condition

On reset, the display is enabled.

Query

```
DISPlay:ENABle?
```

The query returns a `1` or `0` into the output buffer.

- `1` is returned when the display is enabled.
- `0` is returned when the display is disabled.

Query Example

```
DISP:ENAB?
```

This command queries whether the display is on or off.

DISPlay[:WINDow[1|2]] Node

This node is used to control various characteristics of the display windows.

The numeric suffix of the WINDow program mnemonic in the DISPlay commands refers to a window, that is WINDow1 and WINDow2 represent the upper and lower windows respectively.

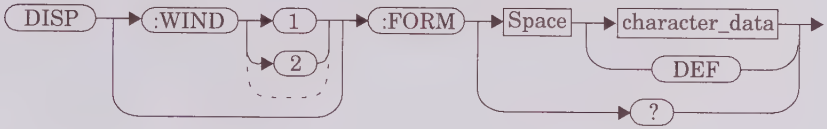
The commands associated with this node are:

```
DISPlay[:WINDow[1|2]]:FORMat <character_data>
DISPlay[:WINDow[1|2]]:METer:LOWer <numeric_value>
DISPlay[:WINDow[1|2]]:METer:UPPer <numeric_value>
DISPlay[:WINDow[1|2]]:RESolution <numeric_value>
DISPlay[:WINDow[1|2]]:SELect
DISPlay[:WINDow[1|2]][:STATe] <Boolean>
```

DISPlay[:WINDow[1|2]]:FORMat <character_data>

This command is used to select the format, either analog or digital, of the selected window.

Syntax



Parameters

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values

character_data	Character data for the window format. For the Agilent E4418B the default for the upper window is `DIGital` and `ANALog` for the lower window. For the Agilent E4419B the defaults for the upper and lower windows are `DIGital`.	`DIGital`
		`ANALog`
		`DEF`

Example

```
DISP:WIND2:FORM DIG
```

This command sets the lower window to a digital display.

Reset Condition

On reset, the Agilent E4418B upper window is `DIGital` and the lower window `ANALog`. For the Agilent E4419B the defaults for the upper and lower windows are `DIGital`.

Query

```
DISPlay:[WINDow[1|2]]:FORMat?
```

The query returns the current format of the selected window, either `ANAL` or `DIG`.

Query Example

```
DISP:FORM?
```

This command queries the current format of the upper window.

DISPlay[:WINDow[1|2]]:METer Node

This command node is used to control the upper and lower scale limits of the analog meter.

The commands associated with this node are:

```
DISPlay[:WINDow[1|2]]:METer:LOWer <numeric_value>
DISPlay[:WINDow[1|2]]:METer:UPPer <numeric_value>
```

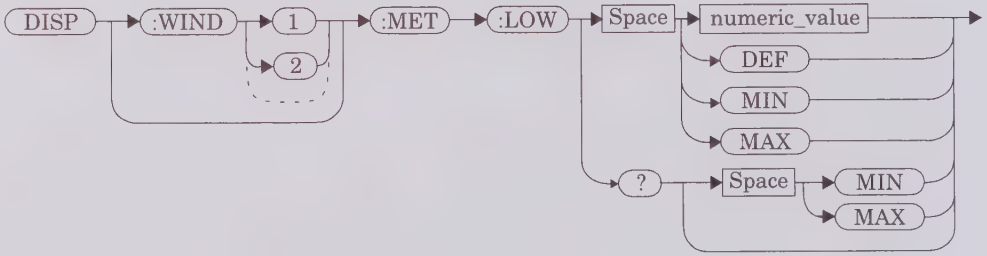
DISPlay[:WINDow[1|2]]:METer:LOWer <numeric_value>

This command is used to set the analog meter lower scale limit. The units used are dependent on the current setting of `UNIT:POWer` and `CALCulate:RELative:STATe` as shown in Table 5-1.

Table 5-1: Measurement Units

Measurement Mode	CALC:REL:STAT OFF		CALC:REL:STAT ON	
	Linear	Log	Linear	Log
Single Channel	Watt	dBm	%	dB
Ratio	%	dB	%	dB
Difference	Watt	dBm	%	dB

Syntax



Parameters

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values

numeric_value	A numeric value for the analog meter lower scale limit. The default, `DEF`, is -70 dBm. The value for `MIN` is -150 dBm. The value for `MAX` is 230 dBm. The default units are defined by `UNIT:POWer` and `CALCulate:RELative:STATe`.	-150 to 230 dBm
		`DEF`
		`MIN`
		`MAX`

Example

```
DISP:WIND2:MET:LOW 10
```

This command sets the lower window's analog meter lower scale limit.

Reset Condition

On reset, the lower scale limit is set to -70 dBm (`DEF`).

Query

```
DISPlay[:WINDow[1|2]]:METer:LOWer? [MIN|MAX]
```

The query returns the current setting of the analog meter's lower scale limit or the value associated with `MIN` and `MAX`. The format of the response is `<NR3>`. The units in which the results are returned is dependent on the current setting of `UNIT:POWer` and `CALCulate:RELative:STATe` as shown in Table 5-1.

Query Example

```
DISP:MET:LOW?
```

This command queries the lower scale limit set on the analog meter in the upper window.

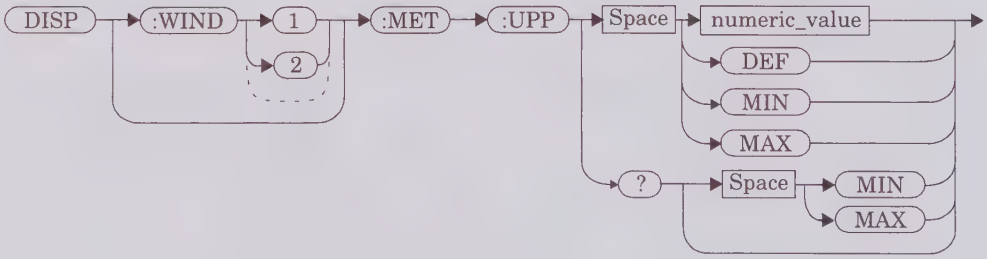
DISPlay[:WINDow[1|2]]:METer:UPPer <numeric_value>

This command is used to set the analog meter upper scale limit. The units used are dependent on the current setting of `UNIT:POWer` and `CALCulate:RELative:STATe` as shown in Table 5-1.

Table 5-2: Measurement Units

Measurement Mode	CALC:REL:STAT OFF		CALC:REL:STAT ON	
	Linear	**Log**	**Linear**	**Log**
Single Channel	Watt	dBm	%	dB
Ratio	%	dB	%	dB
Difference	Watt	dBm	%	dB

Syntax



Parameters

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values

numeric_value	A numeric value for the analog meter upper scale limit. The default, `DEF`, is 20 dBm. The value for `MIN` is -150 dBm. The value for `MAX` is 230 dBm. The default units are defined by `UNIT:POWer`. The default units are defined by `UNIT:POWer` and `CALCulate:RELative:STATe`.	-150 to 230 dBm
		`DEF`
		`MIN`
		`MAX`

Example

```
DISP:WIND2:MET:UPP 20
```

This command sets the lower window's analog meter upper scale limit.

Reset Condition

On reset, the upper scale limit is set to 20 dBm (`DEF`).

Query

```
DISPlay[:WINDow[1|2]]:METer:UPPer? [MIN|MAX]
```

The query returns the current setting of the analog meter's upper scale limit or the value associated with `MIN` and `MAX`. The format of the response is <NR3>. The units in which the results are returned is dependent on the current setting of `UNIT:POWer` and `CALCulate:RELative:STATe` as shown in Table 5-1.

Query Example

```
DISP:WIND2:MET:UPP?
```

This command queries the upper scale limit set on the analog meter in the lower window.

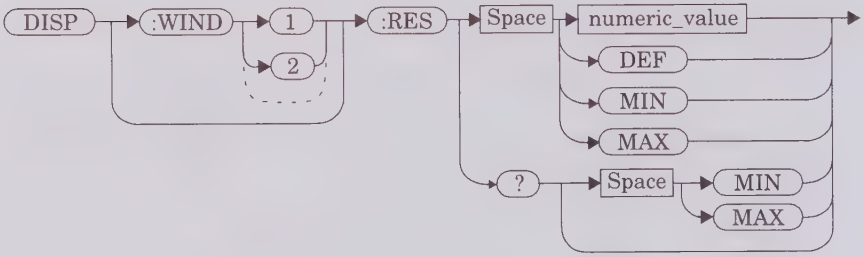
DISPlay[:WINDow[1|2]]:RESolution <numeric_value>

This command is used to set the resolution of the measurement result in the selected window.

When the measurement result is linear this parameter represents the number of significant digits. When the measurement result is logarithmic 1 through 4 represents a resolution of 1, 0.1, 0.01, and 0.001 respectively.

The resolution set for the measurement window also affects the level of averaging in the SENSe subsystem when auto averaging is selected. Also, as a measurement from a selected channel may be displayed in more that one window (either directly as a single channel measurement or with a ratio or difference measurement (Agilent E4419B only)) there is a defined relationship between the window resolution and the resolution used to determine the auto averaging level. The resolution level used to determine auto averaging for a selected channel is the greater of the resolutions set for all windows in which the channel is displayed.

Syntax



Parameters

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
numeric_value	A numeric value for the window resolution. DEF is 3, MIN is 1, and MAX is 4.	1 2 3 4 DEF MIN MAX

Example

```
DISP:WIND2:RES 4
```

This command sets the lower window's resolution to 4 significant digits if the measurement result is linear or 0.001 if the measurement result is logarithmic.

Reset Condition

On reset, the resolution is set to 3 (DEF).

Query

```
DISPlay[:WINDow[1|2]]:RESolution? [MIN|MAX]
```

The query returns the current setting of the window's resolution or the value associated with MIN and MAX. The format of the response is <NR1>.

Query Example

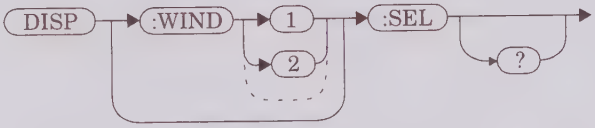
```
DISP:RES?
```

This command queries the resolution setting of the upper window.

DISPlay[:WINDow[1|2]]:SELect

This command is used to determine which window is currently selected.

Syntax



Example

```
DISP:WIND2:SEL
```

This command selects the lower window.

Reset Condition

On reset, the upper window is selected.

Query

```
DISPlay[:WINDow[1|2]]:SELect?
```

The query enters a `1` or `0` into the output buffer indicating whether the window specified is currently selected.

- `1` is returned if the specified window is selected.
- `0` is returned if the specified window is not selected.

Query Example

```
DISP:SEL?
```

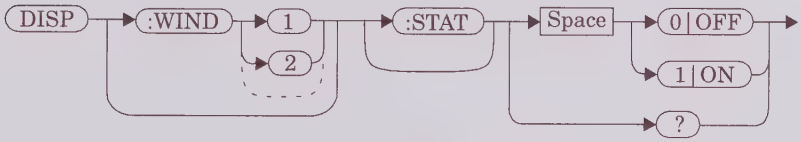
This command queries whether or not the upper window is selected.

DISPlay[:WINDow[1|2]][:STATe] <Boolean>

This command is used to enable and disable the selected window, therefore allowing you to toggle between single and dual measurement window's on the display.

Only one window can be disabled at any one time. If you disable the only remaining window then the other window is automatically enabled and becomes the currently active window.

Syntax



Example

```
DISP:WIND1:STAT 1
DISP:WIND2:STAT 1
```

This command enables both the upper and lower window giving a dual measurement display.

Reset Condition

On reset, both windows are enabled.

Query

```
DISPlay[:WINDow[1|2]]:STATe?
```

The query enters a `1` or `0` into the output buffer indicating the state of the selected window.

- `1` is returned if the window is enabled.
- `0` is returned if the window is disabled.

Query Example

```
DISP:WIND2:STAT?
```

This command queries whether or not the lower window is displayed.

6

FORMat Subsystem

FORMat Subsystem

The FORMat subsystem sets a data format for transferring numeric information. This data format is used only for response data by those commands that are specifically designated to be affected by the FORMat subsystem.

For the Agilent E4419B the same FORMat is used on both channels.

The queries that are affected are:

- FETCh?
- READ?
- MEASure?

When the format type is ASCII, numeric data is output as ASCII bytes in the <NR3> format.

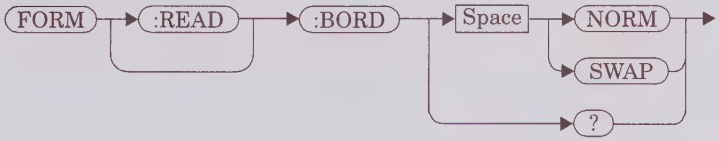
When the format type is real, numeric data is output as a definite length block as IEEE 754 64 bit floating point numbers. The result is an 8 byte block per number.

Keyword	Parameter Form	Notes	Page
FORMat			
[:READings]			
:BORDer	NORMal|SWAPped		page 6-3
[:DATA]	<Type>		page 6-4

FORMat[:READings]:BORDer NORMalISWAPped

This command is used to control whether the binary data is transferred in normal or swapped Byte ORDer. It is only used when `FORMat[:READings][:DATA]` is set to `REAL`.

Syntax



Example

```
FORM:BORD SWAP
```

This command sets the byte order to swapped.

Reset Condition

On reset, this value is set to `NORMal`.

Query

```
FORMat[:READings]:BORDer?
```

The query returns the current setting of the byte order. The format of the response is `<character_data>`.

Query Example

```
FORM:BORD?
```

This command queries the current byte order setting.

FORMat[:READings][:DATA] <Type>

This command is used to set the data format to either `ASCii` or `REAL`.

Syntax

Parameters

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
Type	Character data (not string).	`ASCii` `REAL`

Example

```
FORM REAL
```

This command sets the format to real.

Reset Condition

On reset, the format is set to `ASCii`.

Query

```
FORMat[:READings][:DATA]?
```

The query returns the current setting of format. The format of the response is `<character_data>`.

Query Example

```
FORM?
```

This command queries the current format setting.

7

MEMory Subsystem

MEMory Subsystem

The MEMory command subsystem is used to edit and review sensor calibration tables, frequency dependent offset tables and save/recall registersj. This facility can be used to store sensor calibration tables for the Agilent 8480 series power sensors, and frequency dependent offset tables which compensate for your test setup. The tables remain stored in the power meter's memory during power down. The power meter is capable of storing 20 sensor calibration tables and 10 frequency dependent offset tables of 80 frequency points each.

The power meter automatically downloads the Agilent E-series power sensors calibration tables. These tables cannot be reviewed or edited.

This subsystem is also used to create and review save/recall registers.

Keyword	Parameter Form	Notes	Page
MEMory			
:CATalog			
[:ALL]?		[query only]	page 7-4
:STATe?		[query only]	page 7-6
:TABLe?		[query only]	page 7-7
:CLEar			
[:NAME]	<string>	[no query], [non-SCPI]}	page 7-10
:TABLe		[no query]	page 7-11
:FREE			
[:ALL]?		[query only]	page 7-13
:STATe?		[query only]	page 7-14
:TABLe?		[query only]	page 7-15
:NSTates?		[query only]	page 7-16
:STATe			
:CATalog?		[query only]	page 7-18
:DEFine	<string> [,<numeric_value>]	[non-SCPI]	page 7-19
:TABLe			
:FREQuency	<numeric_value> [,<numeric_value>]		page 7-22
:POINts?		[query only]	page 7-25
:GAIN			
[:MAGNitude]	<numeric_value> [,<numeric_value>]	[non-SCPI]	page 7-26
:POINts?		[query only], [non-SCPI]	page 7-28
:MOVE	<string>,<string>	[no query], [non-SCPI]	page 7-29
:SELect	<string>	[no query], [non-SCPI]	page 7-30

MEMory:CATalog Node

This node is used to query information on the current contents of the power meter's sensor calibration tables, frequency dependent offset tables and save/recall registers.

The commands associated with this node are:

```
MEMory:CATalog[:ALL]?
MEMory:CATalog:STATe?
MEMory:CATalog:TABLe?
```

MEMory:CATalog[:ALL]?

This command is used to list the stored sensor calibration tables, frequency dependent offset tables and save/recall registers.

The power meter returns the data in the form of two numeric parameters and as many strings as there are stored tables and save/recall registers.

`<numeric_value>,<numeric_value>{,<string>}`

- The first numeric parameter indicates the amount of memory, in bytes, used for the storage of tables and registers.
- The second numeric parameter indicates the memory, in bytes, available for the storage of tables and registers.
- Each string parameter returned indicates the name, type and size of a stored table or save/recall register:
  - `<string>,<type>,<size>`
    - `<string>` indicates the name of the table or save/recall register.
    - `<type>` indicates `TABL` for sensor calibration and frequency dependent offset tables, or `STAT` for a save/recall register.
    - `<size>` indicates the size of the table or save/recall register in bytes.

For example, a sample of a response may look like:

```
1178,26230,"DEFAULT,TABL,14","HP8481A,TABL,116",
"HP8482A,TABL,74",..........."State0,STAT,1619",
"State1,STAT,1619","State2,STAT,1619" ..........
```

The power meter is shipped with a set of predefined sensor calibration tables. The data in these sensor calibration tables is based on statistical averages for a range of Agilent Technologies power sensors. These tables can be altered. The predefined data is listed in your *User's Guide*. These power sensors are:

Table	Power Sensor	Table Name
0	None	DEFAULT[1]
1	Agilent 8481A	HP8481A
2	Agilent 8482A, 8482B, 8482H	HP8482A
3	Agilent 8483A	HP8483A
4	Agilent 8481D	HP8481D
5	Agilent 8485A	HP8485A
6	Agilent R8486A	R8486A
7	Agilent Q8486A	Q8486A
8	Agilent R8486D	R8486D
9	Agilent 8487A	HP8487A

1. Default is a sensor calibration table in which the reference calibration factor and calibration factors are 100%. This sensor calibration table can be used during the performance testing of the power meter.

There are also ten sensor calibration tables named CUSTOM_0 through CUSTOM_9 and ten frequency dependent offset tables named CUSTOM _A through CUSTOM _J which do not contain any data when the power meter is shipped from the factory.

Syntax

Example

```
MEM:CAT?
```

This command queries the list of tables and save/recall registers.

MEMory:CATalog:STATe?

This command is used to list the save/recall registers.

The power meter returns the data in the form of two numeric parameters and as many strings as there are save/recall registers.

`<numeric_value>,<numeric_value>{,<string>}`

- The first numeric parameter indicates the amount of memory, in bytes, used for the storage of registers.
- The second parameter indicates the memory, in bytes, available for the storage of registers.
- Each string parameter returned indicates the name, type and size of a save/recall register:
  - `<string>,<type>,<size>`
    - `<string>` indicates the name of the save/recall register.
    - `<type>` indicates `STAT` for save/recall register.
    - `<size>` indicates the size of the save/recall register in bytes.

For example, a sample of a response may look like:

`0,16190,"State0,STAT,0","State1,STAT,0" .....`

Syntax

Example

`MEM:CAT:STAT?`

This command queries the list of save/recall registers.

MEMory:CATalog:TABLe?

This command is used to list the stored sensor calibration and frequency dependent offset tables.

The power meter returns the data in the form of two numeric parameters and as many strings as there are stored tables.

`<numeric_value>,<numeric_value>{,<string>}`

- The first numeric parameter indicates the amount of memory, in bytes, used for the storage of tables.
- The second parameter indicates the memory, in bytes, available for the storage of tables.
- Each string parameter returned indicates the name, type and size of a stored table:
  - `<string>,<type>,<size>`
    - `<string>` indicates the name of the table.
    - `<type>` indicates `TABL` for a table.
    - `<size>` indicates the size of the table in bytes.

For example, a sample of a response may look like:

```
1178,10040,"DEFAULT,TABL,14","HP8481A,TABL,116",
"HP8482A,TABL,74","HP8483A,TABL,62".....
```

The power meter is shipped with a set of predefined sensor calibration tables. The data in these sensor calibration tables is based on statistical averages for a range of Hewlett-Packard power sensors. These tables can be altered. The predefined data is listed in your *User's Guide*. These power sensors are:

Table	Power Sensor	Table Name
0	None	DEFAULT[1]
1	Agilent 8481A	HP8481A
2	Agilent 8482A, 8482B, 8482H	HP8482A
3	Agilent 8483A	HP8483A
4	Agilent 8481D	HP8481D
5	Agilent 8485A	HP8485A
6	Agilent R8486A	R8486A
7	Agilent Q8486A	Q8486A
8	Agilent R8486D	R8486D
9	Agilent 8487A	HP8487A

1. Default is a sensor calibration table in which the reference calibration factor and calibration factors are 100%. This sensor calibration table can be used during the performance testing of the power meter.

There are also ten sensor calibration tables named CUSTOM_0 through CUSTOM_9 and ten frequency dependent offset tables named CUSTOM_A through CUSTOM_J which do not contain any data when the power meter is shipped from the factory.

Syntax

Example

```
MEM:CAT:TABL?
```

This command queries the list of stored tables.

MEMory:CLEar Node

This node is used to remove the contents stored in the sensor calibration tables, frequency dependent offset tables and save/recall registers. This subsystem removes the data contents but does not affect the name of the associated table or save/recall register.

The commands associated with this node are:

```
MEMory:CLEar:[NAME] <string>
MEMory:CLEar:TABLe
```

Note The contents cleared using these commands are non-recoverable.

MEMory:CLEar[:NAME] <string>

This command is used to clear the contents of a given sensor calibration table, frequency dependent offset table, or save/recall register.

Although the table remains, a `MEMory:TABLe:FREQuency|GAIN:POINts?` query returns a `0` as there are no contents in the table.

For sensor calibration tables and frequency dependent offset tables, this command is an alternative form of the `MEMory:CLEar:TABLE` command, the only difference being the method in which the table is selected.

Note The contents cleared using this command are non-recoverable.

Syntax

Parameters

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
string	String data.	Any existing table name or save/recall register.

Example

```
MEM:CLE "HP8485A"
```

This command clears the contents of sensor calibration table HP 8485A

Error Messages

If the table or save/recall register name does not exist, error -224, "Illegal parameter value" occurs.

MEMory:CLEar:TABLe

This command is used to clear the contents of the table currently selected using `MEMory:TABLe:SELect`. Although the table remains, a `MEMory:TABLe:FREQuency|GAIN:POINts?` query returns a `0` as there are no contents in the table.

This command is an alternative form of the `MEMory:CLEar[:NAME]` command, the only difference being the method in which the table is selected.

Note The contents cleared using this command are non-recoverable.

Syntax

Example

```
MEM:CLE:TABL
```

This command clears the contents of the currently selected table.

Error Message

If no table is selected, error -221, "Settings conflict" occurs.

The MEMory:FREE Node

This node is used to return information on the amount of free memory space available for sensor calibration tables, frequency dependent offset tables, and save/recall registers.

The commands associated with this node are:

```
MEMory:FREE[:ALL]?
MEMory:FREE:STATe?
MEMory:FREE:TABLe?
```

MEMory:FREE[:ALL]?

This query returns the amount of memory free for sensor calibration tables, frequency dependent offset tables, and save/recall registers. The format of the response is:

```
<bytes_available>,<bytes_in_use>
```

Syntax

Example

```
MEM:FREE?
```

This command queries the amount of free memory in total.

MEMory:FREE:STATe?

This query returns the amount of memory free for save/recall registers. The format of the response is:

```
<bytes_available>,<bytes_in_use>
```

Syntax

Example

```
MEM:FREE:STAT?
```

This command queries the amount of free memory for save/recall registers.

MEMory:FREE:TABLe?

This query returns the amount of memory free for sensor calibration tables and frequency dependent offset tables. The format of the response is:

```
<bytes_available>,<bytes_in_use>
```

Syntax

Example

```
MEM:FREE:TABL?
```

This command queries the amount of free memory for tables.

MEMory:NSTates?

This query returns the number of registers that are available for save/recall. As there are ten registers this query always returns ten.

Syntax

Example

```
MEM:NST?
```

This command queries the number of registers available for save/recall.

The MEMory:STATe Node

This node is used to query and define register names.

The commands associated with this node are:

```
MEMory:STATe:CATalog?
MEMory:STATe:DEFine
```

MEMory:STATe:CATalog?

This query returns a list of the save/recall register names in ascending order of register number. The format of the response is:

```
<string>,<string>,.....,<string>
```

Syntax

Example

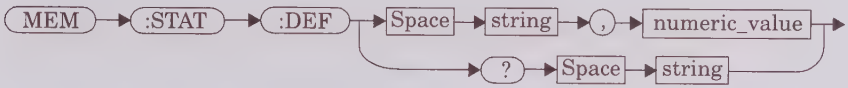
```
MEM:STAT:CAT?
```

This command queries the register names.

MEMory:STATe:DEFine <string>,<numeric_value>

This command is used to associate a name with a save/recall register number.

Syntax



Parameters

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
string	A string detailing the register name. A maximum of 12 characters can be used.	A to Z (uppercase) a to z (lowercase) 0 - 9 _ (underscore)
numeric_value	A numeric value (<NRf>) for the register number.	0 to 9

Example

```
MEM:STAT:DEF "SETUP1",4
```

This command names register 4 SETUP1.

Query

```
MEMory:STATe:DEFine? <string>
```

The query returns the register number for the given register name.

Query Example

```
MEM:STAT:DEF? "SETUP1"
```

This command queries the register number of SETUP1.

Error Messages

If the register number is out of range, error -222, "Data out of range" occurs.

If the name is invalid, error -224, "Illegal parameter value" occurs.

If a register or sensor calibration table with the same name already exists, error -257, "File name error" occurs (command only).

MEMory:TABLe Node

This node is used to define a sensor calibration table, or a frequency dependent offset table, and to write to and read data from it.

The commands associated with this node are:

```
MEMory:TABLe:FREQuency <numeric_value>{,<numeric_value>}
MEMory:TABLe:FREQuency:POINts?
MEMory:TABLe:GAIN[:MAGNitude]
   <numeric_value>{,<numeric_value>}
MEMory:TABLe:GAIN[:MAGNitude]:POINts?
MEMory:TABLe:MOVE <string>,<string>
MEMory:TABLe:SELect <string>
```

MEMory:TABLe:FREQuency <numeric_value>{,<numeric_value>}

This command is used to enter frequency data into the current selected table. Any previous frequency list is cleared before the new frequencies are stored. The frequencies must be entered in ascending order. Entries in the frequency lists correspond as shown with entries in the calibration/offset factor lists. Note, that for sensor calibration tables only, the first calibration factor entered using the `MEMory:TABLe:GAIN` command is used as the reference calibration factor.

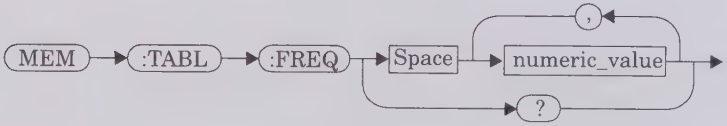
Frequency	Calibration Factor/Offset
-	Reference Calibration Factor (For Sensor Calibration Tables)
Frequency 1	Calibration Factor/Offset 1
Frequency 2	Calibration Factor/Offset 2
"	"
Frequency 80	Calibration Factor/Offset 80

For sensor calibration tables, the number of frequency points must be one less than the number of calibration factor points. This is verified when the sensor calibration table is selected using `SENSe:CORRection:CSET:SELect <string>`.

Ensure that the frequency points you use cover the frequency range of the signals that you want to measure. If you measure a signal with a frequency outside the frequency range defined in the table, then the power meter uses the highest or lowest point in the table to calculate the calibration factor/offset.

The power meter is capable of storing 20 sensor calibration tables and 10 frequency dependent offset tables, each containing 80 points.

Syntax



Parameters

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
numeric_value	A numeric value for the frequency. The default units are Hz.	1 kHz to 999.9 GHz[1, 2]

1. The following measurement units can be used:
   - Hz
   - kHz (10^3)
   - MHz (10^6)
   - GHz (10^9)
2. All frequencies are truncated to a multiple of 1 kHz.

Example

```
MEM:TABL:FREQ 200kHz,600kHz
```

This command enters frequencies of 200 kHz and 600 kHz into the currently selected table.

Query

```
MEMory:TABLe:FREQuency?
```

The query returns a list of frequency points for the table currently selected. The frequencies are returned in Hz.

Query Example

```
MEM:TABL:FREQ?
```

This command queries the frequency points in the currently selected table.

Error Messages

If more than 80 frequencies are in the list, error -108, "Parameter not allowed" occurs.

If the frequencies are not entered in ascending order, error -220, "Parameter error;Frequency list must be in ascending order" occurs.

If a table has not been specified using the `MEMory:TABLe:SELect` command, the data cannot be entered into the table and error -221, "Settings conflict" occurs.

If a frequency is sent which is outwith the allowed frequency range, error -222, "Data out of range" occurs.

MEMory:TABLe:FREQuency:POINts?

This query returns the number of frequency points for the table currently selected. The response format is `<NRf>`. If no frequency values have been set, this command returns `0`. If no table is selected, this command returns `NAN`.

Syntax

Example

```
MEM:TABL:FREQ:POIN?
```

This command queries the number of frequency points in the current table.

MEMory:TABLe:GAIN[:MAGNitude] <numeric_value>{,<numeric_value>}

This command is used to enter calibration factors into the sensor calibration table, or offsets into the frequency dependent offset table, currently selected using `MEMory:TABLe:SELect`. Any previous calibration factor list, or offset list is cleared before the new calibration factors/offsets are stored.

A maximum of 81 parameters for sensor calibration tables and 80 parameters for frequency dependent offset tables can be sent with this command. For sensor calibration tables only, the first parameter is the reference calibration factor, each subsequent parameter is a calibration factor point in the sensor calibration table.

Entries in the frequency lists correspond as shown with entries in the calibration/offset factor lists.

Calibration Factor/Offset	Frequency
Reference Calibration Factor (Sensor Cal Table Only)	-
Calibration Factor/Offset 1	Frequency 1
"	"
Calibration Factor/Offset 80	Frequency 80

For sensor calibration tables the number of frequency points must be one less than the number of calibration factor data points. This is verified when the sensor calibration table is selected using `SENSe:CORRection:CSET1:SELect <string>`.

Syntax

Parameters

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
numeric_value	A numeric value for the calibration/offset factors. The units are PCT.	1.0 to 150.0

Example

```
MEM:TABL:SEL "Sensor_1"
MEM:TABL:GAIN 97,99.5,97.4
```

This command enters a reference calibration factor of 97% and calibration factors of 99.5% and 97.4% into the sensor calibration table.

Query

```
MEMory:TABLe:GAIN[:MAGNitude]?
```

The query returns a list of calibration factor/offset points for the currently selected table.

Query Example

```
MEM:TABL:GAIN?
```

This command queries the calibration factor / offset in the current table.

Error Messages

If more than 81 calibration factors for sensor calibration tables, or 80 offsets for frequency dependent offset tables are in the list, error -108, "Parameter not allowed" occurs.

If a table is not specified using the `MEMory:TABLe:SELect` command, the data cannot be entered and error -221, "Settings conflict" occurs.

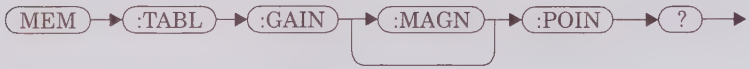
If any of the calibration/offset factors are outwith the allowed range, error -222, "Data out of range" occurs.

MEMory:TABLe:GAIN[:MAGNitude]:POINts?

This query is used to return the number of calibration factor/offset points for the currently selected table. If the currently selected table is a sensor calibration table, the reference calibration factor will be included

If no values have been set, `0` is returned. If no table is selected, `NAN` is returned.

Syntax



Example

```
MEM:TABL:GAIN:POIN?
```

This command queries the number of calibration factor / offset points in the current table.

MEMory:TABLe:MOVE <string>,<string>

This command is used to rename a sensor calibration table or a frequency dependent offset table.

Syntax

Parameters

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
string (1st parameter)	A string containing the existing table name.	existing table name
string (2nd parameter)	A string detailing the new table name. A maximum of 12 characters can be used.	A to Z (uppercase) a to z (lowercase) 0 - 9 _ (underscore)

Example

```
MEM:TABL:MOVE "tab1","tab1a"
```

This command renames a table named tab1 to tab1a.

Error Messages

If either table name is invalid, error -224, "Illegal parameter value" occurs.

If the first parameter does not match an existing table name, error -256, "File name not found" occurs.

If the second parameter matches an existing table name or save/recall register, error -257, "File name error" occurs.

MEMory:TABLe:SELect <string>

This command is used to activate either a sensor calibration table, or a frequency dependent offset table. A table must be activated before any operation can be performed on it.

Syntax

Parameters

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
string	A string detailing the table name. A maximum of 12 characters can be used.	A to Z (uppercase) a to z (lowercase) 0 - 9 _ (underscore)

Example

```
MEM:TABL:SEL "Sensor1"
```

This command selects a sensor calibration table named "Sensor1".

Query

```
MEMory:TABLe:SELect?
```

The query returns the name of the currently selected table.

8

OUTput Subsystem

OUTPut Subsystem

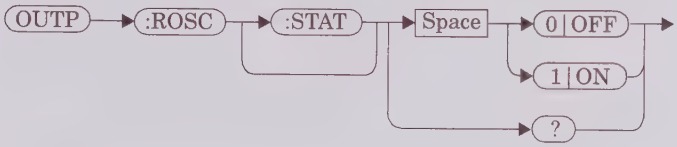
The OUTPut command subsystem is used to switch on and off the POWER REF output and control the rear panel TTL outputs. The.TTL Outputs can be used to determine when a predefined limit in either, or both, windows has been exceeded.

Keyword	Parameter Form	Notes	Page
OUTPut			
:ROSCillator			
[:STATe]	<Boolean>		page 8-3
:TTL[1|2]			
:ACTive	HIGH|LOW		page 8-4
:FEED	<String>		page 8-5
:STATe	<Boolean>		page 8-7

OUTPut:ROSCillator[:STATe] <Boolean>

This command is used to switch on and off the POWER REF output

Syntax



Example

```
OUTP:ROSC:STAT 1
```

This command switches on the POWER REF output.

Reset Condition

On reset, the POWER REF output is switched off.

Query

```
OUTPut:ROSCillator[:STATe]?
```

The query command enters a `1` or `0` into the output buffer indicating whether or not the POWER REF is switched on.

- `1` is returned when the POWER REF output is switched `ON`.
- `0` is returned when the POWER REF output is switched `OFF`.

Query Example

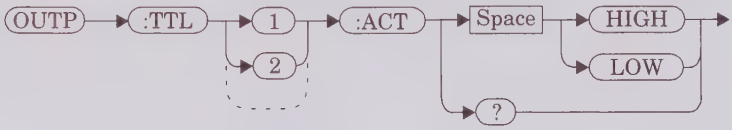
```
OUTP:ROSC?
```

This command queries the status off the POWER REF output.

OUTPut:TTL[1|2]:ACTive HIGH|LOW

This command controls whether a window limits fail drives the rear panel TTL Output HIGH or LOW. Output 1 is always connected to the upper window and Output 2 is always connected to the lower window.

Syntax



Example

```
OUTP:TTL1:ACT HIGH
```

This command sets TTL output 1 HIGH whenever there is a limits fail in the upper window.

Reset Condition

On reset, a window limits fail will drive the TTL Output low.

Query

```
OUTPut:TTL[1|2]:ACT?
```

The query command enters either `HIGH` or `LOW` into the output buffer indicating which TTL state is active for a window limit fail.

- `HIGH` is returned if the TTL output is active high for a window limit fail.
- `LOW` is returned if the TTL output is active low for a window limit fail.

Query Example

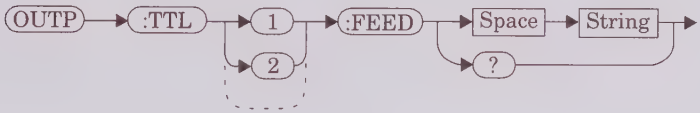
```
OUTP:TTL1:ACT?
```

This command queries whether the TTL Output for an upper window limit fail is active high or low.

OUTPut:TTL[1|2]:FEED <string>

This command controls whether an asserted rear panel TTL Output indicates a failure in the upper, lower or either limit for the chosen window. TTL Output 1 is always connected to the upper window and TTL Output 2 is always connected to the lower window.

Syntax



Parameters

TTL [1|2]	String	Description
1	"CALC1:LIM:LOW"	TTL Output 1 asserted indicates a lower limit fail on the upper window.
	"CALC1:LIM:UPP"	TTL Output 1 asserted indicates an upper limit fail on the upper window.
	"CALC1:LIM:LOW,CALC1:LIM:UPP"	TTL Output 1 asserted indicates that either the lower or upper limit failed on the upper window.
2	"CALC2:LIM:LOW"	TTL Output 2 asserted indicates a lower limit fail on the lower window.
	"CALC2:LIM:UPP"	TTL Output 2 asserted indicates an upper limit fail on the lower window.
	"CALC2:LIM:LOW,CALC2:LIM:UPP"	TTL Output 2 asserted indicates that either the lower or upper limit failed on the lower window.

Note: Either single or double quotes may be used. However, quotes are mandatory. All the above strings must be matched exactly - long forms and omission of the sub-opcode are not permissable.

Example

```
OUTP:TTL1:FEED "CALC1:LIM:UPP"
```

This command asserts TTL Output 1 whenever there is an upper limit fail in the upper window.

Reset Condition

On reset, the TTL output will represent an upper limit fail.

Query

```
OUTPut:TTL[1|2]:FEED?
```

The query command returns one of the strings shown in the table above, indicating whether the asserted state of the TTL Output represents a fail in the lower limit, upper limit or either limit for the selected window.

Query Example

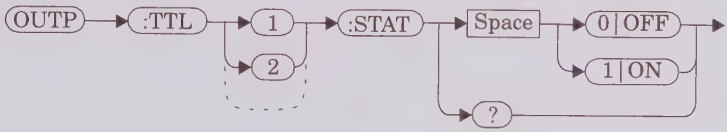
```
OUTP:TTL1:FEED?
```

This command queries whether the asserted state for the upper window TTL Output 1 represents a fail in the upper limit, lower limit or either limit.

OUTPut:TTL[1|2]:STATe <Boolean>

This command is used to enable and disable the the rear panel Upper and Lower window TTL Outputs. When enabled, the TTL Outputs can be used to determine when a predefined limit is exceeded.

Syntax



Example

```
OUTP:TTL1:STAT 1
```

This command enables the rear panel upper window TTL output.

Reset Condition

On reset, the TTL outputs are disabled.

Query

```
OUTPut:TTL[1|2]:STATe?
```

The query command enters a `1` or `0` into the output buffer indicating whether or not the TTL output is enabled..

- `1` is returned when the TTL output is enabled.
- `0` is returned when the TTL output is disabled..

Query Example

```
OUTP:TTL1:STAT?
```

This command queries whether or not the upper window TTL output is enabled.

9

SENSe Subsystem

[SENSe] Subsystem

The SENSe command subsystem directly affects device specific settings used to make measurements. The SENSe node is optional since this is the primary function of the power meter. The high level command CONFigure uses the SENSe commands to prepare the power meter for making measurements. At a lower level SENSe enables you to change the following parameters: RANGe, FREQuency, LOSS, CFACator|GAIN1 (calibration factor), GAIN2 (channel offset), DCYCle (duty cycle), and AVERage, without completely re-configuring the power meter.

The SENSe command subsystem also provides a limit checking function. This function allows you to set the power meter's upper and lower measurement limits. The power meter monitors the power level and indicates when these limits are exceeded.

The SENSe command subsystem also allows you to select the measurement speed, a sensor calibration table, and a frequency dependent offset table.

The numeric suffix of the SENSe program mnemonic in the SENSe commands refers to a channel, that is SENSe1 and SENSe2 represent channel A and channel B respectively. If you are using the single channel Agilent E4418B power meter the SENSe2 commands are irrelevant and cause the error "Header suffix out of range."

Keyword	Parameter Form	Notes	Page
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2			
:AVERage			
:COUNt	<numeric_value>		page 9-5
:AUTO	<Boolean>|ONCE		page 9-7
:SDETect	<Boolean>	[non-SCPI]	page 9-10
[:STATe]	<Boolean>		page 9-12
:CORRection			
:CFACtor|GAIN1		[non-SCPI]	
[:INPut]			
[:MAGNitude]	<numeric_value>		page 9-26
:CSET[1]|CSET2			
[:SELect]	<string>		page 9-15
:STATe	<Boolean>		page 9-17
:DCYCle|GAIN3		[non-SCPI]	
[:INPut]			
[:MAGNitude]	<numeric_value>		page 9-20
:STATe	<Boolean>		page 9-23
:FDOFfset|GAIN4			
[:INPut]			
[:MAGNitude]?		[query only]	page 9-31
:GAIN2			
[:INPut]			
[:MAGNitude]	<numeric_value>		page 9-26
:STATe	<Boolean>		page 9-29
:LOSS2			
[:INPut]			
[:MAGNitude]	<numeric_value>		page 9-33
:STATe	<Boolean>		page 9-35
:FREQuency			
[:CW|:FIXed]	<numeric_value>		page 9-37
:LIMit			
:CLEar			
:AUTO	<Boolean>|ONCE		page 9-40
[:IMMediate]		[no query]	page 9-42
:FAIL?		[query only]	page 9-43
:FCOunt?		[query only]	page 9-44
:LOWer			
[:DATA]	<numeric_value>		page 9-46
:STATe	<Boolean>		page 9-48
:UPPer			
[:DATA]	<numeric_value>		page 9-49
:POWer			
:AC			
:RANGe	<numeric_value>	[non-SCPI]	page 9-51
:AUTO	<Boolean>		page 9-52
:SPEed	<numeric_value>	[non-SCPI]	page 9-54
:V2P	ATYPe|DTYPe	[non-SCPI]	page 9-56

[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:AVERage Node

This node controls averaging which is used to improve the measurement accuracy. The AVERage subsystem combines successive measurements to produce a new composite result.

The commands associated with this node are:

```
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:AVERage:COUNt <numeric_value>
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:AVERage:COUNt:AUTO <Boolean>
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:AVERage[:STATe] <Boolean>
```

[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:AVERage:COUNt <numeric_value>

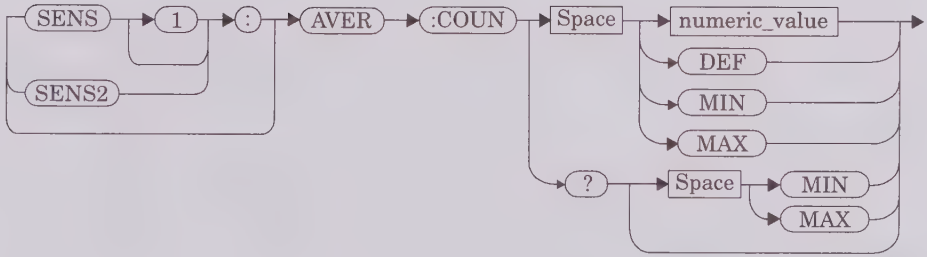
This command is used to enter a value for the filter length. If `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:AVERage:COUNt:AUTO` is set to `ON` then entering a value for the filter length automatically sets it to `OFF`. Increasing the value of filter length increases measurement accuracy but also increases the time taken to make a power measurement.

Entering a value using this command automatically turns the `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:AVERage:STATe` command to `ON`.

Note

For most applications, automatic filter length selection (`[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:AVERage:COUNt:AUTO ON`) is the best mode of operation. However, manual filter length selection (`[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:AVERage:COUNt <numeric_value>`) is useful in applications requiring either high resolution or fast settling times.

Syntax



Parameters

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
numeric_value	A numeric value defining the filter length. The default value, DEF, is 4. The value for MIN is 1. The value for MAX is 1024.	1 to 1024 DEF MIN MAX

Example

```
AVER:COUN 400
```

This command enters a filter length of 400 for channel A.

Reset Condition

On reset, the filter length is set to 4.

Query

```
AVERage:COUNt? [MIN|MAX]
```

The query returns the current setting of the filter length or the values associated with MIN and MAX. The format of the response is <NR1>.

Query Example

```
AVER:COUN?
```

This command queries the filter length for channel A.

Error Message

If a filter length value is entered using [SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:AVERage:COUNt while [SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:SPEed is set to 200, the error -221, "Settings Conflict" occurs. However, the filter length value is set but the [SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:AVERage:STATe command is not automatically set ON.

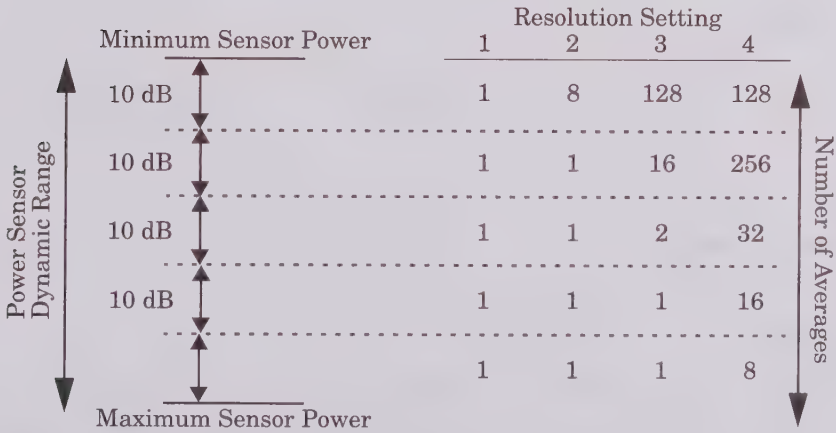
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:AVERage:COUNt:AUTO <Boolean>|ONCE

This command is used to enable and disable automatic averaging. ONCE has no affect on the power meter.

When the auto filter mode is enabled, the power meter automatically sets the number of readings averaged together to satisfy the averaging requirements for most power measurements. The number of readings averaged together depends on the resolution and the power level in which the power meter is currently operating. Figure 9-1 lists the number of readings averaged for each range and resolution when the power meter is in auto filter mode.

Setting this command to ON automatically sets the [SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:AVERage:STATe command to ON.

Figure 9-1: Averaged Readings



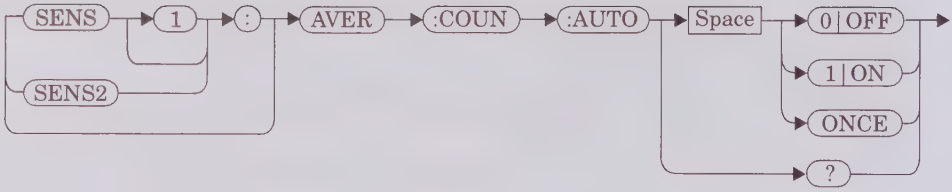
If [SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:AVERage:COUNt:AUTO is set to OFF, the filter length is set by the [SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:AVERage:COUNt command. Using the [SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:AVERage:COUNt command automatically disables automatic averaging.

Auto averaging is enabled by the MEASure:POWer:AC? and CONFigure:POWer:AC? commands.

Note

For most applications, automatic filter length selection (`[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:AVERage:COUNt:AUTO ON`) is the best mode of operation. However, manual filter length selection (`[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:AVERage:COUNt <numeric_value>`) is useful in applications requiring either high resolution or fast settling times.

Syntax



Example

```
AVER:COUN:AUTO OFF
```

This command disables automatic filter length selection for channel A.

Reset Condition

On reset, automatic averaging is enabled.

Query

```
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:AVERage:COUNt:AUTO?
```

The query enters a `1` or `0` into the output buffer indicating whether automatic filter length is enabled or disabled.

- `1` is returned when automatic filter length is enabled.
- `0` is returned when automatic filter length is disabled.

Query Example

```
AVER:COUN:AUTO?
```

This command queries whether automatic filter length selection is on or off for channel A.

Error Message

If `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:AVERage:COUNt:AUTO` is set to `ON` while `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:SPEed` is set to 200, the error -221, "Settings Conflict" occurs. However, automatic averaging is enabled but the `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:AVERage:STATe` command is not automatically set `ON`.

[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:AVERage:SDETect <Boolean>

In AUTO filter mode, the average of the last four values entered into the filter is compared to the average of the entire filter. If the difference between the two averages is greater than 12.5%, the digital filter is cleared. The filter then starts storing new measurements. This feature is known as step detection and shortens the settling time of the filter when the input power changes substantially.

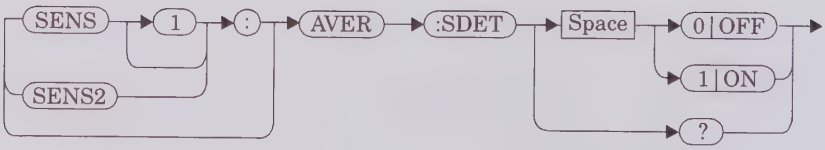
Note

Step detection is automatically disabled under the following circumstances:

- TRIG:DEL:AUTO is ON and the trigger mode is set to free run, or,
- Auto-averaging is disabled.

Under the above circumstances the value of SENS:AVER:SDET is ignored. Note also that SENS:AVER:SDET is not set by the instrument (that is, SENS:AVER:SDET will retain its current setting which may indicate that step detection is ON).

Syntax



Example

```
SENS:AVER:SDET OFF
```

This command disables step detection.

Reset Condition

On reset, step detection is enabled.

Query

```
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:AVERage:SDETect?
```

The query enters a 1 or 0 into the output buffer indicating the status of step detection.

- 1 is returned when step detection is enabled.
- 0 is returned when step detection is disabled.

Query Example

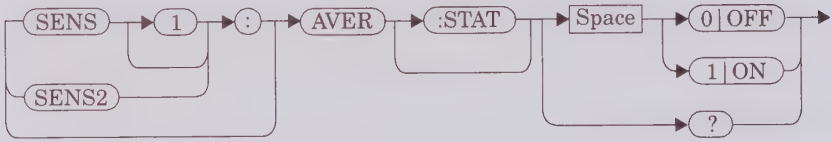
```
SENS:AVER:SDET?
```

This command queries whether step detection is on or off.

[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:AVERage[:STATe] <Boolean>

This command is used to enable and disable averaging.

Syntax



Example

```
AVER 1
```

This command enables averaging on channel A.

Reset Condition

On reset, averaging is enabled.

Query

```
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:AVERage[:STATe]?
```

The query enters a `1` or `0` into the output buffer indicating the status of averaging.

- `1` is returned when averaging is enabled.
- `0` is returned when averaging is disabled.

Query Example

```
SENS2:AVER?
```

This command queries whether averaging is on or off for channel B.

Error Message

If `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:AVERage:STATe` is set to `ON` while `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:SPEed` is set to 200, the error -221, "Settings Conflict" occurs.

[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection Node

This node provides for known external losses or gains. These are used to enter duty cycle values, calibration factors and other external gains and losses.

The commands associated with this node are:

```
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:CSET[1]|CSET2
   [:SELect] <string>
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:CSET[1]|CSET2:STATe <Boolean>
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:DCYCle|GAIN3[:INPut]
   [:MAGNitude] <numeric_value>
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:DCYCle|GAIN3:STATe <Boolean>
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:CFACtor|GAIN[1|2][:INPut]
   [:MAGNitude] <numeric_value>
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:GAIN2:STATe <Boolean>
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:FDOFfset|GAIN4[:INPut]
   [:MAGNitude]?
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:LOSS2[:INPut][:MAGNitude]
   <numeric_value>
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:LOSS2:STATe <Boolean>
```

[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:CSET[1]|CSET2 Node

This node is used to select the active sensor calibration table and the active frequency dependent offset table.

Note If any of the `CSET1` commands are used when an Agilent E-series power sensor is connected, the error -241, "Hardware missing" occurs.

The commands associated with this node are:

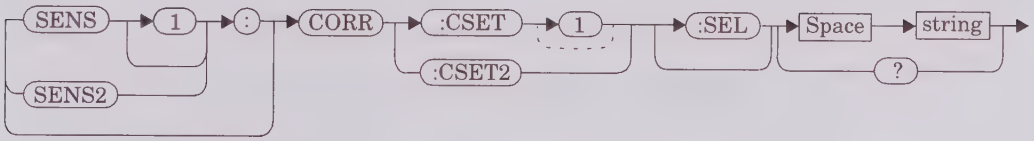
```
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:CSET[1]|CSET2
   [:SELect] <string>
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:CSET[1]|CSET2:STATe
   <Boolean>
```

[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:CSET[1]|CSET2[:SELect] <string>

This command enters the name of the sensor calibration table or frequency dependent offset table which is to be used. The `CSET1` command selects the sensor calibration table and the `CSET2` command selects the frequency dependent offset table. The calibration factor is interpolated from the table using the setting for `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:FREQuency`.

Note If `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:CSET[1]|CSET2:STATe` is set to `OFF`, the selected sensor calibration table or frequency offset table is not being used.

Syntax



Parameters

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
string	String data representing a sensor calibration table, or frequency dependent offset table name.	Any existing table name. (To list names use `MEMory:CATalog:TABle?.`)

Example

```
CORR:CSET1 "PW1"
```

This command enters the name of the sensor calibration table which is to be used on channel A.

Reset Condition

On reset the selected table is not affected.

Query

```
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:CSET[1]|CSET2:[SELect]?
```

The name of the selected table is returned as a quoted string. If no table is selected an empty string is returned.

Query Example

```
CORR:CSET1?
```

This command queries the sensor calibration table currently used for channel A.

Error Messages

If `<string>` is not valid, error -224, "Illegal parameter value" occurs.

If a table called `<string>` does not exist, error -256, "File name not found" occurs.

When a sensor calibration table is selected, the power meter verifies that the number of calibration points defined is one more than the number of frequency points defined. When a frequency dependent offset table is selected, the power meter verifies that the number of offset points defined is equal to the number of frequency points defined. If this is not the case, error -226, "Lists not the same length" occurs.

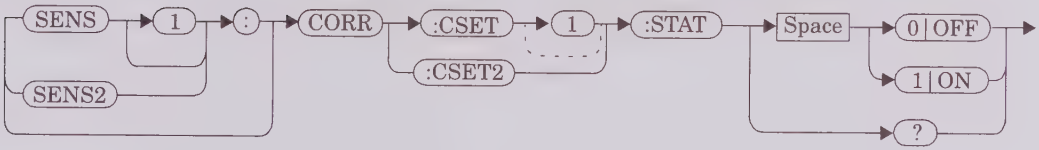
If the `CSET1` command is used when an Agilent E-series power sensor is connected the error -241, "Hardware missing" occurs.

[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:CSET[1]|CSET2:STATe <Boolean>

This command is used to enable and disable the use of the currently active sensor calibration (CSET1) or frequency dependent offset (CSET2) table. When a table has been selected and enabled, the calibration factors/offsets stored in it can be used by specifying the required frequency using the [SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:FREQuency command.

When the CSET1 command is set to ON, the reference calibration factor is taken from the sensor calibration table and is used during calibration.

Syntax



Example

```
CORR:CSET1:STAT 1
```

This command enables the use of the currently active sensor calibration table for channel A.

Reset Condition

On reset, the sensor calibration table and frequency dependent offset table are not affected.

Query

```
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:CSET[1]|CSET2:STATe?
```

The query returns a 1 or 0 into the output buffer indicating whether a table is enabled or disabled.

- 1 is returned when the table is enabled.
- 0 is returned when the table is disabled.

Query Example

```
SENS2:CORR:CSET1:STAT?
```

This command queries whether there is currently an active sensor calibration table for channel B.

Error Message

If you attempt to set this command to `ON` and no table has been selected using the `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:CSET[1]|CSET2:[SELect]` command then error -221, "Settings conflict" occurs and `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:CSET[1]|CSET2:STATe` remains `OFF`.

[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:DCYCle|GAIN3 Node

This command node controls the pulse power measurement feature of the power meter.

The commands associated with this node are:

```
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:DCYCle|GAIN3[:INPut]
   [:MAGNitude] <numeric_value>
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:DCYCle|GAIN3:STATe <Boolean>
```

Note

You can use either `DCYCLe` or `GAIN3` in these commands, both do the same. Using `GAIN3` complies with the SCPI standard whereas `DCYCle` does not, but may make your program more understandable.

[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:DCYCle|GAIN3[:INPut][:MAGNitude] <numeric_value>

This command is used to set the duty cycle for the pulse power measurement feature of the power meter. Pulse power measurements average out any aberrations in the pulse such as overshoot or ringing. The result returned for a pulse power measurement is a mathematical representation of the pulse power rather than an actual measurement. The power meter measures the average power in the pulsed input signal and then divides the result by the duty cycle value to obtain a pulse power reading.

Entering a value using this command automatically turns the `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:DCYCle|GAIN3:STATe` command to `ON`.

Note

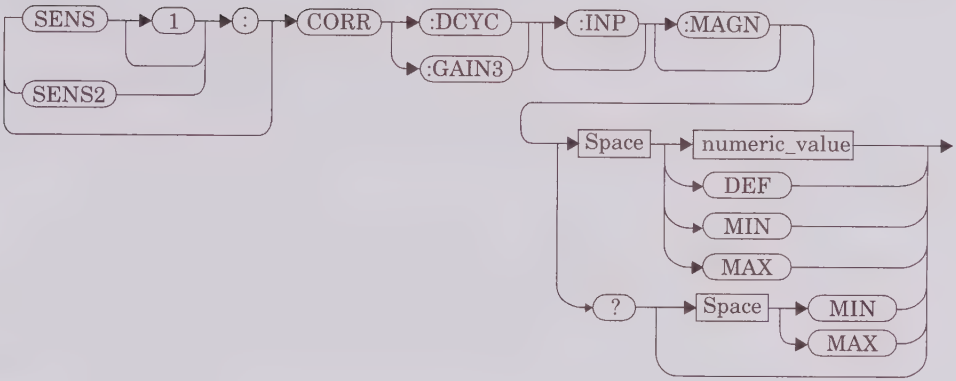
Pulse measurements are not recommended using Agilent E-series power sensors at power levels above -20 dBm.

Pulse power averages out any aberrations in the pulse such as overshooting or ringing. For this reason it is called pulse power and not peak power or peak pulse power.

In order to ensure accurate pulse power readings, the input signal must be pulsed with a rectangular pulse. Other pulse shapes (such as triangle, chirp or Gaussian) will cause erroneous results.

The pulse power on/off ratio must be much greater than the duty cycle ratio.

Syntax



Parameters

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
numeric_value	A numeric value for the duty cycle. The default value, DEF, is 1%. The value for MIN is 0.001%. The value for MAX is 99.999%. The units are PCT, and are optional.	0.001 to 99.999PCT DEF MIN MAX

Example

```
CORR:DCYC 90PCT
```

This command sets a duty cycle of 90% for channel A.

Reset Condition

On reset, the duty cycle is set to 1% (DEF).

Query

```
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:DCYCle|GAIN3[:INPut][:MAGNitude]? [MIN|MAX]
```

The query returns the current setting of the duty cycle or the values associated with MIN and MAX.

Query Example

```
CORR:GAIN3?
```

This command queries the current setting of the duty cycle for channel A.

Error Messages

If a duty cycle value is entered using `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:DCYCle|GAIN3` while `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:SPEed` is set to 200, the error -221, "Settings Conflict" occurs. However, the duty cycle value is set but the `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:DCYCle|GAIN3:STATe` command is not automatically set `ON`.

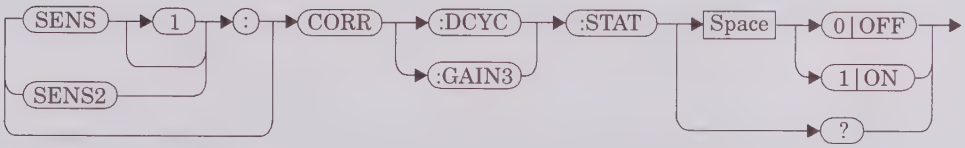
If this command is used when an Agilent E-series power sensor is connected, the error -310, "System error;Dty Cyc may impair accuracy with ECP sensor" occurs. If you are using the Agilent E4419B the error message specifies the channel.

[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:DCYCle|GAIN3:STATe <Boolean>

This command is used to enable and disable the pulse power measurement feature.

The `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:DCYCle|GAIN3` command should be used to enter the duty cycle of the signal you want to measure.

Syntax



Example

```
CORR:DCYC:STAT 1
```

This command enables the pulse measurement feature on channel A.

Reset Condition

On reset, the pulse power measurement feature is disabled.

Query

```
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:DCYCle|GAIN3:STATe?
```

The query enters a `1` or `0` into the output buffer indicating the status of the pulse power measurement feature.

- `1` is returned when the pulse power measurement feature is enabled.
- `0` is returned when the pulse power measurement feature is disabled.

Query Example

```
CORR:GAIN3:STAT?
```

This command queries whether the pulse measurement feature is on or off.

Error Messages

If `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:DCYCle:STATus` is set to `ON` while `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:SPEed` is set to 200, the error -221, "Settings Conflict" occurs.

If this command is used when an Agilent E-series power sensor is connected, the error -310, "System error;Dty Cyc may impair accuracy with ECP sensor" occurs. If you are using the Agilent E4419B the error message specifies the channel.

[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:GAIN[1|2] Node

This node is used to provide a simple correction to the measurement. It is possible to apply two corrections, one for the calibration factor (`CFACtor|GAIN1`) and one for any other channel offset (`GAIN2`).

Note

The `SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:CFACtor|GAIN1` command can be used for the Agilent 8480 series power sensors when no sensor calibration table has been set up. If a sensor calibration table is selected the error -221, "Settings Conflict" occurs.

Gain and loss correction are a coupled system. This means that a gain set by `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:GAIN2` is represented in the `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:LOSS2?` command.
`LOSS2` is coupled to `GAIN2` by the equation:

$\text{Loss} = \frac{1}{\text{Gain}}$ when the default unit is linear, and

$\text{Gain} = -\text{Loss}$ when the default unit is logarithmic.

The commands associated with this node are:

```
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:CFACtor:GAIN[1|2][:INPut]
   [:MAGNitude] <numeric_value>
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:GAIN2:STATe <Boolean>
```

[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:CFACtor|GAIN[1|2][:INPut][:MAGNitude] <numeric_value>

This command is used to enter a value for gain correction. The power meter corrects every measurement by this factor to compensate for the gain.

There are two gains which can be set:

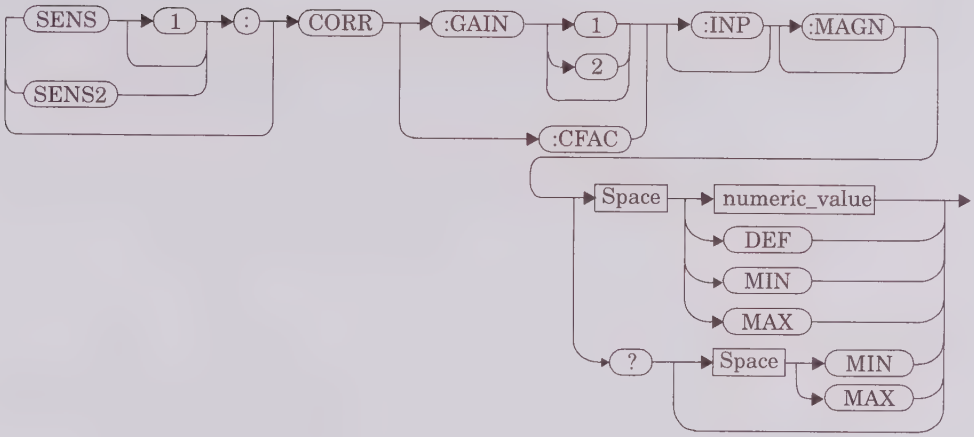
- `CFACtor|GAIN1` is used to enter a gain correction value for the calibration factor.
  You can use either `CFACtor` or `GAIN1` in this command, both do the same. Using `GAIN1` complies with the SCPI standard whereas `CFACtor` does not but may make your program more understandable.
- `GAIN2` is used to enter an offset value to compensate for the power meter setup.
  Entering a value for `GAIN2` using this command automatically turns the `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:GAIN2:STATe` command to `ON`.

  Gain and loss correction are a coupled system. This means that a gain set by `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:GAIN2` is represented in the `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:LOSS2?` command.
  `LOSS2` is coupled to `GAIN2` by the equation:

  $\text{Loss} = \frac{1}{\text{Gain}}$ when the default unit is linear, and

  $\text{Gain} = -\text{Loss}$ when the default unit is logarithmic.

Syntax



Parameters

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
numeric_value (for CFACtor and GAIN1)	A numeric value. The default value, DEF, is 100%. The value for MIN is 1%. The value for MAX is 150%.	1 to 150PCT[1] DEF MIN MAX
numeric_value (for GAIN2)	A numeric value. The default value, DEF, is 0.00 dB. The value for MIN is -100 dB. The value for MAX is +100 dB.	-100 to +100 dB DEF MIN MAX

1. For example, a gain of 60% corresponds to a multiplier of 0.6 and a gain of 150% corresponds to a multiplier of 1.5.

Example

```
SENS2:CORR:GAIN2 50
```

This command sets a channel offset of 50 dB for channel B.

Reset Condition

On reset, CFACtor|GAIN1 is set to 100% and GAIN2 to 0.0 dB.

Query

```
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:CFACtor|GAIN[1|2][:INPut][:MAGNitude]? [MIN|MAX]
```

The query returns the current setting of the gain correction or the values associated with `MIN` and `MAX`.

If `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:LOSS2` is used to set a gain level, the result of this query is $\frac{1}{\text{Loss2}}$ when the default unit is linear, and `–Loss2` when the default unit is logarithmic.

Query Example

```
CORR:GAIN1?
```

This command queries the current setting of the calibration factor on channel A.

Error Messages

If a channel offset value is entered using `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:GAIN2` while `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:SPEed` is set to 200, the error -221, "Settings Conflict" occurs. However, the channel offset value is set but the `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:GAIN2:STATe` command is not automatically set `ON`.

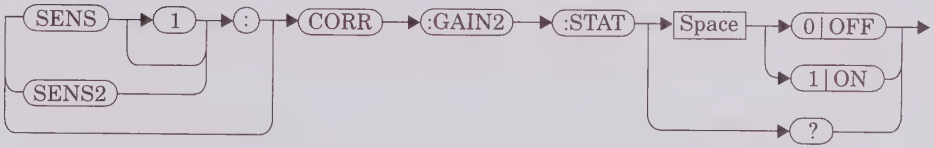
The `SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:CFACtor|GAIN1` command can be used for the Agilent 8480 series power sensors when no sensor calibration table has been set up. If a sensor calibration table is selected the error -221, "Settings Conflict" occurs.

[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:GAIN2:STATe <Boolean>

This command is used to enable and disable a channel offset for the power meter setup. Since GAIN2 and LOSS2 form a coupled system, the command is identical to [SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:LOSS2:STATe.

The [SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:GAIN2 command should be used to enter the gain value.

Syntax



Example

```
CORR:GAIN2:STAT ON
```

This command enables a channel offset on channel A.

Reset Condition

On reset, channel offsets are disabled.

Query

```
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:GAIN2:STATe?
```

The query enters 1 or 0 into the output buffer indicating the status of the channel offsets.

- 1 is returned if a channel offset is enabled.
- 0 is returned if a channel offset is disabled.

Query Example

```
CORR:GAIN2:STAT?
```

This command queries whether or not there is a channel offset applied to channel A.

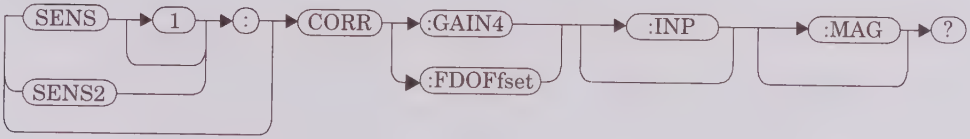
Error Message

If `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:GAIN2:STATe` is set to `ON` while `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:SPEed` is set to 200, the error -221, "Settings Conflict" occurs.

[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:FDOFfset|GAIN4[:INPut][:MAGNitude]?

This command is used to return the frequency dependent offset currently being applied.

Syntax



Example

```
CORR:GAIN4?
```

This command queries the current frequency dependent offset being applied to channel A.

Reset Condition

On reset, the frequency dependent offset is not affected.

[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:LOSS2 Node

This node is used to provide a simple correction to the measurement for an external loss.

Loss and gain correction are a coupled system. This means that a loss set by `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:LOSS2` is represented in `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:GAIN2?` command.
`LOSS2` is coupled to `GAIN2` by the equation

$\text{Gain} = \frac{1}{\text{Loss}}$ when the default unit is linear, and

Loss = –Gain when the default is logarithmic.

The commands associated with this node are:

```
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:LOSS2[:INPut][:MAGNitude]
   <numeric_value>
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:LOSS2:STATe <Boolean>
```

[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:LOSS2[:INPut][:MAGNitude] <numeric_value>

This command is used to enter a channel offset value for the power meter setup, for example cable loss. The power meter then corrects every measurement by this factor to compensate for the loss.

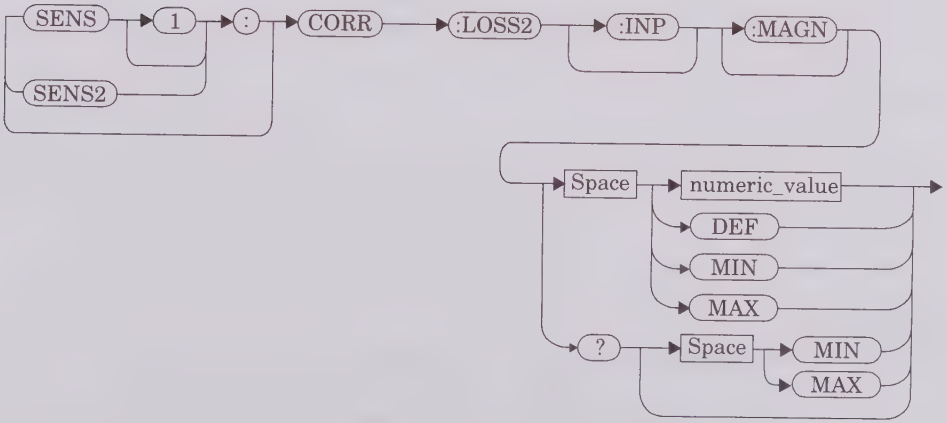
Entering a value for `LOSS2` using this command automatically turns the `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:LOSS2:STATe` command to `ON`.

Loss and gain correction are a coupled system. This means that a loss set by `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:LOSS2` is represented in `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:GAIN2?` command.
`LOSS2` is coupled to `GAIN2` by the equation

$\text{Gain} = \frac{1}{\text{Loss}}$ when the default unit is linear, and

Loss = –Gain when the default is logarithmic.

Syntax



Parameters

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values

numeric_value	A numeric value. The default value, `DEF`, is 0.00 dB. The value for `MIN` is -100 dB. The value for `MAX` is +100 dB.	-100 to +100 dB
		`DEF`
		`MIN`
		`MAX`

Example

```
CORR:LOSS2 50
```

This command sets a channel offset of 50 dB for channel A.

Reset Condition

On reset, LOSS2 is set to 0.00 dB.

Query

```
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:LOSS2[:INPut][:MAGNitude]? [MIN|MAX]
```

The query returns the current setting of the channel offset or the values associated with MIN and MAX.

If [SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:GAIN2 is used to set a loss level, the result of this query is $\frac{1}{\text{Gain2}}$ when the default unit is linear, and –Gain2 when the default is logarithmic.

Query Example

```
CORR:LOSS2?
```

This command queries the current setting of the channel offset on channel A.

Error Message

If a loss correction value is entered using [SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:LOSS2 while [SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:SPEed is set to 200, the error -221, "Settings Conflict" occurs. However, the correction value is set but the [SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:LOSS2:STATe command is not automatically set ON.

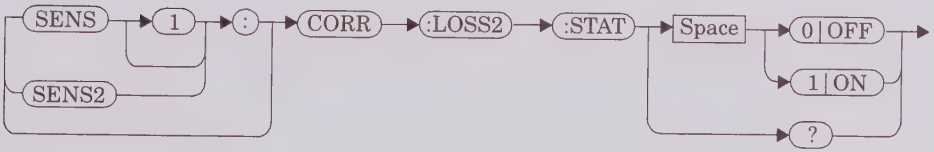
The SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:LOSS2 command can be used for the Agilent 8480 series power sensors when no sensor calibration table has been set up. If a sensor calibration table is selected the error -221, "Settings Conflict" occurs.

[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:LOSS2:STATe <Boolean>

This command is used to enable and disable a loss correction for the power meter setup, for example cable loss. Since LOSS2 and GAIN2 form a coupled system, the command is identical to [SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:GAIN2:STATe.

The [SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:LOSS2 command should be used to enter the loss value.

Syntax



Example

```
SENS2:CORR:LOSS2:STAT 1
```

This command enables loss correction on channel B.

Reset Condition

On reset, loss correction is disabled.

Query

```
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:LOSS2:STATe?
```

The query enters 1 or 0 into the output buffer indicating the status of the loss correction.

- 1 is returned if loss correction is enabled.
- 0 is returned if loss correction is disabled.

Query Example

```
CORR:LOSS2:STAT?
```

This command queries whether the loss correction on channel A is on or off.

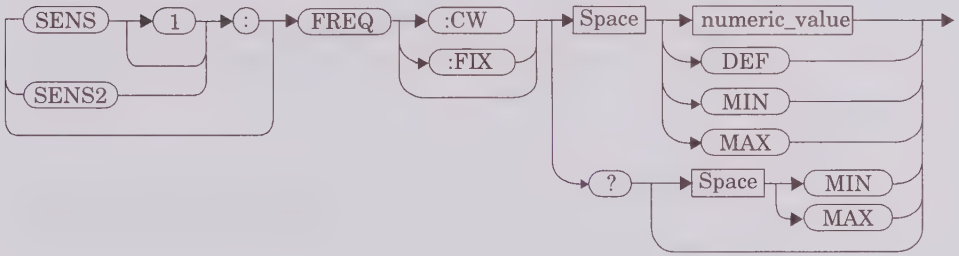
Error Message

If `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:LOSS2:STATe` is set to `ON` while `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:SPEed` is set to 200, the error -221, "Settings Conflict" occurs.

[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:FREQuency[:CW|:FIXed] <numeric_value>

This command is used to enter a frequency. If the frequency does not correspond directly to a frequency in the sensor calibration table, the power meter calculates the calibration factor using linear interpolation. For Agilent 8480 series power sensors the power meter uses linear interpolation to calculate the calibration factor for the frequency entered if `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:CSET:STATe` is `ON`. For Agilent E-series power sensors, the calibration factor is calculated using the sensor's calibration factor data held in its EEPROM.

Syntax



Parameters

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values

numeric_value	A numeric value for the frequency. The default value, `DEF`, is 50 MHz. The value for `MIN` is 1 kHz. The value for `MAX` is 999.999 GHz. The default units are HZ.	1 kHz to 999.999 GHz[1]
		`DEF`
		`MIN`
		`MAX`

1. The following measurement units can be used:

- Hz
- kHz (10^3)
- MHz (10^6)
- GHz (10^9)

Example

```
FREQ 500kHz
```

This command enters a channel A frequency of 500 kHz.

Reset Condition

On reset, the frequency is set to 50 MHz (DEF).

Query

```
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:FREQuency[:CW|:FIXed]? [MIN|MAX]
```

The query returns the current frequency setting or the values associated with MIN and MAX. The units in which the results are returned are Hz.

Query Example

```
SENS2:FREQ?
```

This command queries the channel B frequency setting.

The [SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:LIMit:CLEar Node

This node contains the commands that are used to clear any limit failures.

The commands associated with this node are:

```
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:LIMit:CLEar:AUTO <Boolean>|ONCE
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:LIMit:CLEar[:IMMediate]
```

[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:LIMit:CLEar:AUTO <Boolean>|ONCE

This command is used to control when the FCO (fail counter) is cleared of any limit failures. The FCO is used to determine the results returned by the `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:LIMit:FAIL?` query.

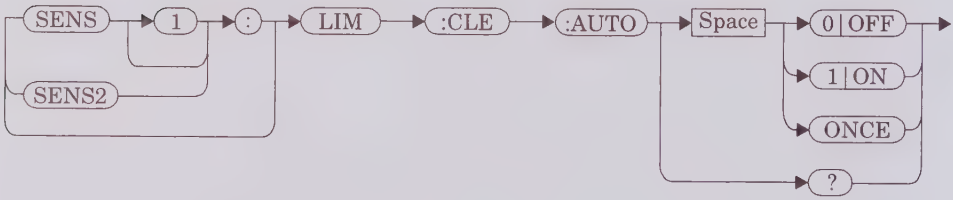
If `ON` is specified, the FCO is set to `0` each time a measurement:

- is initiated using `INITiate[:IMMediate]`.
- is initiated using `INITiate:CONTinuous ON`.
- is measured using `MEASure?`
- is read using `READ?`

If `OFF` is specified, the FCO is not cleared by the above commands.

If `ONCE` is specified, the FCO is cleared only after the first initialization then starts accumulating any limit failures.

Syntax



Example

```
SENS1:LIM:CLE:AUTO 1
```

This command switches on automatic clearing of the FCO for channel A.

Reset Condition

On reset, both channels are set to `ON`.

Query

```
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:LIMit:CLEar:AUTO?
```

The query command enters a `1` or `0` into the output buffer indicating whether limit failures are cleared automatically when a new measurement is initiated on the specified channel.

- `1` is entered into the output buffer when limit failures are cleared automatically when a new measurement is initiated.
- `0` is entered into the output buffer when limit failures are not cleared automatically when a new measurement is initiated.

In the case where limit failures are cleared once, when a query occurs a `1` is entered into the output buffer if no measurement is initiated. If a measurement is initiated then `0` is entered.

Query Example

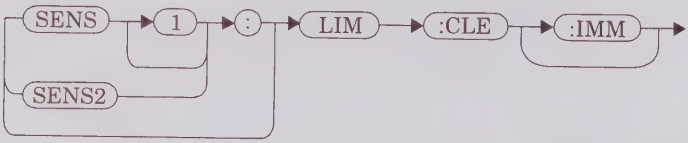
```
SENS1:LIM:CLE:AUTO?
```

This command queries when the FCO is cleared for channel A.

[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:LIMit:CLEar[:IMMediate]

This command is used to immediately clear the FCO (fail counter) of any limit failures for the specified channel. The FCO is used to determine the results returned by the `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:LIMit:FAIL?` query.

Syntax



Example

```
SENS2:LIM:CLE:IMM
```

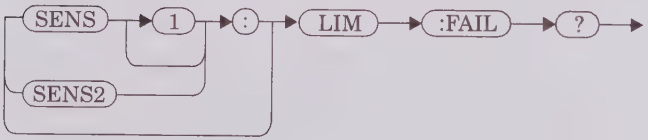
This command clears the FCO for channel B.

[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:LIMit:FAIL?

This query enters a `1` or `0` into the output buffer indicating whether there have been any limit failures for the specified channel. A limit failure is defined as `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:LIMit:FCO?` being non-zero. The FCO (fail counter) can be zeroed using the `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:LIMit:CLEar` command.

- `1` is returned when one or more limit failures have occurred.
- `0` is returned when no limit failures have occurred.

Syntax



Example

```
SENS1:LIM:FAIL?
```

This command queries if there have been any limit failures on channel A.

Reset Condition

On reset, the buffer is set to zero for both channels.

[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:LIMit:FCOunt?

This query is used to return the total number of limit failures for the specified channel.

If the appropriate STATe commands are set to ON, each time a measurement is initiated on the specified channel and the measurement result is outside the limits, the counter is incremented by one.

If the measured value is equal to a limit, this is a limit pass.

The counter is reset to zero by any of the following commands:

- *RST
- [SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:LIMit:CLEar:IMMediate
- [SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:LIMit:CLEar:AUTO ON

When [SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:LIMit:CLEar:AUTO is set to ON, the counter is set to zero each time a measurement:

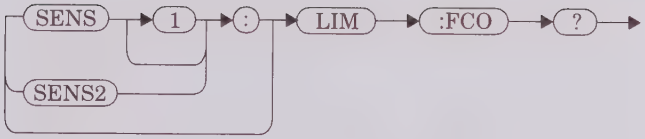
- is measured using MEASure?
- is read using READ?
- is initiated using:
  - INITiate[:IMMediate] or,
  - INITiate:CONTinuous ON.

When [SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:LIMit:CLEar:AUTO is set to ONCE, the counter is set to zero the first time a measurement:

- is measured using MEASure?
- is read using READ?
- is initiated using:
  - INITiate[:IMMediate] or,
  - INITiate:CONTinuous ON.

The maximum number of errors is 2^{16}-1. If more than 2^{16}-1 errors are detected the counter returns to zero.

Syntax



Example

```
SENS1:LIM:FCO?
```

This command queries the number of limit failures on channel A.

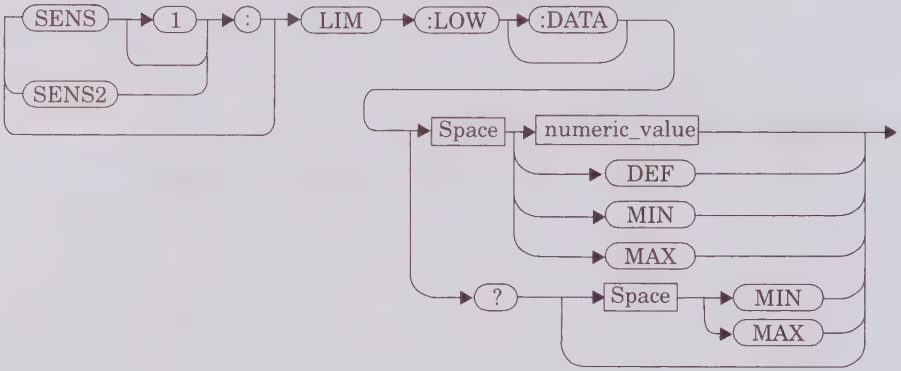
Reset Condition

On reset, the counter is set to zero on both channels.

[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:LIMit:LOWer[:DATA] <numeric_value>

This command is used to enter a value for the lower test limit for the specified channel used in the `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:LIMit:FAIL?` test. The value is entered in dBm. When the measured power is less than the value specified in `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:LIMit:LOWer:DATA`, `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:LIMit:FAIL?` reports a fail. When the measured power is greater than or equal to the limit, a fail is not reported.

Syntax



Parameters

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values

numeric_value	A numeric value. The default value, `DEF`, is -90.00 dBm. The value for `MIN` is -150 dBm. The value for `MAX` is +230 dBm.	-150 to +230 dBm
		`DEF`
		`MIN`
		`MAX`

Example

```
SENS2:LIM:LOW:DATA MIN
```

This command enters a lower limit for channel B of -150 dBm.

Reset Condition

On reset, both channels are set to -90.00 dBm (DEF).

Query

```
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:LIMit:LOWer[:DATA]? [MIN|MAX]
```

The query returns the current setting of the lower limit or the values associated with MIN and MAX for the specified channel.

Query Example

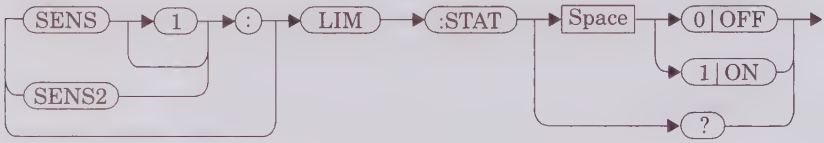
```
SENS2:LIM:LOW:DATA?
```

This command queries the lower limit set for channel B.

[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:LIMit:STATe <Boolean>

This command is used to enable and disable the test limits for the specified channel.

Syntax



Example

```
SENS2:LIM:STAT 1
```

This command enables the limit checking function for channel B.

Reset Condition

On reset, limit checking is disabled.

Query

```
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:LIMit:STATe?
```

The query enters `1` or `0` into the output buffer indicating the status of the limits testing feature for the specified channel.

- `1` is returned when limits testing is enabled.
- `0` is returned when limits testing is disabled.

Query Example

```
SENS1:LIM:STAT?
```

This command queries whether the limit checking function for the channel A is on or off.

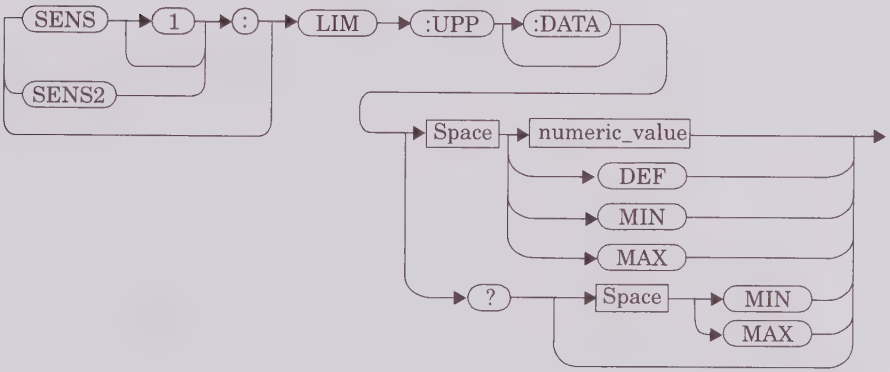
Error Message

If `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:LIMit:STATe` is set to `ON` while `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:SPEed` is set to 200, the error -221, "Settings Conflict" occurs.

[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:LIMit:UPPer[:DATA] <numeric_value>

This command is used to enter a value for the upper test limit for the specified channel used in the `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:LIMit:FAIL?` test. The value is entered in dBm. When the measured power is greater than the value specified in `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:LIMit:UPPer:DATA`, `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:LIMit:FAIL?` reports a fail. When the measured power is less than or equal to the limit, a fail is not reported.

Syntax



Parameters

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values

numeric_value	A numeric value. The default value, `DEF`, is +90.00 dBm. The value for `MIN` is -150 dBm. The value for `MAX` is +230 dBm.	-150 to +230 dBm
		`DEF`
		`MIN`
		`MAX`

Example

```
SENS2:LIM:UPP:DATA -20DBM
```

This command enters an upper limit of -20 dBm for channel B.

Reset Condition

On reset, both channels are set to +90.00 dBm (`DEF`).

Query

```
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:LIMit:UPPer[:DATA]? [MIN|MAX]
```

The query returns the current setting of the upper limit or the values associated with `MIN` and `MAX` for the specified channel.

Query Example

```
SENS2:LIM:UPP:DATA?
```

This command queries the setting of the upper limit for channel B.

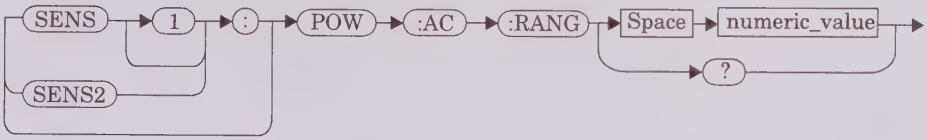
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:POWer:AC:RANGe <numeric_value>

This command is used with the Agilent E-series power sensors to select one of two power ranges.

- If `0` is selected, the power sensor's lower range is selected.
- If `1` is selected, the power sensor's upper range is selected.

Setting a range with this command automatically switches `[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:POWer:AC:RANGe:AUTO` to `OFF`.

Syntax



Example

```
POW:AC:RANG 0
```

This command sets the power sensor to it's lower range.

Reset Condition

On reset, the upper range is selected.

Query

```
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:POWer:AC:RANGe?
```

The query enters a `1` or `0` into the output buffer indicating the status of the power sensor's range.

- `1` is returned when the upper range is selected.
- `0` is returned when the lower range is selected.

Query Example

```
POW:AC:RANG?
```

This command queries the current setting of the power sensor range.

Error Message

This command is used with the Agilent E-series power sensors. If one is not connected the error -241, "Hardware missing" occurs.

[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:POWer:AC:RANGe:AUTO <Boolean>

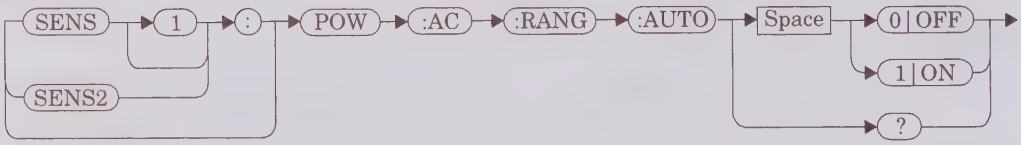
This command is used with the Agilent E-series power sensors to enable and disable autoranging. When autoranging is ON, the power meter selects the best measuring range for the measurement. When autoranging is set to OFF, the power meter remains in the currently set range.

The [SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:POWer:AC:RANGe command disables autoranging.

If INITiate:CONTinuous is set to ON and TRIGger:SOURce is set to IMMediate, the range will track the input power if [SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:POWer:AC:RANGe:AUTO is ON.

If the power meter is not making measurements then autoranging only occurs when the power meter is triggered.

Syntax



Example

```
POW:AC:RANG:AUTO 0
```

This command disables autoranging.

Reset Condition

On reset, autoranging is enabled.

Query

```
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:POWer:AC:RANGe:AUTO?
```

The query enters a 1 or 0 into the output buffer indicating the status of autoranging.

- 1 is returned when autoranging is enabled.
- 0 is returned when autoranging is disabled.

Query Example

```
POW:AC:RANG:AUTO?
```

This command queries whether auto ranging is on or off.

Error Message

If this command is set to `OFF` when there is not an Agilent E-series power sensor connected, the error, -241, "Hardware missing" occurs.

[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:SPEed <numeric_value>

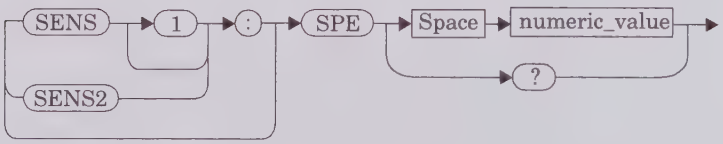
This command is used to select the measurement speed on the selected channel. The speeds available are 20, 40 and 200 readings/second. Refer to "Getting the Best Speed Performance", on page 1-66 for further information.

When a channel is set to 200 readings/second the following couplings occur.

Command	Status
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:AVERage:STATe	OFF[1]
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:LIMit:STATe	OFF[1]
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:DCYCle:STATe	OFF[1]
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:CORRection:GAIN2:STATe	OFF[1]
CALCulate[1|2]:GAIN:STATe	OFF[2]
CALCulate[1|2]:RELative:STATe	OFF[2]
CALCulate1:MATH:EXPRession	"(SENSe1)"
CALCulate2:MATH:EXPRession	"(SENSe2)"

1. This change only occurs on the channel specified in the SENSe:SPEed command. When the specified channel is changed from 200 readings/second to either 20 or 40 readings/second the settings that were in place when 200 readings/second mode was entered are restored.
2. This change occurs when either channel is set to 200 readings/second. When both channels are changed from 200 readings/second to either 20 or 40 readings/second the settings that were in place when 200 readings/second mode was entered are restored.

Syntax



Parameters

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
numeric_value	A numeric value for the measurement speed. The default is 20.	20 40 200

Example

```
SPE 40
```

This command sets the channel A speed to 40 readings/second.

Reset Condition

On reset, the speed is set to 20 readings/second.

Query

```
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:SPEed?
```

The query returns the current speed setting, either 20, 40 or 200.

Query Example

```
SPE?
```

This command queries the current speed setting for channel A.

Error Message

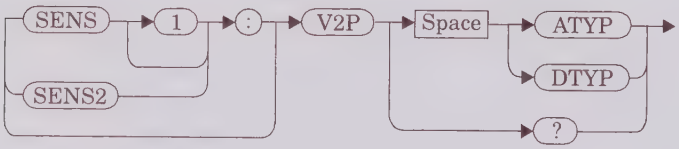
If <speed> is not 20, 40 or 200, error -224, "Illegal parameter value" occurs.

If an Agilent E-series power sensor is not connected and the <numeric_value> is set to 200 readings/second the error -241, "Hardware missing" occurs.

[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:V2P ATYPe|DTYPe

This command is used to select the type of linearity correction that will be applied to the channel sensors being used. For most 8480 series sensors the correct (A type or D type) linearity correction table is automatically selected. However, for the V8486A and W8486A sensors the automatic selection must be overriden and the D type (diode) correction selected.

syntax



Example

```
SENS2:V2P DTYP
```

This command selects the D type linearity correction to be applied to channel B.

Reset Condition

On reset, the linearity correction is set for A type.

Error Message

If no sensor is connected or the sensor is not an A type, the error -241, "Hardware missing" occurs.

Query

```
[SENSe[1]]|SENSe2:V2P?
```

The query returns the current type of linearity correction being used (A type or D type).

Query Example

```
SENS:V2P?
```

This command queries which linearity correction type is currently being used on channel A.

Error Message

If no sensor is connected or the sensor is not an A type, the error -241, "Hardware missing" occurs.

10

STATus Subsystem

STATus Subsystem

The STATus command subsystem enables you to examine the status of the power meter by monitoring the "Device Status Register", "Operation Status Register" and the "Questionable Status Register".

Table 10-1 summarizes the effects of various commands and events on the status data structures in the power meter.

Table 10-1: Status Data Structure

Status Data Structure	*RST	*CLS	Power On	STATus: PRESet
SCPI Transition Filters	none	none	preset	preset
SCPI Enable Registers	none	none	preset	preset
SCPI Event Registers	none	clear	clear	none
SCPI Error/Event Queue enable	none	none	preset	preset
SCPI Error/Event Queue	none	clear	clear	none
IEEE488.2 Registers ESE SRE	none	none	clear	none
IEEE488.2 Registers SESR STB	none	clear	clear	none

As the status reporting commands are orthogonal, the same commands apply to all the registers. The registers are:

STATus:DEVice (page 10-8)
STATus:OPERation (page 10-11)
STATus:OPERation:CALibrating[:SUMMary] (page 10-12)
STATus:OPERation:LLFail[:SUMMary] (page 10-13)
STATus:OPERation:MEASuring[:SUMMary] (page 10-14)
STATus:OPERation:SENSe[:SUMMary] (page 10-15)
STATus:OPERation:TRIGger[:SUMMary] (page 10-16)
STATus:OPERation:ULFail[:SUMMary] (page 10-17)
STATus:QUEStionable (page 10-20)
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration[:SUMMary] (page 10-21)
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer[:SUMMary] (page 10-22)

The following five commands operate on each of these registers. However, to avoid duplication they are only listed once.

Keyword	Parameter Form	Notes	Page
:CONDition?		[query only]	page 10-4
:ENABle	<NRf>|<non-decimal numeric>		page 10-5
[:EVENt?]		[query only]	page 10-4
:NTRansition	<NRf>|<non-decimal numeric>		page 10-6
:PTRansition	<NRf>|<non-decimal numeric>		page 10-7

For example, to use the :CONDition?command on the STATus:DEVice register, use:

```
STATus:DEVice:CONDition?
```

To use the :NTRansition command on the STATus:OPERation:SENSe[:SUMMary] register, use:

```
STATus:OPERation:SENSe[:SUMMary]:NTRansition
```

Status Register Set Commands

The following descriptions detail the five commands which can be applied to all the SCPI registers. These commands should be prefixed with the node or nodes that represent the SCPI Register Set you require to control. For example, to use the `:ENABle` command on the `STATus:QUEStionable` register use `STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle`.

The five Status Register Set commands are:

```
:CONDition?
:ENABle <NRf>|<non-decimal numeric>
[:EVENt?]
:NTRansition <NRf>|<non-decimal numeric>
:PTRansition <NRf>|<non-decimal numeric>
```

:CONDition?

This query returns a 16 bit decimal-weighted number representing the bits set in the Condition Register of the SCPI Register Set you require to control. The format of the return is `<NR1>` in the range of 0 to 32767 (2^{15}-1). The contents of the Condition Register remain unchanged after it is read.

Syntax

[:EVENt]?

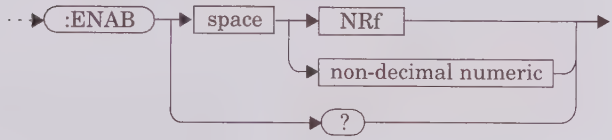
This query returns a 16 bit decimal-weighted number representing the bits set in the Event Register of the SCPI Register Set you require to control. The format of the return is `<NR1>` in the range of 0 to 32767 (2^{15}-1). This query clears all bits in the register to 0.

Syntax

:ENABle <NRf>|<non-decimal numeric>

This command is used to set the Enable Register of the particular SCPI Register Set you require to control. The parameter value, when rounded to an integer and expressed in base 2 has it's first 15 bits written into the Enable Register of the SCPI Register Set concerned. The last bit (bit 15) is always set to 0.

Syntax



Parameters

Type	Description	Range of Values
NRf	The value used to set the Enable Register.	0 to 2^{16}-1
non-decimal numeric		

Query

```
:ENABle?
```

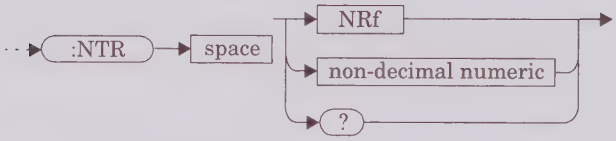
The query returns a 15 bit decimal-weighted number representing the contents of the Enable Register of the SCPI Register Set being queried. The format of the return is <NR1> in the range of 0 to 32767 (2^{15}-1).

:NTRansition <NRf>|<non-decimal numeric>

This command is used to set the Negative Transition Register of the SCPI Register Set you require to control. The parameter value, when rounded to an integer and expressed in base 2 has it's first 15 bits written into the Negative Transition Register of the SCPI Register Set concerned. The last bit (bit 15) is always set to 0.

Refer to "Status Reporting", on page 1-71 for a general description of the status register model.

Syntax



Parameters

Type	Description	Range of Values
NRf	The value used to set the NTR Register.	0 to 2^{16}-1
non-decimal numeric		

Query

```
:NTRansition?
```

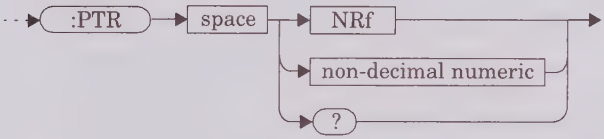
The query returns a 15 bit decimal-weighted number representing the contents of the Negative Transition Register of the SCPI register set being queried. The format of the return is <NR1> in the range of 0 to 32767 (2^{15}-1).

:PTRansition <NRf>|<non-decimal numeric>

This command is used to set the Positive Transition Register of the SCPI Register Set you require to control. The first 15 bits of the input parameter are written into the Positive Transition Register of the SCPI Register Set concerned. The last bit (bit 15) is always set to 0.

Refer to "Status Reporting", on page 1-71 for a general description of the status register model.

Syntax



Parameters

Type	Description	Range of Values
NRf	The value used to set the PTR Register.	0 to 2^{16}-1
non-decimal numeric		

Query

```
:PTRansition?
```

The query returns a 15 bit decimal-weighted number representing the contents of the Positive Transition Register of the SCPI register set being queried. The format of the return is <NR1> in the range of 0 to 32767 (2^{15}-1).

Device Status Register Sets

The following registers contain information which give device status information.The contents of the individual registers of these register sets may be accessed by appending the commands listed in "Status Register Set Commands".

The following command descriptions detail the SCPI register you require to control but do not detail the Register Set commands.

The one Device Status Register Set is:

```
STATus:DEVice:
```

The following bits in these registers are used by the power meter:

Bit Number	Decimal Weight	Definition
0	-	Not used
1	2	Channel A sensor connected
2	4	Channel B sensor connected (Agilent E4419B only)
3	8	Channel A sensor error
4	16	Channel B sensor error (Agilent E4419B only)
5	32	Channel A sensor Front/Rear
6	64	Channel B sensor Front/Rear (Agilent E4419B only)
7-15	-	Not used
14	16384	Front Panel key press
15	-	Bit 15 always 0

The Channel A and B sensor connected bits (bits 1 and 2), when queried with the `STATus:DEVice:CONDition?` query are set to:

- `1`, when a power sensor is connected.
- `0`, when no power sensor is connected.

The Channel A and B sensor connected bits (bits 1 and 2), when queried with the `STATus:DEVice:EVENt?` query indicate whether a power sensor has been connected or disconnected depending on the state of the corresponding bits of `STATus:DEVice:NTRansition` and `STATus:DEVice:PTRansition`. If the corresponding bit in:

- `STATus:DEVice:NTRansition` is `1`, then `STATus:DEVice:EVENt?` is set when a power sensor is disconnected. Note, querying `STATus:DEVice:EVENt?` clears the `STATus:DEVice:EVENt?`register.
- `STATus:DEVice:PTRansition` is `1`, then `STATus:DEVice:EVENt?` is set when a power sensor is connected. Note, querying `STATus:DEVice:EVENt?` clears the `STATus:DEVice:EVENt?`register.

The Channel A and B sensor error bits (3 and 4) are set to:

- `1`, if the Agilent E-series power sensor EEPROM has failed or if there are power sensors connected to both the rear and front panel connectors.
- `0`, for every other condition.

The Channel A and B sensor Front/Rear bits (bits 5 and 6) are set to:

- `1`, if the power sensor is connected to the rear panel.
- `0`, if the power sensor is connected to the front panel.

The Front Panel key press bit (bit 14), when queried with the `STATus:DEVice:EVENt?` query indicates whether any front panel keys have been pressed since power up or since you last queried the device status register. Note, this bit ignores the `:NTRansition`, and `:PTRansition registers`, and a `:CONDition?`query always returns a `0`.

Operation Register Sets

The following registers contain information which is part of the power meters normal operation. The contents of the individual registers of these register sets may be accessed by appending the commands listed in "Status Register Set Commands".

The following command descriptions detail the SCPI register you require to control but do not detail the Register Set commands.

The seven Operation Register Sets are:

```
STATUS:OPERation
STATus:OPERation:CALibrating[:SUMMary]
STATus:OPERation:LLFail[:SUMMary]
STATus:OPERation:MEASuring[:SUMMary]
STATus:OPERation:SENSe[:SUMMary]
STATus:OPERation:TRIGger[:SUMMary]
STATus:OPERation:ULFail[:SUMMary]
```

STATus:OPERation

The operation status register set contains conditions which are a part of the operation of the power meter as a whole.

The following bits in these registers are used by the power meter:

Bit Number	Decimal Weight	Definition
0	1	CALibrating Summary
1 - 3	-	Not used
4	16	MEASuring Summary
5	32	Waiting for TRIGger Summary
6 - 9	-	Not used
10	1024	SENSe Summary
11	2048	Lower Limit Fail Summary
12	4096	Upper Limit Fail Summary
13 to 15	-	Not used (bit 15 always 0)

These bits are set and cleared under the conditions shown on page 1-85.

Syntax

STATus:OPERation:CALibrating[:SUMMary]

The operation status calibrating summary register set contains information on the calibrating status of the power meter.

The following bits in these registers are used by the power meter:

Bit Number	Decimal Weight	Definition
0	-	Not used
1	2	Channel A CALibrating Status
2	4	Channel B CALibrating Status (Agilent E4419B only)
3-15	-	Not used

These bits are set at the beginning of zeroing (`CALibration:ZERO:AUTO ONCE`) and at the beginning of calibration (`CALibration:AUTO ONCE`). Also for the compound command/query `CALibration[:ALL]?`, this bit is set at the beginning of the calibration sequence.

These bits are cleared at the end of zeroing or calibration.

Syntax

STATus:OPERation:LLFail[:SUMMary]

The operation status lower limit fail summary register set contains information on the lower limit fail status of the power meter.

The following bits in these registers are used by the power meter:

Bit Number	Decimal Weight	Definition
0	-	Not used
1	2	Channel A LLFail Status
2	4	Channel B LLFail Status (Agilent E4419B only)
3	8	Upper window LLFail Status
4	16	Lower widow LLFail Status
5-15	-	Not used

The appropriate bits are set if a channel lower limit test fails or a window lower limit test fails.

These bits are cleared if a measurement is made and the test is enabled and passes.

Syntax

STATus:OPERation:MEASuring[:SUMMary]

The operation status measuring summary register set contains information on the measuring status of the power meter.

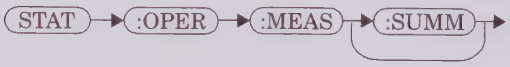
The following bits in these registers are used by the power meter:

Bit Number	Decimal Weight	Definition
0	-	Not used
1	2	Channel A MEASuring Status
2	4	Channel B MEASuring Status (Agilent E4419B only)
3-15	-	Not used

These bits are set when the power meter is taking a measurement.

These bits are cleared when the measurement is finished.

Syntax



STATus:OPERation:SENSe[:SUMMary]

The operation status sense summary register set contains information on the status of the power sensors.

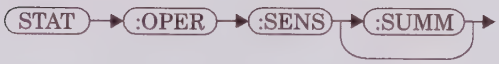
The following bits in these registers are used by the power meter:

Bit Number	Decimal Weight	Definition
0	-	Not used
1	2	Channel A SENSe Status
2	4	Channel B SENSe Status (Agilent E4419B only)
3-15	-	Not used

These bits are set when the power meter is reading data from the Agilent E-series power sensor EEPROM.

These bits are cleared when the power meter is not reading data from the Agilent E-series power sensor EEPROM.

Syntax



STATus:OPERation:TRIGger[:SUMMary]

The operation status trigger summary register set contains information on the trigger status of the power meter.

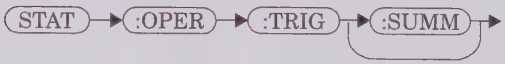
The following bits in these registers are used by the power meter:

Bit Number	Decimal Weight	Definition
0	-	Not used
1	2	Channel A TRIGger Status
2	4	Channel B TRIGger Status (Agilent E4419B only)
3-15	-	Not used

These bits are set when the power meter enters the "wait for trigger" state. Refer to Figure 1-8, "Trigger System," on page 1-63.

These bits are cleared when the power meter enters the "idle" state. Refer to Figure 1-8, "Trigger System," on page 1-63.

Syntax



STATus:OPERation:ULFail[:SUMMary]

The operation status upper limit fail summary register set contains information on the upper limit fail status of the power meter.

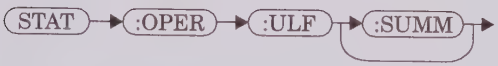
The following bits in these registers are used by the power meter:

Bit Number	Decimal Weight	Definition
0	-	Not used
1	2	Channel A ULFail Status
2	4	Channel B ULFail Status (Agilent E4419B only)
3	8	Upper window ULFail Status
4	16	Lower window ULFail Status
5-15	-	Not used

The appropriate bits are set if a channel upper limit test fails or a window upper limit test fails.

These bits are cleared if a measurement is made and the test is enabled and passes.

Syntax



STATus:PRESet

`PRESet` sets a number of the status registers to their preset values as shown below - all other registers are unaffected. Bit 15 is always `0`.

Register	Filter/Enable	PRESet Value
OPERational	ENABle	all zeros
	PTR	all ones
	NTR	all zeros
QUEStionable	ENABle	all zeros
	PTR	all ones
	NTR	all zeros
All Others	ENABle	all ones
	PTR	all ones
	NTR	all zeros

Syntax

Questionable Register Sets

The Questionable Register Sets contain information which gives an indication of the quality of the data produced by the power meter. The contents of the individual registers in these register sets may be accessed by appending the commands listed in "Status Register Set Commands".

The following command descriptions detail the SCPI register you require to control but do not detail the Register Set commands.

The three Questionable Register Sets are:

```
STATus:QUEStionable
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration[:SUMMary]
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer[:SUMMary]
```

STATus:QUEStionable

The questionable register set contains bits which give an indication of the quality of various aspects of signals processed by the power meter as a whole.

The following bits in these registers are used by the power meter:

Bit Number	Decimal Weight	Definition
0 to 2	-	Not used
3	8	POWer Summary
4 to 7	-	Not used
8	256	CALibration Summary
9	512	Power On Self Test
10 to 15	-	Not Used (bit 15 always 0)

Bit 3 is set by the logical OR outputs of the `STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:SUMMary` register set.

Bit 8 is set by the logical OR outputs of the `STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:SUMMary` register set.

Bit 9 is set if power-on self-test fails, and cleared if it passes.

Syntax

STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration[:SUMMary]

The questionable calibration summary register set contains bits which give an indication of the quality of the data produced by the power meter due to its calibration status.

The following bits in these registers are used by the power meter:

Bit Number	Decimal Weight	Definition
0	-	Not used
1	2	Summary of Channel A CALibration
2	4	Summary of Channel B CALibration (Agilent E4419B only)
3-15	-	Not used

These bits are set by the following:

- Error -231, "Data questionable; CH<A | B>:ZERO ERROR"
- Error -231, "Data questionable; CAL ERROR"
- Error -231, "Data questionable; CAL ERROR ChA"
- Error -231, "Data questionable; CAL ERROR ChB"

These bits are cleared when any of the three commands listed above succeed and no errors are placed on the error queue.

Syntax

STATus:QUEStionable:POWer[:SUMMary]

The questionable power summary register set contain bits which give an indication of the quality of the power data being acquired by the power meter.

The following bits in these registers shall be used by the power meter:

Bit Number	Decimal Weight	Definition
0	-	Not used
1	2	Channel A Power
2	4	Channel B Power (Agilent E4419B only)
3	8	Upper Window Power
4	16	Lower Window Power
5	32	Channel A Please Zero
6	64	Channel B Please Zero (Agilent E4419B only)

Bit 1 is set when any of the following errors occur:

- Error -230, "Data corrupt or stale"
- Error -231, "Data questionable;Input Overload" (Agilent E4418B only)
- Error -231, "Data questionable;Input Overload ChA" (Agilent E4419B only)

Bit 2 is set when any of the following errors occur:

- Error -230, "Data corrupt or stale"
- Error -231, "Data questionable;Input Overload ChB" (Agilent E4419B only)

Bits 3 is set when the following error occurs:

- Error -231, "Data questionable;Upper window log error"

Bit 4 is set when the following error occurs:

- Error -231, "Data questionable;Lower window log error"

Bit 5 is set when the following condition occurs:

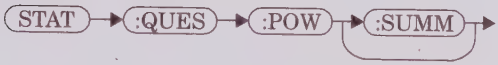
- Channel A requires zeroing

Bis 6 is set when the following condition occurs (Agilent E4419B only):

- Channel B requires zeroing

These bits are cleared when no errors or events are detected by the power meter during a measurement covering the causes given for it to set.

Syntax



11

SYSTem Subsystem

SYSTem Subsystem

The SYStem command subsystem is used to return error numbers and messages from the power meter, preset the power meter, select the remote interface type (GPIB, RS232 or RS422), set the GPIB address, set the command language and query the SCPI version.

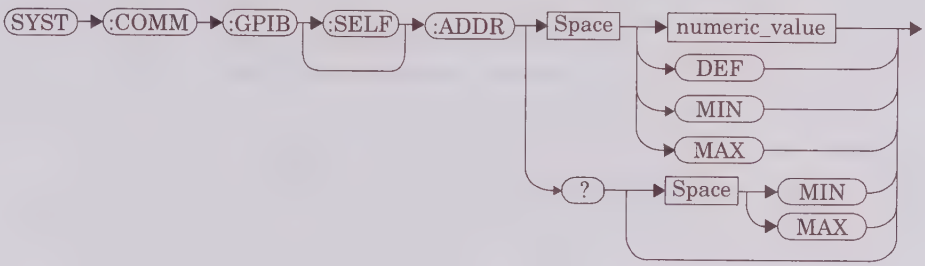
At a lower level you can use SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:CONTrol to set the DTR and RTS signal lines, and SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:CONTrol[:RECeive] and TRANsmit to set baud rate, parity, word length and other serial interface controls.]

Keyword	Parameter Form	Notes	Page
SYSTem			
:COMMunicate			
:GPIB			
[:SELF]			
:ADDRess	<numeric_value>		page 11-3
:SERial			
:CONTrol			
:DTR	ON|OFF|IBFull		page 11-5
:RTS	ON|OFF|IBFull		page 11-6
[:RECeive]			
:BAUD	<numeric_value>		page 11-7
:BITs	<numeric_value>		page 11-9
:PACE	XON|NONE		page 11-11
:PARity			
[:TYPE]	EVEN|ODD|ZERO|ONE|NONE		page 11-12
:SBITs	<numeric_value>		page 11-14
:TRANsmit			
:AUTO?		[query only]	page 11-15
:BAUD	<numeric_value>		page 11-16
:BITs	<numeric_value>		page 11-18
:ECHO	ON|OFF		page 11-19
:PACE	XON|NONE		page 11-21
:PARity			
[:TYPE]	EVEN|ODD|ZERO|ONE|NONE		page 11-22
:SBITs	<numeric_value>		page 11-24
:ERRor?		[query only]	page 11-26
:LANGuage	<character_data>		page 11-27
:LOCal			page 11-28
:PRESet		[event; no query]	page 11-29
:REMote			page 11-32
:RINTerface	GPIB|RS232|RS422		page 11-33
:RWLock			page 11-34
:VERSion?		[query only]	page 11-35

SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRess <numeric_value>

This command sets the GPIB address of the power meter.

Syntax



Parameters

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
numeric_value	A numeric value for the address. The default value, DEF, is 13. The value for MIN is 0. The value for MAX is 30.	0 to 30 DEF MIN MAX

Example

```
SYST:COMM:GPIB:ADDR 13
```

This command sets the GPIB address to 13.

Query

```
SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRess? MIN|MAX
```

The query returns the current setting of the GPIB address or the values associated with MIN and MAX.

Query Example

```
SYST:COMM:GPIB:ADDR?
```

This command queries the setting of the GPIB address.

SYStem:COMMunicate:Serial Node

This node controls the settings for the RS232/RS422 serial interface. The commands allow you to:

- Set the function of the DTR and RTS signal lines
- Set the transmit/receive baud rate
- Set the transmit/receive word length
- Set the transmit/receive parity type
- Set the transmit/receive stop bits
- Enable /disable XON/XOFF software handshaking

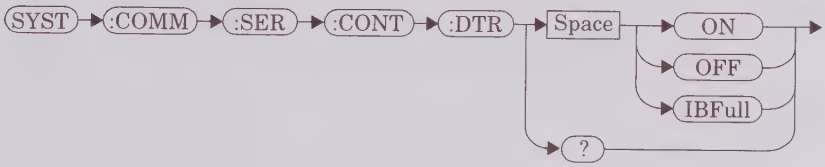
The commands accociated with this node are:

```
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:CONTrol:DTR
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:CONTrol:RTS
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:[:RECeive]:BAUD
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:[:RECeive]:BITs
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:[:RECeive]:PACE
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:[:RECeive]:PARity:[TYPE]
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:[:RECeive]:SBITs
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:TRANsmit:AUTO?
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:TRANsmit:BAUD
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:TRANsmit:BITs
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:TRANsmit:ECHO
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:TRANsmit:PARity:[TYPE]
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:TRANsmit:SBITs
```

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:CONTrol:DTR ON|OFF|IBFull

This command is used to set the serial interface (RS232) DTR signal line either high always (`ON`) or low always (`OFF`). In addition, the DTR signal line can be tied to the condition of the interface receiver buffer (`IBFull`) resulting in the line going high when the receiver is ready to accept data and low when the receiver buffer is full (not ready for data). Also, with DTR in IBFull mode, the transmitter will be inhibited when DSR is low.

Syntax



Example

```
SYST:COMM:SER:CONT:DTR ON
```

This command sets the DTR signal line high (always).

Reset Condition

On reset, the DTR signal line setting is unaffected.

Query

```
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:CONTrol:DTR?
```

The query returns the current DTR signal line setting, `ON`, `OFF` or `IBFull`.

Query Example

```
SYST:COMM:SER:CONT:DTR?
```

This command queries the setting of the DTR signal line..

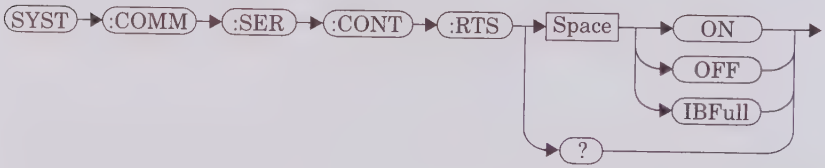
Error message

If the RS422 interface is selected, then the error message -221 "Settings conflict" will occur.

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:CONTrol:RTS ONIOFFIIBFull

This command is used to set the serial interface (RS232 or RS422) RTS signal line either high always (`ON`) or low always (`OFF`). In addition, the RTS signal line can be tied to the condition of the interface receiver buffer (`IBFull`) resulting in the line going high when the receiver is ready to accept data and low when the receiver buffer is full (not ready for data). Also, with RTS in IBFull mode, the transmitter will be inhibited when CTS is low.

Syntax



Example

```
SYST:COMM:SER:CONT:RTS ON
```

This command sets the RTS signal line high (always).

Reset Condition

On reset, the condition of the RTS signal line is unaffected.

Query

```
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:CONTrol:RTS?
```

The query returns the current RTS signal line setting, `ON`, `OFF` or `IBFull`.

Query Example

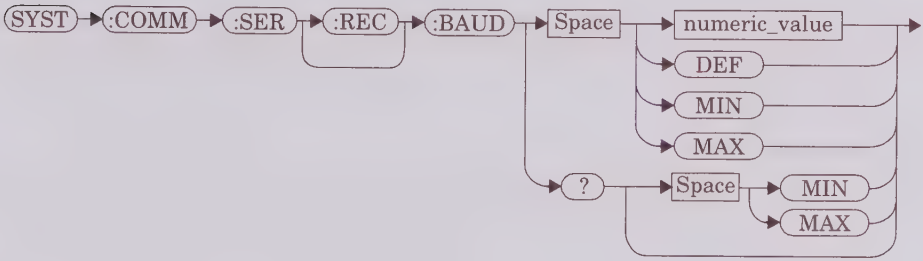
```
SYST:COMM:SER:CONT:RTS?
```

This command queries the setting of the RTS signal line..

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial[:RECeive]:BAUD <numeric_value>

This command sets the baud rate for both the receiver and the transmitter. The baud rate for the receiver and transmitter are tied together and can either be set by this command or the equivalent transmitter command `:TRANsmit:BAUD`.

Syntax



Parameters

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values

numeric_value	A numeric value for the baud rate. The default value, `DEF`, is 9600. The value for `MIN` is 50. The value for `MAX` is 115200.	50, 75, 110, 150, 300, 1200, 1800, 2000, 2400, 3600, 4800, 7200, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200
		`DEF`
		`MIN`
		`MAX`

Example

```
SYST:COMM:SER:REC:BAUD 38400
```

This command sets the receiver and transmitter baud rate to 38400.

Reset Condition

On reset, the baud rate is unaffected

Query

```
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial[:RECeive]:BAUD? MIN|MAX
```

The query returns the current setting of the receive/transmit baud rate or the values associated with `MIN` and `MAX`.

Query Example

`SYST:COMM:SER:REC:BAUD?`	*This command queries the setting of the receive/transmit baud rate.*

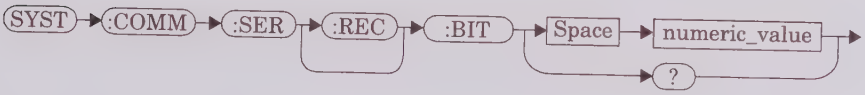
Error Message

If the baud rate is not in the range of values shown in the parameter table, then the error message -224, "Illegal parameter value" will occur.

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial[:RECeive]:BITs <numeric_value>

This command sets the word length for both the receiver and the transmitter. The word length for the receiver and transmitter are tied together and can either be set by this command or the equivalent transmitter command `:TRANsmit:BITs`.

Syntax



Parameters

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
numeric_value	A numeric value for the word length	7 or 8

Example

```
SYST:COMM:SER:REC:BIT 8
```

This command sets the receiver and transmitter word length to 8.

Reset Condition

On reset, the word length is unaffected.

Query

```
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial[:RECeive]:BITs?
```

The query returns the current setting of the receive/transmit word length.

Query Example

```
SYST:COMM:SER:REC:BIT?
```

This command queries the setting of the receive/transmit word length.

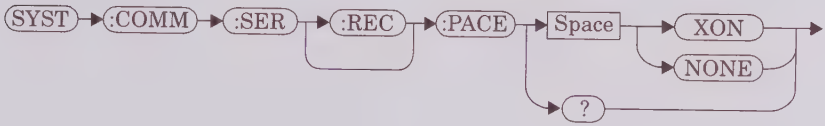
Error Message

If the word length is not in the range of values shown in the parameter table, then the error message -224, "Illegal parameter value" will occur.

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial[:RECeive]:PACE XON|NONE

This command enables (XON) and disables (NONE) an Xon/Xoff software handshake for the receiver. When enabled, an Xon control character is transmitted when the receiver is ready to accept data and an Xoff control character is transmitted when the receiver is unable to receive further data (not ready for data).

Syntax



Example

```
SYST:COMM:SER:REC:PACE XON
```

This command enables the receiver Xon / Xoff software handshake.

Reset Condition

On reset, pacing is unaffected.

Query

```
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial[:RECeive]:PACE?
```

The query returns XON if the handshake is enabled and NONE if the handshake is disabled..

Query Example

```
SYST:COMM:SER:REC:PACE?
```

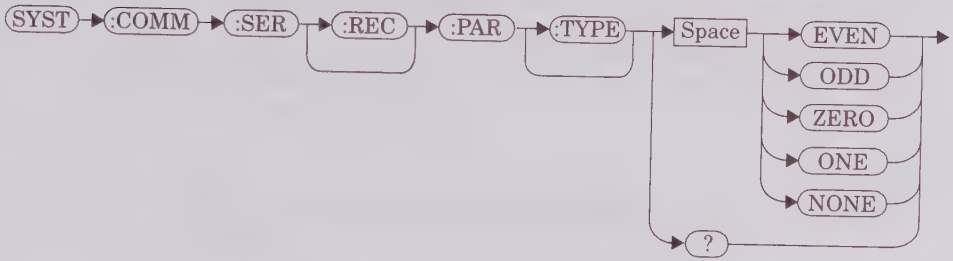
This command queries whether the receiver Xon / Xoff software handshake is enabled (XON) or disabled (NONE).

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial[:RECeive]:PARity[:TYPE] EVEN|ODD|ZERO|ONE|NONE

This command decides what type of parity checking (if any) will take place on received data and also decides what parity (if any) will be included with transmitted data. The following choices are available and can be set using either this command or the equivalent `TRANsmit:PARity[:TYPE]` command.

Parity Type	Description
`EVEN`	The receiver expects a parity bit. All data received is checked for even parity. An error is generated if this test fails. Transmitted data includes a parity bit set for even parity indication.
`ODD`	The receiver expects a parity bit. All data received is checked for odd parity. An error is generated if this test fails. Transmitted data includes a parity bit set for odd parity indication.
`ZERO`	The receiver expects a parity bit. All data received has the parity checked and if it is not a logic low an error will be generated. Transmitted data includes a parity bit that is always set low (stick 0 parity).
`ONE`	The receiver expects a parity bit. All data received has the parity checked and if it is not a logic high an error will be generated. Transmitted data includes a parity bit that is always set high (stick 1 parity).
`NONE`	The receiver is not expecting a parity bit included in received data and does not perform a parity check. The transmitter does not include a parity bit in the transmitted data.

Syntax



Example

```
SYST:COMM:SER:REC:PAR ODD
```

This command sets the transmitter to include an odd parity bit in the transmitted data and the receiver to check for odd parity in the received data.

Reset Condition

On reset, the parity setting is unaffected.

Query

```
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial[:RECeive]:PARity[:TYPE]?
```

The query returns the current setting of the receive/transmit parity type (EVEN, ODD, ZERO, ONE or NONE).

Query Example

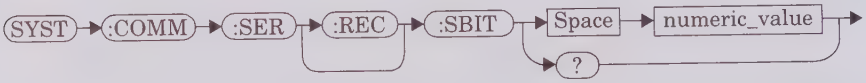
```
SYST:COMM:SER:REC:PAR?
```

This command queries what type of parity has been set on the received/transmitted data.

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial[:RECeive]:SBITs <numeric_value>

This command sets the number of stop bits expected by the receiver on received data and the number of stop bits included by the transmitter in transmitted data.

Syntax



Parameters

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
numeric_value	A numeric value for the number of stop bits.	1 or 2

Example

```
SYST:COMM:SER:REC:SBIT 2
```

This command sets the number of stop bits for the receiver and transmitter to 2.

Reset Condition

On reset, the number of stop bits is unaffected.

Query

```
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial[:RECeive]:SBITs?
```

The query returns the current setting of the receive/transmit stop bits..

Query Example

```
SYST:COMM:SER:REC:SBIT?
```

This command queries the setting of the receive / transmit stop bits.

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:TRANsmit:AUTO?

This query always returns a 1 confirming that the transmitter parameter settings for baud rate, word length, stop bits and parity are coupled to the receiver values.

Syntax

Example

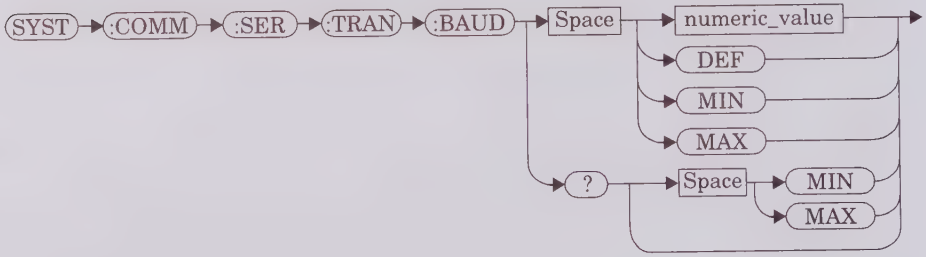
```
SYST:COMM:SER:TRAN:AUTO?
```

This command always returns a 1 to show that the transmitter and receiver settings for baud rate, word length, stop bits and parity are the same.

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:TRANsmit:BAUD <numeric_value>

This command sets the baud rate for both the transmitter and the receiver. The baud rate for the transmitter and receiver are tied together and can either be set by this command or the equivalent receiver command `[RECeive]:BAUD`.

Syntax



Parameters

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values

numeric_value	A numeric value for the baud rate. The default value, `DEF`, is 9600. The value for `MIN` is 50. The value for `MAX` is 115200.	50, 75, 110, 150, 300, 1200, 1800, 2000, 2400, 3600, 4800, 7200, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200
		`DEF`
		`MIN`
		`MAX`

Example

```
SYST:COMM:SER:TRAN:BAUD 38400
```

This command sets the transmitter and receiver baud rate to 38400.

Reset Condition

On reset, the baud rate is unaffected.

Query

```
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:TRANsmit:BAUD? MIN|MAX
```

The query returns the current setting of the transmit/receive baud rate or the values associated with `MIN` and `MAX`.

Query Example

```
SYST:COMM:SER:TRAN:BAUD?
```

This command queries the setting of the transmit / receive baud rate.

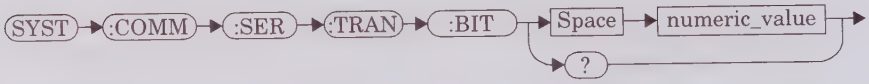
Error Message

If the baud rate is not in the range of values shown in the parameter table, then the error message -224, "Illegal parameter value" will occur.

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:TRANsmit:BITs <numeric_value>

This command sets the word length for both the transmitter and the receiver. The word length for the transmitter and receiver are tied together and can either be set by this command or the equivalent receiver command `[:RECeiver]:BITs`.

Syntax



Parameters

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
numeric_value	A numeric value for the word length	7 or 8

Example

```
SYST:COMM:SER:TRAN:BIT 8
```

This command sets the transmitter and receiver word length to 8.

Reset Condition

On reset, the word length is unaffected.

Query

```
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:TRANsmit:BITs?
```

The query returns the current setting of the transmit/receive word length.

Query Example

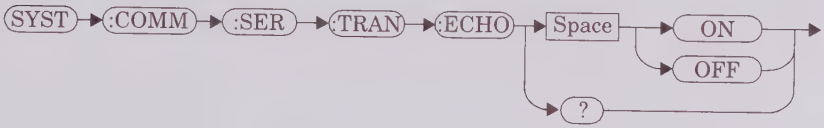
```
SYST:COMM:SER:TRAN:BIT?
```

This command queries the setting of the receive / transmit word length.

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:TRANsmit:ECHO ON|OFF

This command allows the power meter to be controlled by a dumb terminal that may require its transmitted characters to be echoed. If ON is specified, data received by the receiver is transmitted back to the sender (echo on). If OFF is specified, data received by the receiver is not transmitted back to the sender (echo off).

Syntax



Example

```
SYST:COMM:SER:TRAN:ECHO ON
```

This command sets the power meter to transmit any data received back to the sender.

Reset Condition

On reset, the echo selection is unaffected.

Query

```
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:TRANsmit:ECHO?
```

The query returns the current setting of the transmit/receive word length.

- ON is returned if the power meter is set to return received data back to the sender (echo on).
- OFF is returned if the power meter is not set to return received data back to the sender (echo off).

Query Example

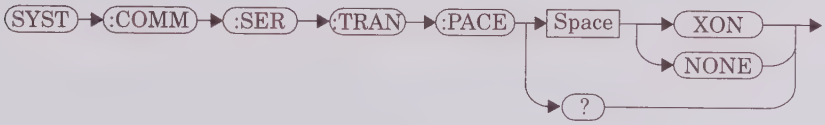
```
SYST:COMM:SER:TRAN:ECHO?
```

This command queries whether or not the power meter has been set to return received data back to the sender.

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:TRANsmit:PACE XON|NONE

This command enables (XON) and disables (NONE) an Xon/Xoff software handshake for the transmitter. When enabled, if an Xoff control character is detected by the receiver, the transmitter will not transmit further characters until an Xon control character is detected by the receiver.

Syntax



Example

```
SYST:COMM:SER:TRAN:PACE XON
```

This command enables the transmitter Xon/Xoff software handshake.

Reset Condition

On reset, pacing is unaffected.

Query

```
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:TRANsmit:PACE?
```

The query returns XON if the handshake is enabled and NONE if the handshake is disabled.

Query Example

```
SYST:COMM:SER:TRAN:PACE?
```

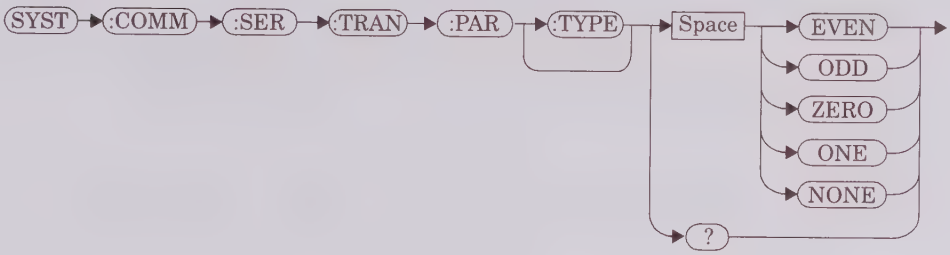
This command queries whether the transmitter Xon/Xoff software handshake is enabled (XON) or disabled (NONE).

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:TRANsmit:PARity[:TYPE] EVEN|ODD|ZERO|ONE|NONE

This command decides what type of parity checking (if any) will take place on received data and also decides what parity (if any) will be included with transmitted data. The following choices are available and can be set using either this command or the equivalent `[:RECeive]:PARity[:TYPE]` command.

Parity Type	Description
EVEN	The receiver expects a parity bit. All data received is checked for even parity. An error is generated if this test fails. Transmitted data includes a parity bit set for even parity indication.
ODD	The receiver expects a parity bit. All data received is checked for odd parity. An error is generated if this test fails. Transmitted data includes a parity bit set for odd parity indication.
ZERO	The receiver expects a parity bit. All data received has the parity checked and if it is not a logic low an error will be generated. Transmitted data includes a parity bit that is always set low (stick 0 parity).
ONE	The receiver expects a parity bit. All data received has the parity checked and if it is not a logic high an error will be generated. Transmitted data includes a parity bit that is always set high (stick 1 parity).
NONE	The receiver is not expecting a parity bit included in received data and does not perform a parity check. The transmitter does not include a parity bit in the transmitted data.

Syntax



Example

```
SYST:COMM:SER:TRAN:PAR ODD
```

This command sets the transmitter to include an odd parity bit in the transmitted data and the receiver to check for odd parity in the received data.

Reset Condition

On reset, the parity selection is unaffected.

Query

```
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:TRANsmit:PARity[:TYPE]?
```

The query returns the current setting of the transmit/receive parity type (EVEN, ODD, ZERO, ONE or NONE).

Query Example

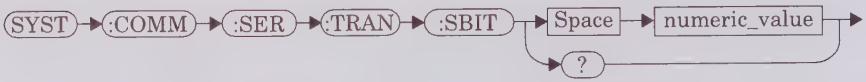
```
SYST:COMM:SER:TRAN:PAR?
```

This command queries what type of parity has been set on the transmitted/received data.

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:TRANsmit:SBITs <numeric_value>

This command sets the number of stop bits expected by the receiver on received data and the number of stop bits included by the transmitter in transmitted data.

Syntax



Parameters

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
numeric_value	A numeric value for the number of stop bits.	1 or 2

Example

```
SYST:COMM:SER:TRAN:SBIT 2
```

This command sets the number of stop bits for the transmitter and receiver to 2.

Reset Condition

On reset, the number of stop bits is unaffected.

Query

```
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:TRANsmit:SBITs?
```

The query returns the current setting of the transmit/receive stop bits.

Query Example

```
SYST:COMM:SER:TRAN:SBIT?
```

This command queries the setting of the receive/transmit stop bits.

SYSTem:ERRor?

This query returns error numbers and messages from the power meter's error queue. When an error is generated by the power meter, it stores an error number and corresponding message in the error queue. One error is removed from the error queue each time the `SYSTem:ERRor?` command is executed. The errors are cleared in the order of first-in first-out, that is, the oldest errors are cleared first. To clear all the errors from the error queue, execute the `*CLS` command. When the error queue is empty, subsequent `SYSTem:ERRor?` queries return a +0, "No error" message. The error queue has a maximum capacity of 30 errors.

For further information on individual error messages refer to the *User's Guide*.

Syntax

Example

```
SYST:ERR?
```

This command queries the oldest error message stored in the power meter's error queue.

Reset Condition

On reset, the error queue is unaffected.

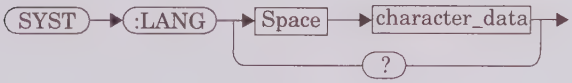
Error Messages

The error queue has a maximum capacity of 30 errors. If the queue overflows, the last error is replaced with -350, "Queue overflow". No additional errors are accepted by the queue until space becomes available.

SYSTem:LANGuage <character_data>

This command is used to change the remote programming language accepted by the power meter from SCPI to the HP 437B programming language. To return to using the SCPI programming language when in the HP 437B mode use the `SYST:LANG SCPI` command. After sending the command to change language wait 100 ms before sending any other commands. When changing between languages the power meter is placed into local mode. It is recommended that the instrument is preset following a language switch.

Syntax



Parameters

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
character_data	Character data containing the programming language.	HP437B SCPI

Example

```
SYST:LANG HP437
```

This command sets the power meter to perform using the HP 437B programming language.

Query

```
SYSTem:LANGuage?
```

The query returns the current setting of the remote programming language.

Query Example

```
SYST:LANG?
```

This command queries the setting of the remote programming language.

SYStem:LOCal

This command unlocks the front panel keypad and enables the power meter to be controlled locally from the front panel. The power meter display status reporting line will show "LCL".

Syntax

Example

```
SYST:LOC
```

This command unlocks the power meter front panel keypad and enables local front panel control.

Error Message

If this command is sent when the GPIB interface is selected, the error -113, "Undefined header" occurs.

SYSTem:PRESet

This command is used to preset the power meter. The result of this command is similar to the `*RST` command. Refer to Table 11-1 for more information about the preset configuration.

Note All settings apply to both `*RST` and to `SYSTem:PREset` unless stated otherwise.

Syntax

Example

```
SYST:PRES
```

This command presets the power meter.

Table 11-1: Preset Settings

Command	Setting	Comments
CALC:GAIN[:MAGN]	0.000 dB	Display offset value
CALC:GAIN:STAT	OFF	Display offset disabled
CALC:LIM:CLE:AUTO	ON	Clear limit data at INIT
CALC:LIM:FAIL	OFF	No failures
CALC:LIM:FCO	OFF	Limit failure count is zero
CALC:LIM:LOW[:DATA]	-90 dBM or -90 dB	Lower limit
CALC:LIM:STAT	OFF	Window limits checking disabled
CALC:LIM:UPP[:DATA]	+90 dBM or +90 dB	
CALC:MATH[:EXPR]	Agilent E4418B: Upper - channel A Lower - channel A Agilent E4419B Upper - channel A Lower - channel B	Math expression
CALC:REL[:MAGN]:AUTO	OFF	Reference value disabled
CALC:REL:STAT	OFF	Relative offset disabled
CAL:AUTO	OFF	Automatic calibration disabled

Command	Setting	Comments
CAL:ECON:STAT	ON	TTL zero/cal inputs disabled
CAL:RCAL	not affected	zero/cal lockout
CAL:RCF	100.0%	Reference calibration factor
CAL:ZERO:AUTO	OFF	Automatic zeroing disabled
DISP:CONT	not affected	Display contrast
DISP:ENAB	ON	Display enabled
DISP[:WIND[1|2]]:FORM	Agilent E4418B: Upper - digital Lower - analog Agilent E4419B Upper - digital Lower - digital	Display format
DISP[:WIND[1|2]]:MET:LOW	-70.000 dBm	Analog meter lower limit
DISP[:WIND[1|2]]:MET:UPP	+20.000 dBm	Analog meter upper limit
DISP[:WIND[1|2]]:RES	3	Window resolution
DISP[:WIND[1|2]]:SEL	upper window	Window selected
DISP[:WIND[1|2]][:STAT]	ON	Both windows enabled on display
FORM[:READ]:BORD	normal	Binary order
FORM[:READ][:DATA]	ascii	Data format
INIT:CONT	*RST: OFF SYS:PRES ON	Power Meter in "idle" state Power Meter in "wait-for-trigger" state
MEM:TABL:SEL	not affected	Active sensor calibration table
OUTP:ROSC	OFF	50 MHz reference disabled
OUTP:TTL[1|2]:ACT	LOW	TTL output active low
OUTP:TTL[1|2]:FEED	"CALC:LIM:UPP"	TTL output represents upper limit fail
OUTP:TTL[1|2]:STAT	OFF	TTL output is disabled
SENS:AVER:COUN	4	Filter length
SENS:AVER:COUN:AUTO	ON	Auto-filtering enabled
SENS:AVER:STAT	ON	Averaging enabled
SENS:CORR:CSET:SEL	not affected	Selected sensor calibration table
SENS:CORR:CSET:STAT	not affected	Sensor calibration table disabled
SENS:CORR:DCYC|GAIN3	1.000%	Duty cycle factor
SENS:CORR:DCYC|GAIN3:STAT	OFF	Duty cycle correction disabled
SENS:CORR:CFAC|GAIN1	100.0%	Calibration factor
SENS:CORR:GAIN2	0.000 dB	External gain
SENS:CORR:GAIN2:STAT	OFF	External gain correction disabled

Command	Setting	Comments
SENS:CORR:LOSS2	0.000 dB	External gain
SENS:CORR:LOSS2:STAT	OFF	External loss correction disabled
SENS:FREQ	+50.000 MHz	Frequency setting
SENS:LIM:CLE:AUTO	ON	Clear limit data at INIT
SENS:LIM:FAIL	OFF	No failures
SENS:LIM:FCO	OFF	Limit failure count is zero
SENS:LIM:LOW[:DATA]	-90.000 dBm	Lower limit
SENS:LIM:STAT	OFF	Limits checking disabled
SENS:LIM:UPP[:DATA]	+90.000 dBm	Upper limit
SENS:POW:AC:RANG	upper	Upper range selected
SENS:POW:AC:RANG:AUTO	ON	Auto-ranging selected
SENS:SPE	20 readings/second	Speed
SYST:COMM:SER[:REC]:BAUD	not affected	Baud rate
SYST:COMM:SER[:REC]:BITs	not affected	Word length
SYST:COMM:SER[:REC]:PACE	not affected	Xon/Xoff software handshake
SYST:COMM:SER[:REC]:PAR[:TYPE]	not affected	Parity setting
SYST:COMM:SER[:REC]:SBIT	not affected	Number of stop bits
SYST:COMM:SER:TRAN:BAUD	not affected	Baud rate
SYST:COMM:SER:TRAN:BITs	not affected	Word length
SYST:COMM:SER:TRAN:ECHO	not affected	Dumb terminal control
SYST:COMM:SER:TRAN:PACE	not affected	Xon/Xoff software handshake
SYST:COMM:SER:TRAN:PAR[:TYPE]	not affected	Parity setting
SYST:COMM:SER:TRAN:SBIT	not affected	Number of stop bits
SYST:GPIB:ADDR	not affected	Power meter address
SYST:ERR	not affected	Error messages
SYST:LANG	not affected	Programming language
SYST:VERS	not affected	SCPI version
TRIG:DEL:AUTO	ON	Delay after trigger enabled
TRIG:SOUR	IMM	Trigger source is immediate
UNIT:POW	dBm	Power units
UNIT:POW:RAT	dB	Ratio units

SYSTem:REMote

This command locks out all the front panel keypad except the **Local** key. The power meter display status reporting line will show "RMT". Local front panel operation of the power meter is inhibited but can be enabled by pressing the **Local** key.

Syntax

Example

```
SYST:REM
```

*This command locks the power meter front panel keypad (except the **Local** key).*

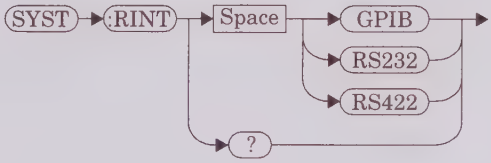
Error Message

If this command is sent when the GPIB interface is selected, the error -113, "Undefined header" occurs.

SYSTem:RINTerface GPIB|RS232|RS422

This command allows the remote control interface to be selected from `GPIB`, `RS232`, and `RS422`.

Syntax



Example

```
SYST:RINT RS232
```

This command sets the power meter remote control interface to RS232.

Query

```
SYSTem:RINTerface?
```

The query returns the current setting of the remote control interface (`GPIB`, `RS232`, or `RS422`)..

Query Example

```
SYST:RINT?
```

This command queries the current setting of the remote control interface.

SYSTem:RWLock

This command locks out the front panel keypad - including the front panel Local key. The power meter display status reporting line will show "RMT". In this state the power meter cannot be returned to manual control from the front panel.

Syntax

Example

```
SYST:RWL
```

This command locks the power meter front panel keypad - including the ***Local*** *key.*

Error Message

If this command is sent when the GPIB interface is selected, the error -113, "Undefined header" occurs.

SYSTem:VERSion?

This query returns the version of SCPI used in the power meter. The response is in the form of XXXX.Y, where XXXX is the year and Y is the version number.

Syntax

Example

```
SYST:VERS?
```

This command queries which version of SCPI is used in the power meter.

12

TRIGger Subsystem

TRIGger Subsystem

The TRIGger subsystem is used to synchronize device actions with events.

The TRIGger subsystem includes the ABORt, INITiate and TRIGger commands. These are all at the root level in the command hierarchy but they are grouped here because of their close functional relationship.

Keyword	Parameter Form	Notes	Page
ABORt[1|2]		[no query]	page 12-3
INITiate[1|2]			
:CONTinuous	<Boolean>		page 12-5
[:IMMediate]		[no query]	page 12-5
TRIGger[1|2]			
:DELay			
:AUTO	<Boolean>		page 12-9
[:IMMediate]		[no query]	page 12-11
:SOURce	BUS|IMMediate|HOLD		page 12-12

Further information on triggering is detailed in "Triggering the Power Meter", on page 1-61.

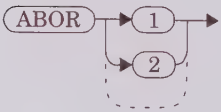
The numeric suffix of the TRIGger program mnemonic in the TRIGger commands refers to a channel, that is TRIGger1 and TRIGger2 represent channel A and channel B respectively. If you are using the single channel Agilent E4418B power meter the TRIGger2 commands are irrelevant and cause the error "Header suffix out of range."

ABORt[1|2]

The ABORt command removes the specified channel from the "wait-for-trigger" state and places it in the "idle" state. It does not affect any other settings of the trigger system. When the INITiate command is sent, the trigger system responds as it did before ABORt was executed.

If INITiate:CONTinuous is ON, then after ABORt the specified channel immediately goes into the "wait-for-trigger" state.

Syntax



Example

```
ABOR
```

This command places channel A in the "idle" state.

INITiate Node

This command node allows you to place the power meter in the "wait-for-trigger" state.

The `INITiate` commands are overlapped, that is, the power meter can continue parsing and executing subsequent commands while initiated. Refer to IEEE 488.2, section 12 for further details. Note that the pending operation flag is set when the power meter moves out of the "idle" state and is cleared when it re-enters the "idle" state.

The commands associated with this node are:

```
INITiate[1|2][:IMMediate]
INITiate[1|2]:CONTinuous <Boolean>
```

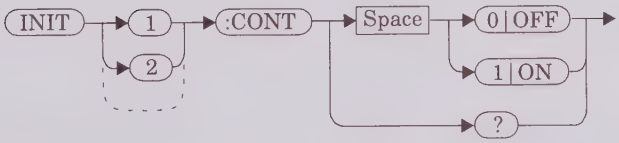
INITiate[1|2]:CONTinuous <Boolean>

This command is used to set the power meter for either a single trigger cycle or continuous trigger cycles. A trigger cycle means that the power meter exits the "wait-for-trigger" state and starts a measurement. When entering local mode, `INITiate:CONTinuous` is set to `ON`.

If `INITiate:CONTinuous` is set to:

- `OFF`, the trigger system remains in the "idle" state until it is set to `ON`, or `INITiate:IMMediate` is received. Once this trigger cycle is complete the trigger system returns to the "idle" state.
- `ON`, the trigger system is initiated and exits the "idle" state. On completion of each trigger cycle, the trigger system immediately commences another trigger cycle without entering the "idle" state.

Syntax



Example

```
INIT2:CONT ON
```

This command places channel B in the "wait-for-trigger" state.

Reset Condition

On reset (`*RST`), this command is disabled.

On preset (`SYSTem:PRESet`) and instrument power-up, this command is enabled.

Query

```
INITiate[1|2]:CONTinuous?
```

The query enters a `1` or `0` into the output buffer.

- `1` is returned when there is continuous triggering.
- `0` is returned when there is only a single trigger.

Query Example

```
INIT2:CONT?
```

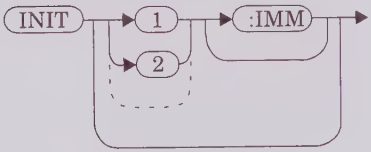
This command queries whether channel B is set for single or continuous triggering.

INITiate[1|2][:IMMediate]

This command is used to place the power meter in the "wait-for-trigger" state. When a trigger is received, the measurement is taken and the result placed in the power meter memory. If `TRIGger:SOURce` is set to `IMMediate` the measurement begins as soon as `INITiate:IMMediate` is executed.

Use `FETCh?` to transfer a measurement from memory to the output buffer. Refer to "FETCh[1|2] Queries", on page 2-21 for further details.

Syntax



Example

```
INIT2:IMM
```

This command places channel B in the "wait-for-trigger" state.

Error Messages

If the power meter is not in the "idle" state or `INITiate:CONTinuous` is `ON`, error -213, "INIT ignored" occurs.

TRIGger Node

This node controls the behavior of the trigger system.

The commands associated with this node are:

```
TRIGger[1|2]:DELay:AUTO <Boolean>
TRIGger[1|2][:IMMediate]
TRIGger[1|2]:SOURce BUS|IMMediate|HOLD
```

TRIGger[1|2]:DELay:AUTO <Boolean>

This command is used to determine whether or not there is a settling-time delay before a measurement is made.

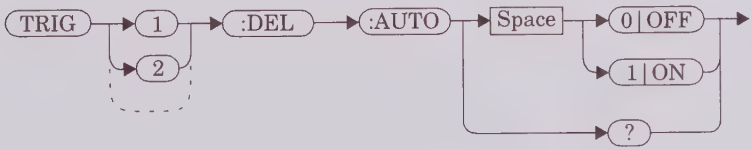
When this command is set to:

- ON, the power meter inserts a settling-time delay before taking the requested measurement. This settling time allows the internal digital filter to be updated with new values to produce valid, accurate measurement results. The trigger with delay command allows settling time for the internal amplifiers and filters. It does not allow time for power sensor delay.

  In cases of large power changes, the delay may not be sufficient for complete settling. Accurate readings can be assured by taking two successive measurements for comparison.
- OFF, the power meter makes the measurement immediately a trigger is received.

`TRIGger[1|2]:DELay:AUTO` is ignored if `TRIGger[1|2][:IMMediate]` is set to ON.

Syntax



Example

```
TRIG:DEL:AUTO ON
```

This command enables a delay on channel A.

Reset Condition

On reset, `TRIGger:DELay:AUTO` is set to ON.

Query

```
TRIGger:DELay:AUTO?
```

The query enters a `1` or `0` into the output buffer indicating the status of `TRIGger:DELay:AUTO`.

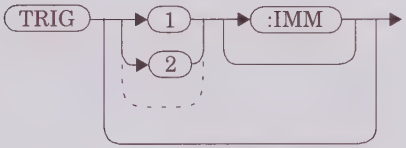
- `1` is returned when it is `ON`.
- `0` is returned when it is `OFF`.

TRIGger[1|2][:IMMediate]

This command causes a trigger to occur immediately, provided the specified channel is in the "wait-for-trigger" state. When this command is executed, the measurement result is stored in the power meter's memory. Use `FETCh?` to place the measurement result in the output buffer.

`TRIGger[1|2]:DELay:AUTO` is ignored if `TRIGger[1|2][:IMMediate]` is set to `ON`.

Syntax



Example

```
TRIG
```

This command causes a channel A trigger to occur immediately.

Error Messages

If the power meter is not in the "wait-for-trigger" state, then `TRIGger:IMMediate` causes error -211, "Trigger ignored".

TRIGger[1|2]:SOURce BUS|IMMediate|HOLD

This command configures the trigger system to respond to the specified source. This command only selects the trigger source. You should use the `INITiate` command to place the power meter in the "wait-for-trigger" state. The following trigger sources are available:

- `BUS`

  The trigger source is the group execute trigger `<GET>` bus command, a `*TRG` common command or the `TRIGger:IMMediate` SCPI command.

- `HOLD`

  Triggering is suspended. The only way to trigger the power meter is to use the `TRIGger:IMMediate`.

- `IMMediate`

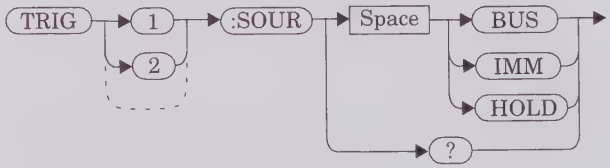
  The trigger system is always true.
  If `INITiate:CONTinuous` is `ON` the power meter is continuously triggering (free run mode).
  If an `INITiate:IMMediate` command is sent a measurement is triggered then the power meter returns to the idle state.

On instrument power-up and when entering local mode, the trigger source is set to `IMMediate`.

Note

The `MEASure`, `READ?` and `CONFigure` commands automatically set the trigger source to `IMMediate`.
The `READ?` or `MEASure` commands should not be used if the trigger source is `BUS` or `HOLD`.

Syntax



Example

```
TRIG:SOUR IMM
```

This command configures channel A for immediate triggering.

Reset Condition

On reset, the trigger source is set to `IMMediate`.

Query

```
TRIGger:SOURce?
```

The query returns the current trigger source, either `IMM`, `BUS` or `HOLD`.

Query Example

```
TRIG:SOUR?
```

This command queries channel A's trigger source.

13

UNIT Subsystem

UNIT Subsystem

The UNIT command subsystem is used to set the power meter measurement units to Watts and % (linear) or dBm and dB (logarithmic).

The numeric suffix of the UNIT program mnemonic in the UNIT commands refers to a window, that is UNIT1 and UNIT2 represent the upper and lower windows respectively.

The UNIT:POWer and UNIT:POWer:RATio commands are coupled, that is, if:

- UNIT:POWer is set to dBm then UNIT:POWer:RATio is dB.
- UNIT:POWer is set to W then UNIT:POWer:RATio is %.

Keyword	Parameter Form	Notes	Page
UNIT[1|2]			
:POWer	<amplitude unit>		page 13-3
:RATio	<ratio_unit>	[non-SCPI]	page 13-6

UNIT[1|2]:POWer <amplitude_unit>

This command is used to set the selected window's measurement units. For any command which accepts a numeric value in more than one unit and the power suffix is omitted then the units set by `UNIT:POWer` are used.

For the Agilent E4418B:

- `UNIT1:POWer` sets the power measurement units for the upper window. In addition, it also sets the power suffix for any `SENSe1` command that requires but omits the power suffix.
- `UNIT2:POWer` sets the power measurement units for the lower window.

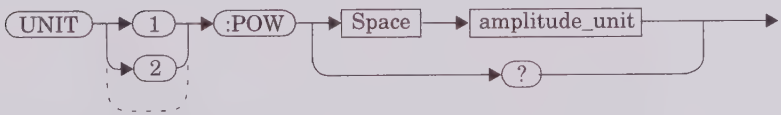
For the Agilent E4419B:

- `UNIT1:POWer` sets the power measurement units for the upper window. In addition, it also sets the power suffix for any `SENSe1` command that requires but omits the power suffix.
- `UNIT2:POWer` sets the power measurement units for the lower window. In addition, it also sets the power suffix for any `SENSe2` command that requires but omits the power suffix.

For ratio and relative power measurements, if `UNIT:POWer` is

- `W`, the measurement units are percentage.
- `DBM`, the measurement units are dB relative.

Syntax



Parameters

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
amplitude_unit	The measurement unit. The default unit is dBm.	W DBM

Example

```
UNIT1:POW DBM
```

This command sets the measurement units for the upper window and the default units for any relevant SENSe1 command to dBm.

Reset Condition

On reset, both channels are set to `dBm`.

Query

```
UNIT[1|2]:POWer?
```

The query returns the current setting of the measurement units.

Query Example

```
UNIT2:POW?
```

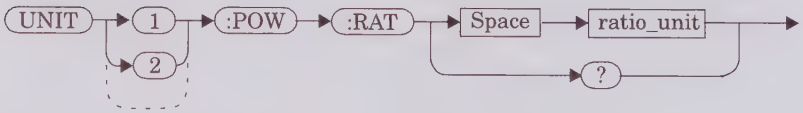
This command queries which measurement units are being used on the lower window. In addition, for the Agilent E4419B this command also queries the default units for any relevant SENSe2 command.

UNIT[1|2]:POWer:RATio <ratio_unit>

This command is used on the Agilent E4419B to set the default units used when inputting and outputting power ratio data.

- `UNIT1:POWer:RATio` sets the ratio measurement units for the upper window. In addition, it also sets the ratio suffix for any `SENSe1` command that requires but omits the ratio suffix.
- `UNIT2:POWer:RATio` sets the ratio measurement units for the lower window. In addition, it also sets the ratio suffix for any `SENSe2` command that requires but omits the ratio suffix.

Syntax



Parameters

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
ratio_unit	The ratio measurement unit. The default unit is dB.	DB PCT

Example

```
UNIT1:POW:RAT DB
```

This command sets the ratio measurement units for the upper window and the default units for any relevant SENSe1 command to dB.

Reset Condition

On reset, the units are set to `dB`.

Query

```
UNIT[1|2]:POWer:RATio?
```

The query returns the current setting of the ratio measurement units.

Query Example

```
UNIT2:POW:RAT?
```

This command queries which ratio measurement units are being used on the lower window. It also queries the default units for any relevant SENSe2 command.

Error Message

If this command is used with an Agilent E4418B, error -113, "Undefined header" occurs.

14

SERVice Subsystem

SERVice Subsystem

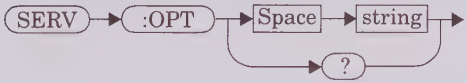
The SERVice command subsystem is used to load and obtain information such as the instrument serial numberfrom the power on the current sensor(s) being used.

Keyword	Parameter Form	Notes	Page
SERVice			
:OPTion	<string>		page 14-3
:SENSor{1|2]			
:CDATE?		[query only]	page 14-4
:CPLace?		[query only]	page 14-5
:SNUMber?		[query only]	page 14-6
:TYPE?		[query only]	page 14-7
:SNUMber	<alpha_numeric>		page 14-8
:VERSion			
:PROCessor	<string>		page 14-9
:SYSTem	<string>		page 14-10

SERVice:OPTion <string>

This command loads the power meter memory with the options fitted. The query form of the command can be used to determine which options are fitted to the unit.

Syntax



Parameters

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
string	A string detailing the option number in a commas-seperated list. A maximum of 30 characters can be used.	A to Z (uppercase) a to z (lowercase) 0 - 9 _ (underscore)

Example

```
SERV:OPT "001"
```

This command loads the power meter memory with 001 indicating that the unit is fitted with the Battery option.

Query

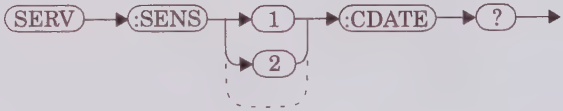
```
SERVice:OPTion?
```

The query returns the current option string. For example, if the string "001,003" is returned, the power meter is fitted with the battery and the rear panel sensor inputs and Power Reference Calibrator.

SERVice:SENSor[1|2]:CDATE?

This query is used to return the date of calibration stored in EEPROM on E-series sensors only.

Syntax



Example

```
SERV:SENS2:CDATE?
```

This query returns the calibration date of the E-series sensor connected to channel B.

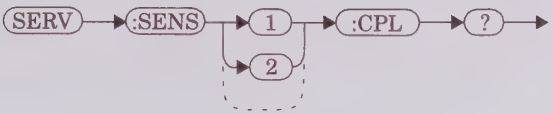
Error Message

If an Agilent E-series power sensor is not connected, the error -241 "Hardware missing" occurs

SERVice:SENSor[1|2]:CPLace?

This query is used to return the place of calibration stored in EEPROM on E-series sensors only.

Syntax



Example

```
SERV:SENS2:CPL?
```

This query returns the place of calibration of the E-series sensor connected to channel B.

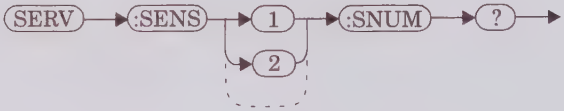
Error Message

If an Agilent E-series power sensor is not connected, the error -241 "Hardware missing" occurs.

SERVice:SENSor[1|2]:SNUMber?

This query is used to return the serial number stored in EEPROM on E-series sensors only.

Syntax



Example

```
SERV:SENS2:SNUM?
```

This query returns the serial number of the E-series sensor connected to channel B.

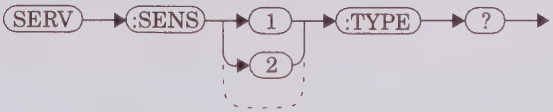
Error Message

If an Agilent E-series power sensor is not connected, the error -241 "Hardware missing" occurs.

SERVice:SENSor[1|2]:TYPE?

This query is used to identify the sensor type connected to the power meter input channel(s). For Agilent 8480 series sensors, either "A", "B", "D", or "H" is returned. For E-series sensors, the model number stored in EEPROM is returned

Syntax



Example

```
SERV:SENS2:TYPE?
```

This query returns either, "A", "B", "D", or "H" if an Agilent 8480 series sensor is connected to channel B, or the sensor model number if an Agilent E-series sensor is connected to channel B.

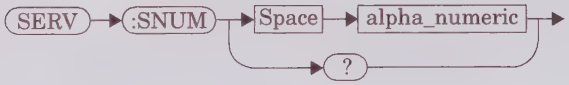
Error Message

If a power sensor is not connected, the error -241 "Hardware missing" occurs.

SERVice:SNUMber <alpha_numeric>

This command is used to load the power meter with a serial number in the form GB12345678 or US12345678.

Syntax



Parameters

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
alpha_numeric	An alpha_numeric detailing the power meter serial number in the form GB12345678 or US12345678. A maximum of 30 characters can be used.	A to Z (uppercase) a to z (lowercase) 0 - 9

Example

```
SERV:SNUM GB12345678
```

This command loads the power meter with the serial number GB12345678.

Query

```
SERVice:SNUMber?
```

The query returns the power meter serial number in the form GB12345678 or US12345678.

SERVice:VERSion:PROCessor <string>

This command loads the power meter with the processor board revision version.

Syntax

Parameters

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
string	A string detailing the processor board revision version . A maximum of 20 characters can be used.	A to Z (uppercase) a to z (lowercase) 0 - 9 _ (underscore)

Example

```
SERV:VERS:PROC "C"
```

This command loads the power meter with processor board revision version C.

Query

```
SERVice:VERSion:PROCessor?
```

The query returns the current processor board revision version.

SERVice:VERSion:SYSTem <string>

This command loads the power meter with the system version number.

Syntax

Parameters

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
string	A string detailing the system version number. A maximum of 20 characters can be used.	A to Z (uppercase) a to z (lowercase) 0 - 9 _ (underscore)

Example

```
SERV:VERS:SYST "2"
```

This command loads the power meter with system version number2.

Query

```
SERVice:VERSion:SYSTem?
```

The query returns the current power meter system version number.

15

IEEE488.2 Command Reference

IEEE-488 Compliance Information

This chapter contains information about the IEEE 488.2 Common (*) Commands that the power meter supports. It also describes the universal command statements which form the nucleus of GP-IB programming; they are understood by all instruments in the network. When combined with programming language codes, they provide all management and data communication instructions for the system.

The command descriptions are in alphabetical order.

IEEE-488.2 Common Commands

*CLS	Clear Status	page 15-7
*DDT	Define Device Trigger	page 15-8
*DDT?	Define Device Trigger	page 15-8
*ESE	Event Status Enable	page 15-10
*ESE?	Event Status Enable	page 15-10
*ESR?	Event Status Register	page 15-11
*IDN?	Identify	page 15-12
*OPC	Operation Complete	page 15-13
*OPC?	Operation Complete	page 15-13
*OPT?	Options	page 15-14
*RCL	Recall	page 15-15
*RST	Reset	page 15-16
*SAV	Save	page 15-17
*SRE	Service Request Enable	page 15-18
*SRE?	Service Request Enable	page 15-18
*STB?	Status Byte	page 15-20
*TRG	Trigger	page 15-22
*TST?	Test	page 15-23
*WAI	Wait	page 15-24

DCL

The DCL (Device Clear) command causes all GP-IB instruments, or addressed instruments, to assume a cleared condition. The definition of device clear is unique for each instrument. For the power meter:

- All pending operations are halted, that is, *OPC? and *WAI.
- The parser (the software that interprets the programming codes) is reset and now expects to receive the first character of a programming code.
- The output buffer is cleared.

For further information refer to "Using Device Clear to Halt Measurements", on page 1-92.

GET

The GET (Group Execute Trigger) command triggers all channels that are in the "wait-for-trigger" state.

Using the *DDT command may change the function of the GET command.

Error Message

If TRIGger:SOURce is not set to BUS then error -211, "Trigger ignored" occurs.

If the power meter is not in the "wait-for-trigger" state then error -211, "Trigger ignored" occurs.

GTL

The GTL (Go To Local) command is the complement to remote. It causes the power meter to return to local control with a fully enabled front panel. When reverting to local mode the power meter triggering is set to free run.

LLO

The LLO (Local Lock Out) command can be used to disable the front panel local key. With this key disabled, only the controller (or a hard reset by the line power switch) can restore local control.

PPC

When addressed to listen, the PPC (Parallel Poll Configure) command will cause the power meter to be configured according to the parallel poll enable secondary command which should follow this command.

PPD

Sending the PPC command followed by the PPD (Parallel Poll Disable) command will disable the power meter from responding to a parallel poll. This is effectively a selective disable.

Table 15-1: PPD Mapping

Bit	Weight	Meaning
0	1	Always 0
1	2	Always 0
2	4	Always 0
3	8	Always 0
4	16	Always 1
5	32	Always 1
6	64	Always 1
7	128	Always 0

PPE

Once the power meter has received a PPC command, the PPE (Parallel Poll Enable) secondary command configures the power meter to respond to a parallel poll on a particular data line with a particular level.

Table 15-2: PPE Mapping

Bit	Weight	Meaning
0	1	Bit positions for response: 000 (bit 0), 001 (bit 1), 010 (bit 2), 011 (bit 3), 100 (bit 4), 101 (bit 5), 110 (bit 6), 111 (bit 7)
1	2	
2	4	
3	8	Sense bit 0 - response bit is cleared during a parallel poll if requesting service 1 - response bit is set during a parallel poll if requesting service
4	16	Always 0
5	32	Always 1
6	64	Always 1
7	128	Always 0

PPU

The `PPU` (Parallel Poll Unconfigure) command disables the power meter from responding to a parallel poll. This is effectively a universal disable.

SDC

The `SDC` (Selected Device Clear) command causes all GP-IB instruments in the listen state, to assume a cleared condition. The definition of a selected device clear is unique for each instrument. For the power meter:

- All pending operations are halted, that is, `*OPC?` and `*WAI`.
- The parser (the software that interprets the programming codes) is reset and now expects to receive the first character of a programming code.
- The output buffer is cleared.

SPD

The SPD (Serial Poll Disable) command terminates the serial poll mode for the power meter and returns it to its normal talker state where device dependent data is returned rather than the status byte.

SPE

The SPE (Serial Poll Enable) command establishes the serial poll mode for the power meter. When the power meter is addressed to talk, a single eight bit status byte is returned (refer to "The Status Byte", on page 1-80 for further information).

*CLS

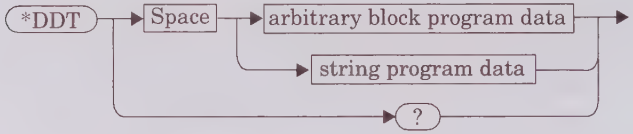
The *CLS (CLear Status) command clears the status data structures. The SCPI registers (Questionable Status, Operation Status and all the other SCPI registers), the Standard Event Status Register, the Status Byte, and the Error/Event Queue are all cleared.

Syntax

*DDT <arbitrary block program data>|<string program data>

The *DDT (Define Device Trigger) command determines the power meter's response to a GET (Group Execute Trigger) message or *TRG common command. This command effectively turns GET and *TRG into queries, with the measured power being returned.

Syntax



Parameters

Type	Description	Range of Values
arbitrary block program data	The command which is executed on a GET or *TRG.	#nN<action>[1,2]
string program data		"<action>"[1]

1. The <action> field of the parameter may contain:
   - FETC?
   - FETC1?
   - FETC2? (Agilent E4419B only)
   - *TRG
   - TRIG1
   - TRIG2 (Agilent E4419B only)
2. The first digit after the # indicates the number of following digits. The following digits indicate the length of the data.

Examples of <arbitrary block program data> parameters are:

- #15FETC? and #206FETCh?

Examples of <string program data> are:

- "FETCh1?", "FETCh?" and "TRIG1;FETC1"

Reset Condition

On reset, the <action> field of *DDT is set to *TRG.

Query

*DDT?

The query returns the action which is performed on receipt of a GET or *TRG. This is returned as a <definite length arbitrary block response data> value which is in the form of #nN<action> as described on page 15-8.

Error Message

If an invalid parameter is received error -224, "Illegal parameter value" occurs.

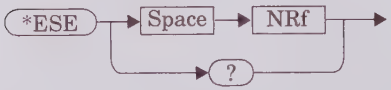
*ESE <NRf>

The *ESE (Event Status Enable) <NRf> command sets the Standard Event Status Enable Register. This register contains a mask value for the bits to be enabled in the Standard Event Status Register. A 1 in the Enable Register enables the corresponding bit in the Status Register, a 0 disables the bit. The parameter value, when rounded to an integer and expressed in base 2, represents the bit values of the Standard Event Status Enable Register. Table 15-3 shows the contents of this register.

Table 15-3: *ESE Mapping

Bit	Weight	Meaning
0	1	Operation Complete
1	2	Request Control (not used)
2	4	Query Error
3	8	Device Dependent Error
4	16	Execution Error
5	32	Command Error
6	64	Not used
7	128	Power On

Syntax



Parameters

Type	Description/Default	Range of Values
NRf	A value used to set the Standard Event Status Enable Register.	0 to 255

Query

*ESE?

The query returns the current contents of the Standard Event Status Enable Register. The format of the return is <NR1> in the range of 0 to 255.

*ESR?

The `*ESR?` query returns the contents of the Standard Event Status Register then clears it. The format of the return is `<NR1>` in the range of 0 to 255. Table 15-4 shows the contents of this register.

Table 15-4: *ESR? Mapping

Bit	Weight	Meaning
0	1	Operation Complete
1	2	Request Control (not used)
2	4	Query Error
3	8	Device Dependent Error
4	16	Execution Error
5	32	Command Error
6	64	Not used
7	128	Power On

Syntax

*IDN?

The `*IDN?` query allows the power meter to identify itself. The string returned will be either:

```
HEWLETT-PACKARD,E4418B,<serial number>,A1.XX.YY
```

```
HEWLETT-PACKARD,E4419B,<serial number>,A2.XX.YY
```

```
HEWLETT-PACKARD,437B,,2.0
```

where:

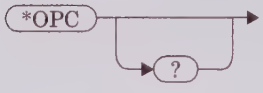
- `<serial number>` uniquely identifies each power meter.
- `A1.XX.YY` and `A2.XX.YY` represents the firmware revision with `XX` and `YY` representing the major and minor revisions respectively.

Syntax

*OPC

The *OPC (OPeration Complete) command causes the power meter to set the operation complete bit in the Standard Event Status Register when all pending device operations have completed.

Syntax



Query

*OPC?

The query places an ASCII 1 in the output queue when all pending device operations have completed.

*OPT?

The `*OPT?` query reports the options installed in the power meter and returns:

" " empty string for a standard instrument

"002" for an option 002 instrument

"003" for an option 003 instrument

Syntax

*RCL <NRf>

The `*RCL <NRf>` (ReCaLl) command restores the state of the power meter from the specified save/recall register. An instrument setup must have been stored previously in the specified register.

Syntax

Parameters

Type	Description/Default	Range of Values
NRf	The number of the register to be recalled.	1 to 10

Error Message

If the register does not contain a saved state error -224, "Illegal parameter value" occurs.

*RST

The *RST (ReSeT) command places the power meter in a known state. The power meter is reset to the state shown in Table 11-1 on page 11-29.

Syntax

*SAV <NRf>

The `*SAV <NRf>` (SAVe) command stores the current state of the power meter in the specified register.

Syntax

Parameters

Item	Description/Default	Range of Values
NRf	The number of the register that the current state of the power meter is to be saved to.	1 to 10

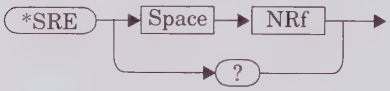
*SRE <NRf>

The `*SRE <NRf>` command sets the Service Request Enable register bits. This register contains a mask value for the bits to be enabled in the Status Byte Register. A 1 in the Enable Register enables the corresponding bit in the Status Byte Register; a 0 disables the bit. The parameter value, when rounded to an integer and expressed in base 2, represents the bits 0 to 5 and bit 7 of the Service Request Enable Register. Bit 6 is always 0. Table 15-5 shows the contents of this register. Refer to the pullout at the end of chapter 1 for further information.

Table 15-5: *SRE Mapping

Bit	Weight	Meaning
0	1	Not used
1	2	Not used
2	4	Device Dependent
3	8	QUEStionable Status Summary
4	16	Message Available
5	32	Event Status Bit
6	64	Not used
7	128	OPERation Status Summary

Syntax



Parameters

Type	Description/Default	Range of Values
NRf	A value used to set the Service Request Enable Register.	0 to 255

Query

```
*SRE?
```

The query returns the contents of bits 0 to 5 and bit 7 of the Service Request Enable Register. The format of the return is <NR1> in the ranges of 0 to 63 or 128 to 191 (that is, bit 6 is always 0).

*STB?

The `*STB?` (STatus Byte) query returns bit 0 to 5 and bit 7 of the power meter's status byte and returns the Master Summary Status (MSS) as bit 6. The MSS is the inclusive OR of the bitwise combination (excluding bit 6) of the Status Byte and the Service Request Enable registers. The format of the return is `<NR1>` in the ranges of 0 to 255. Table 15-6 shows the contents of this register. Refer to the pullout at the end of chapter 1 for further information.

Table 15-6: *STB? Mapping

Bit	Weight	Meaning
0	1	Not used
1	2	Device Dependent 0 - No device status conditions have occurred 1 - A device status condition has occurred
2	4	Error/Event Queue 0 - Queue empty 1 - Queue not empty
3	8	Questionable Status Summary 0 - No QUEStionable status conditions have occurred 1 - A QUEStionable status condition has occurred
4	16	Message Available 0 - no output messages are ready 1 - an output message is ready
5	32	Event Status Bit 0 - no event status conditions have occurred 1 - an event status condition has occurred
6	64	Master Summary Status 0 - power meter not requesting service 1 - there is at least one reason for requesting service
7	128	Operation Status Summary 0 - No OPERation status conditions have occurred 1 - An OPERation status condition has occurred

Syntax

*TRG

The *TRG (TRiGger) command triggers all channels that are in the "wait-for-trigger" state. It has the same effect as Group Execute Trigger (GET).

Using the *DDT command may change the function of the *TRG command.

Syntax

Error Message

If TRIGger:SOURce is not set to BUS then error -211, "Trigger ignored" occurs.

If the power meter is not in the "wait-for-trigger" state then error -211, "Trigger ignored" occurs.

*TST?

The `*TST?` (TeST) query causes the power meter to perform the GP-IB self test which takes approximately 30 seconds. The GP-IB self test consists of the following tests:

- ROM checksum
- RAM
- Battery
- Display Assembly
- Calibrator
- Measurement Assembly
- Communications Assembly (Implicit)

The result of the test is placed in the output queue.

- `0` is returned if the test passes.
- `1` if the test fails.

Syntax

*WAI

The `*WAI` (WAIt) command causes the power meter to wait until either:

- all pending operations are complete,
- the device clear command is received,
- power is cycled,

before executing any subsequent commands or queries.

Syntax

Index

Symbols

*STB? 1-81

Numerics

437B/438A Error codes 1-5

A

abort command 12-3
address 1-3, 11-3
analog display 5-7
analog meter
    setting the lower limit 5-10
    setting the upper limit 5-12
auto averaging 1-48
autoranging 9-52
averaging 1-48, 9-5
    enabling and disabling 9-7
averaging, enabling and disabling 9-12

B

baud rate 11-7, 11-16
boolean definition 1-95
brightness, of display 5-3

C

CALCulate subsystem 3-1
CALCulate subsystem reference 1-104
calibrating 4-3, 4-5, 4-7
calibrating summary register 10-12
calibration 1-11
calibration factor 9-25
calibration factors
    entering into tables 7-26
CALibration subsystem reference 1-105
calibration summary register 10-21
caution v
channel offset
    enabling and disabling 9-29
channel offsets 1-51
character response data definition 1-96
clear status command 15-7
command set 1-4
condition register 1-72
configuration 1-3, 2-2–??
contrast 5-3

D

danger v
data format 6-2
data types
    SCPI 1-95
define device trigger command 15-8
delay, triggering 12-9
device status register 10-8
difference measurement 3-22
digital display 5-7
display
    selecting single or dual 5-17
    selecting the format 5-7
display contrast 5-3
display offset
    enabling 3-7
    setting the value 3-5
display offsets 1-51
DISPlay subsystem 5-2
DISPlay Subsystem reference 1-105
display, enabling and disabling 5-5
DTR 11-5
dual window 5-17
duty cycle 1-58, 9-20
    enabling and disabling 9-23

E

echo 11-19
editing sensor calibration tables 1-33
enable register 1-73

enabling frequency dependent offset tables 1-45
enabling sensor calibration tables 1-38
error messages 11-26
errors 1-81
event register 1-72
event status enable command 15-10
expressions 3-24

F

fail counter
    clearing 9-40, 9-42
fail limits 1-53
failures 9-43
FCO clearing 9-40, 9-42
filter length 1-50, 9-5
filtering
    enabling and disabling 9-7
format 6-2
FORMat Subsystem reference 1-105
frequency 9-37
    entering into tables 7-22
frequency dependent offset tables 1-40, 7-2
    clearing data 7-10, 7-11
    enabling and disabling 1-45, 9-17
    entering frequency 7-22
    entering offsets 7-26
    listing 1-43, 7-4, 7-7
    naming 1-44, 7-29
    selecting 1-45, 7-30, 9-15
frequency dependent offsets
    entering into tables 7-26
front panel control 11-28
front panel lockout 11-32, 11-34

G

gain 9-25
gain correction 9-26
    enabling and disabling 9-29
general status register 1-72
GP-IB 11-3, 11-33
GPIB 11-3
GP-IB address 1-3

H

HP 437B command summary 1-6
HP 438A command summary 1-9

I

identification command 15-12
idle state 12-3
IEEE commands 15-1
initiate command 12-4
interface selection 1-3
introduction 1-93

L

language 11-27
language selection 1-4
legal information iii
limit
    setting on the analog meter 5-10, 5-12
limit failures 9-43
    amount of 9-44
limits 1-53
    enabling 9-46
limits (channel)
    enabling 9-48
    lower 9-46
    upper 9-49
limits (windows) 3-8
    clearing fail counter 3-9, 3-11
    enabling 3-17
    fail 3-12
    fail count 3-13
    lower 3-15
    upper 3-19
limits setting
    window limits 1-55
linearity correction V8486A/W8486A 9-56
listing sensor calibration tables 1-34
listing the frequency dependent offset tables 1-43
local control 11-28, 11-32
loss 9-32
    enabling and disabling 9-35
loss correction 9-33
lower limit
    setting on the analog meter 5-10
lower limit fail summary register 10-13
lower test limit 9-46

M

making measurements 2-2—??

math expression 3-22
MEASurement commands reference 1-103
measurement units 13-3, 13-6
measurements 2-2–??
    using CONFigure Command 1-20
    using INITiate 1-20
    using READ? 1-20
measuring summary register 10-14
memory subsystem 7-2
MEMory subsystem reference 1-106
memory, amount available 7-13, 7-14, 7-15

N

naming frequency dependent offset tables 1-44
naming sensor calibration tables 1-36
NAN 1-96, 1-99
non-decimal numeric definition 1-97
NR1 definition 1-98
NR2 definition 1-98
NR3 definition 1-99
NRf definition 1-98
numeric value definition 1-99

O

offsets 1-51
operation complete command 15-13
operation complete commands 1-89
operation register sets 10-10
operation status 1-85
operation status register 10-11
OUTPut subsystem reference 1-106
overview viii

P

parity 11-12, 11-22
pass limits 1-53
polling 1-75
power reference 8-3
power summary register 10-22
preset 11-29
preset, values of status registers 10-18
programming language 11-27
programming language selection 1-4
pulse power 9-20, 9-23
pulsed signals 1-58

Q

questionable register set 10-19
questionable status register 1-83

R

range 1-47
ranges
    auto 9-52
    selecting 9-51
ratio measurement 3-22
recall 1-91
    registers available 7-16
recall command 15-15
recall register
    clearing data 7-10
    listing 7-4, 7-6, 7-18
    naming 7-19
reference calibration factor 4-2
    querying 1-13
    setting 1-13, 4-12
reference value
    setting 3-26
registers, available for save/recall 7-16
relative value
    enabling 3-28
    setting 3-26
remote interface selection 1-3, 11-33
reset command 15-16
resolution 1-48, 5-14
RS232/RS422 11-4, 11-33
RS232/RS422 configuration 1-4
RTS 11-6

S

safety v
save 1-91
save command 15-17
save/recall
    registers available 7-16
save/recall register
    clearing data 7-10
    listing 7-4, 7-6, 7-18
    naming 7-19
SCPI an introduction 1-93
SCPI data types 1-95

SCPI language 1-93
SCPI version 11-35
screen, enabling and disabling 5-5
selecting a frequency dependent offset table 1-45
selecting a sensor calibration table 1-38
self test query 15-23
sense subsystem 9-2
SENSe Subsystem reference 1-107
sense summary register 10-15
sensor calibration table 7-2
    clearing data 7-10, 7-11
    enabling and disabling 9-17
    entering calibration factors 7-26
    entering frequency 7-22
    listing 7-4, 7-7
    naming 7-29
    selecting 1-38, 7-30, 9-15
sensor calibration tables 1-30
    editing 1-33
    enabling 1-38
    listing 1-34
    naming 1-36
service 14-2
    meter serial number 14-8
    option 14-3
    processor revision 14-9
    sensor calibration date 14-4
    sensor calibration place 14-5
    sensor serial number 14-6
    sensor type 14-7
    system version 14-10
service request enable register 15-18
service request generation 1-81
single window 5-17
software handshake 11-11, 11-21
speed 9-54
SRQ 1-76
standard event register 1-81
    bit definitions 1-81
standard event status register 15-11
status byte 1-80
    bit definitions 1-80
status byte query 15-20
status register 1-79
status register set 10-4
status reporting 1-71
status subsystem 10-2
STATus subsystem reference 1-108
stop bits 11-14, 11-24
string definition 1-100
summary register 1-80
system subsystem 11-2
SYSTem subsystem reference 1-109

T

test limits
    enabling 9-46, 9-48
    lower 9-46
    upper 9-49
transition filter 1-72
trigger
    delay 1-65
trigger command 15-22
trigger immediate 12-11
trigger source 12-12
trigger subsystem 12-2
TRIGger subsystem reference 1-109
trigger summary register 10-16
trigger system 12-8
triggering 1-61
TTL outputs 1-55, 8-2
    active state 8-4
    enabling 8-7
    failure indication 8-5

U

unit subsystem 13-2
UNIT subsystem reference 1-110
units 13-3, 13-6
upper limit
    setting on the analog meter 5-12
upper limit fail summary register 10-17
upper test limit 9-49
user environment vii

V

version 11-35

W

wait command 15-24
wait for trigger state 12-4

warning v
warranty iii
window
    selecting single or dual 5-17
window limits 1-55
    TTL outputs 1-55
window resolution 5-14
window selection 5-16
word length 11-9, 11-18

X

x2 mode 1-66
Xon/Xoff 11-11, 11-21

Z

zeroing 1-11, 4-2, 4-14

Agilent Technologies

Innovating the HP Way

Should one of your instruments need repair, the service organization is ready to serve you. However, you can help us serve you more effectively. When sending an instrument to Agilent for repair, please fill out this card and attach it to the product. Increased repair efficiency and reduced turn-around time should result.

COMPANY

ADDRESS

TECHNICAL CONTACT PERSON

PHONE NO. EXT.

MODEL NO. SERIAL NO.

MODEL NO. SERIAL NO.

P.O. NO. DATE

Accessories returned with unit

☐ NONE ☐ CABLE(S)

☐ POWER CABLE ☐ ADAPTER(S)

OTHER

over

Agilent Technologies

Innovating the HP Way

Should one of your instruments need repair, the service organization is ready to serve you. However, you can help us serve you more effectively. When sending an instrument to Agilent for repair, please fill out this card and attach it to the product. Increased repair efficiency and reduced turn-around time should result.

COMPANY

ADDRESS

TECHNICAL CONTACT PERSON

PHONE NO. EXT.

MODEL NO. SERIAL NO.

MODEL NO. SERIAL NO.

P.O. NO. DATE

Accessories returned with unit

☐ NONE ☐ CABLE(S)

☐ POWER CABLE ☐ ADAPTER(S)

OTHER

over

Agilent Technologies

Innovating the HP Way

Should one of your instruments need repair, the service organization is ready to serve you. However, you can help us serve you more effectively. When sending an instrument to Agilent for repair, please fill out this card and attach it to the product. Increased repair efficiency and reduced turn-around time should result.

COMPANY

ADDRESS

TECHNICAL CONTACT PERSON

PHONE NO. EXT.

MODEL NO. SERIAL NO.

MODEL NO. SERIAL NO.

P.O. NO. DATE

Accessories returned with unit

☐ NONE ☐ CABLE(S)

☐ POWER CABLE ☐ ADAPTER(S)

OTHER

over

Service needed

☐ CALIBRATION ONLY

☐ REPAIR ☐ REPAIR & CAL

OTHER_____

_____

Observed symptoms/problems

FAILURE MODE IS:

☐ CONSTANT ☐ INTERMITTENT

SENSITIVE TO:

☐ COLD ☐ HEAT ☐ VIBRATION

FAILURE SYMPTOMS/SPECIAL CONTROL SETTINGS _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

If unit is part of system list model number(s) of other interconnected instruments._____

_____

_____

5955-8108 Printed in Malaysia

Service needed

☐ CALIBRATION ONLY

☐ REPAIR ☐ REPAIR & CAL

OTHER_____

_____

Observed symptoms/problems

FAILURE MODE IS:

☐ CONSTANT ☐ INTERMITTENT

SENSITIVE TO:

☐ COLD ☐ HEAT ☐ VIBRATION

FAILURE SYMPTOMS/SPECIAL CONTROL SETTINGS _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

If unit is part of system list model number(s) of other interconnected instruments._____

_____

_____

5955-8108 Printed in Malaysia

Service needed

☐ CALIBRATION ONLY

☐ REPAIR ☐ REPAIR & CAL

OTHER_____

_____

Observed symptoms/problems

FAILURE MODE IS:

☐ CONSTANT ☐ INTERMITTENT

SENSITIVE TO:

☐ COLD ☐ HEAT ☐ VIBRATION

FAILURE SYMPTOMS/SPECIAL CONTROL SETTINGS _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

If unit is part of system list model number(s) of other interconnected instruments._____

_____

_____

5955-8108 Printed in Malaysia

9282-1432
Binder Only Part No.
Made in UK

Agilent Technologies